



AGENDA  
Board of Education Regular Meeting  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
Prairieview Elementary School  
699 Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516  
April 14, 2020  
7:00 PM

- I. **Call to Order, Roll Call, and Pledge of Allegiance**
- II. **Reception of Visitors/Scheduled Public Comment**
- III. **Recognitions, Celebrations, and Presentations**
- IV. **Superintendent's Report**
  - A. Auditor
  - B. Sunrise Transportation Contract Amendment
  - C. Lawn Maintenance Wages
  - D. Chromebooks/iPads
  - E. Remote Learning Update
- V. **Information Items with Action**
  - A. Final School Construction Payment
- VI. **Consent Agenda Items**
  - A. Approval of Minutes
  - B. Financial Affairs
  - C. Personnel Report
  - D. Policy - Second Reading
  - E. MOU for Mandru Sick Days
  - F. Annual Administrative Contracts
  - G. Amendment to Sunrise Transportation Services Contract
- VII. **Discussion Items without Action**
  - A. Policy - 1st Reading
  - B. Custodial Pay Rates
- VIII. **New Business**
- IX. **Notifications**
  - A. Construction Update
  - B. FOIA
- X. **Executive Session**
- XI. **Adjournment**

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** FINAL SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PAYMENT  
**DATE:** 04/14/20  
**CC:**

---

The final construction payment to Frederick Quinn Corporation will be \$10,349. The capital projects balance after that payment will be \$45,812. Once the Debt Certificate refinance monies of \$1,073,558 are added to the capital projects fund, the total capital projects balance as of April 4, 2020 will be \$1,119,370.

**Interim Superintendents' Recommendation**

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the final payout of \$10,349 to Frederick Quinn Corporation for construction completed in the district.

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** MEETING MINUTES  
**DATE:** 04/14/20  
**CC:**

---

The Board of Education is presented with the following meeting minutes to be approved:

- March 17, 2020 Regular BOE meeting minutes
- March 17, 2020 Executive Session meeting minutes

**Interim Superintendents' Recommendation**

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the March 17, 2020 regular meeting minutes and the March 17, 2020 executive session meeting minutes as presented in the boardbook.



# Minutes of Board of Education Regular Meeting

## Center Cass School District 66

Tuesday, March 17, 2020 at Prairieview School

---

**Present:** B. Bukey, J. Cullen, M. Gibbons (arrived at 7:03 p.m.), L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, J. Schultz, and Interim Superintendent Griff Powell

**Absent:** none

**Meeting Commencement:** 7:01 p.m.

### I. Call to Order, Roll Call, and Pledge of Allegiance

The regular meeting of the Board of Education was called to order by Board President L. Raso at 7:01 p.m.

### II. Reception of Visitors/Scheduled Public Comment

There were no scheduled public comments at this time.

### III. Recognitions, Celebrations, and Presentations

There were no presentations or recognitions to report.

### IV. Superintendent's Report

#### A. Coronavirus

Interim Superintendent Griff Powell described the timeline by which schools have closed. Friday, March 13 was the last day of student attendance, Monday, March 16 was deemed an e-learning day in the district, and then Tuesday, March 17, Governor Pritzker declared the next two weeks "Act of God" days that would not need to be made-up at the end of the school year. Teachers will be preparing lessons for the students to complete remotely until further notice.

### V. Information Items with Action

#### A. Director of Learning

Included in the boardbook is the contract for Deborah Doyle, the new Director of Learning.

**MOTION:** A motion to approve Deborah Doyle as the Director of Learning for the 2020-2021 school year at a salary of \$115,000 was made by J. Cullen and seconded by L. Hoffman. A roll call vote was taken with the following voting AYE: B. Bukey, J. Cullen, M. Gibbons, L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, and J. Schultz. NAY: none. Motion carried.

#### B. SASSED Board of Control Resolution (action in consent)

Every two years, SASSED requires each member district to appoint a Board of Control Representative and alternate along with a Governing Board representative and alternate to their boards. There will be no changes to the representatives except for Dr. Andrew Wise who will become the Board of Control representative.

### VI. Consent Agenda Items

#### A. Approval of Minutes

- February 11, 2020 regular Board of Education meeting minutes
- February 11, 2020 first Executive Session meeting minutes
- February 11, 2020 second Executive Session meeting minutes

B. Financial Affairs

- 2020.02 Financial Dashboard
- 2020.02 Balance Sheet
- 2020.02 Expenditure Report
- 2020.02 Revenue Report
- Activity Reports 2020.02
- Bills Payable 02.13.2020
- Bills Payable 02.21.2020.
- Bills Payable 02.27.2020
- Bills Payable 03.05.2020
- Bills Payable 03.06.2020
- Bills Payable 03.06.2020A
- Bills Payable 03.09.2020
- Bills Payable 03.13.2020
- Bills Payable 03.17.2020

C. Personnel Report

**New Hires:** **Abby Tannhauser**, BACC aide, \$12.25/hr., start date 3/9/2020

**Jaime Aufderheide**, Sub Custodian, \$12.25/hr., start date 3/9/2020

**Resignation:** **Ashley Rausch**, BACC aide, end date 3/26/2020

**Retirement/Resignation:** **Christine Klacza**, PV 3<sup>rd</sup> grade teacher, end date June 4, 2020

**Dismissal of Probationary Teachers:** **Michelle Chandy, Louis Maschio**

**Renewal of Contracts:** **First Year:** **Brittany Fletcher**

**Jennifer Halper**

**Leeann Harper**

**Karen Roach**

**Julie Vergo**

**Second Year:** **Jennifer Davis**

**Carrie Fitzgerald**

**Jamie Lesniak**

**Magen Newman**

**Kristina Pankow**

**Mary Sopha**

**Third Year:** **Jinsun Baek**

**Caroline Carbray**

**Charity Collins**

**Dominique Coomer**

**Samantha Gari**

**Alex Nodarse**

**Tenure Granted:** **Amy Burrows**

**Carey Crows**

**Lisa Donar**

**Sarah Focken**

**Mary Lavorato**

**Jamie Martinez**

D. Policy - Second Reading

Revisions of Section 5 Board of Education policies were accepted and appear in the boardbook.

- E. Fall 2020 BACC Program  
The board was presented with the outline of the 2020-2021 BACC school year program that included a fee schedule and list of attendance days. The outline of the program appears in the boardbook.
- F. CCESP E-Learning MOU  
E-Learning has been implemented for the 2019-2020 school year and due to that, an agreement for paraprofessionals to make-up hours lost on e-learning days needed to be drafted. The CCESP leadership has reviewed the MOU and has agreed to the terms.
- G. Technology Department Job Descriptions  
Job descriptions for two newly created positions, Technology Systems Specialist and Help Desk Technician, are included in the boardbook.
- H. Readiness and Success Coordinator Job Description  
The job description for the newly created Readiness and Success Coordinator position is included in the boardbook.
- I. Non-Renewal of Single Path Contract  
With the addition of a Technology Systems Specialist and a Help Desk Technician for the 2020-2021 school year, there will not be a need for the services of Single Path next year.
- J. Non-Renewal of RDB Network Solutions  
The services of RDB Network Solutions will not be required next year with the addition of a Technology Systems Specialist and a Help Desk Technician.
- K. Hazardous Routes  
The district may be eligible for reimbursement of some transportation costs for qualifying pupils based on the routes that are traveled to attend school. If any of the routes to the district's schools qualify as hazardous, a reimbursement of some transportation costs could be provided. The IDOT Serious Safety Hazard application appears in the boardbook.
- L. School Photos/Yearbook Contract 2020-2021  
The district decided to contract with a new vendor for school pictures and yearbooks. The contract with Interstate Photography is included in the boardbook.
- M. Intergovernmental Agreement with District 99  
High school District 99 would like to conduct a data study to improve instruction for the students of its feeder schools. District 99 would like to collaborate with District 66 to conduct studies for the purposes of developing, validating or administering predictive tests, improving instruction and research, statistical reporting, and planning. The agreement appears in the boardbook.

**MOTION:** A motion to approve the consent agenda as presented was made by M. Gibbons and seconded by J. Schultz. A roll call vote was taken with the following voting AYE: B. Bukey, J.Cullen, M. Gibbons, L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, and J. Schultz. NAY: none. Motion carried.

## VII. Discussion Items without Action

- A. Policy - 1st Reading  
The redlined copies of Section 6 of the district's policies appear in the boardbook.

**VIII. Notifications**

**A. Revised Capital Projects List**

Included in the boardbook is a list of future improvement needs throughout the district.

**B. General Obligation Debt Certificates**

All paperwork related to the General Obligation Debt Certificates appears in the boardbook.

**C. Construction**

The boardbook contains a chart showing the projected vs. actual construction and renovation costs in the district since FY17.

**IX. Executive Session**

**MOTION:** A motion to enter executive session for the purpose of the discussion of collective negotiation matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives as allowed by 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2) and the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees of the public body 5ILCS120/2(c)(1) was made by J. Cullen and seconded by J. Schultz. A roll call vote was taken with the following voting AYE: B. Bukey, J. Cullen, M. Gibbons, L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, and J. Schultz. NAY: none. Motion carried.

The board entered into executive session at 7:21 p.m.

The board re-entered the regular Board of Education meeting at 7:46 p.m.

**X. Adjournment**

**MOTION:** A motion to adjourn the regular meeting of the Board of Education was made by J. Schultz and seconded by B. Bukey. A voice vote was taken with the following voting AYE: all. NAY: none. Motion carried.

The regular meeting of the Board of Education was adjourned at 7:46 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,  
Diana Goldstein, recording secretary

---

President, Board of Education

---

Secretary, Board of Education

# Center Cass School District #66

## RESERVE BALANCES

March 31, 2020

### MONTHLY ACTIVITY

	Beg Balance as of 3/1/20	Receipts	Disbursements	Total Balance as of 3/31/20
Education	1,883,083	167,520	963,635	1,086,967
Operations & Maint	794,257	6,969	101,117	700,109
Debt Service	218,433	140	0	218,573
Transportation	(176,783)	0	51,840	(228,623)
IMRF/ Soc. Sec.	26,380	0	37,824	(11,444)
Capital Projects	336,075	1,073,786	280,145	1,129,716
Working Cash	1,787,980	10,706	0	1,798,686
Fire Prev & Safety	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,869,426</b>	<b>1,259,119</b>	<b>1,434,562</b>	<b>4,693,983</b>

### YEAR TO DATE ACTIVITY

	Beg Balance as of 7/1/19	Receipts	Disbursements	Total Balance as of 3/31/20
Education	4,091,325	6,359,493	9,363,851	1,086,967
Operations & Maint	1,084,012	526,245	910,148	700,109
Debt Service	401,324	497,287	680,039	218,573
Transportation	54,513	340,177	623,313	(228,623)
IMRF/ Soc. Sec.	56,181	246,121	313,746	(11,444)
Capital Projects	4,668,641	1,126,338	4,665,263	1,129,716
Working Cash	1,753,728	44,958	0	1,798,686
Fire Prev & Safety	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12,109,725</b>	<b>9,140,619</b>	<b>16,556,360</b>	<b>4,693,983</b>

### FUND BALANCES

	Cash in Bank as of 3/31/20	Investments as of 3/31/20	Current Liabilities as of 3/31/20	Ending Balance as of 3/31/20
Education	670,835	430,900	(14,768)	1,086,967
Operations & Maint	625,109	75,000	0	700,109
Debt Service	218,573	0	0	218,573
Transportation	(228,623)	0	0	(228,623)
IMRF/ Soc. Sec.	(11,444)	0	0	(11,444)
Capital Projects	1,129,716	0	0	1,129,716
Working Cash	1,704,586	94,100	0	1,798,686
Fire Prev & Safety	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,108,751</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>(14,768)</b>	<b>4,693,983</b>

# Center Cass School District #66

## FUND PERFORMANCE VS TARGET

March 31, 2020

### MONTHLY PERFORMANCE

	Current Month <u>Actual</u>	Current Month <u>Target (3yr avg)</u>	Variance <u>from Target</u>
Education			
Revenue	167,520	139,013	28,507
Expenditures	963,635	1,046,462	(82,827)
<b>Net Balance</b>	<b>(796,115)</b>	<b>(907,449)</b>	<b>111,334</b>
Operation/Maint.			
Revenue	6,969	6,374	595
Expenditures	101,117	68,956	32,162
<b>Net Balance</b>	<b>(94,149)</b>	<b>(62,582)</b>	<b>(31,566)</b>
Transportation			
Revenue	0	15	(15)
Expenditures	51,840	47,602	4,238
<b>Net Balance</b>	<b>(51,840)</b>	<b>(47,587)</b>	<b>(4,253)</b>

### YTD PERFORMANCE

	YTD <u>as of 3/31/20</u>	YTD <u>Target (3yr avg)</u>	Variance <u>from Target</u>
Education			
Revenue	6,359,493	6,108,245	251,248
Expenditures	9,363,851	9,567,369	(203,518)
<b>Net Balance</b>	<b>(3,004,357)</b>	<b>(3,459,124)</b>	<b>454,766</b>
Operation/Maint.			
Revenue	526,245	462,138	64,107
Expenditures	910,148	873,015	37,133
<b>Net Balance</b>	<b>(383,903)</b>	<b>(410,877)</b>	<b>26,973</b>
Transportation			
Revenue	340,177	332,698	7,479
Expenditures	623,313	603,924	19,389
<b>Net Balance</b>	<b>(283,136)</b>	<b>(271,226)</b>	<b>(11,910)</b>

### Budget Performance

	FY20 <u>Budget</u>	% of <u>FY18 Budget</u>
Education		
Revenue	12,299,952	51.7%
Expenditures	12,797,661	73.2%
Operation/Maint.		
Revenue	999,628	52.6%
Expenditures	1,349,208	67.5%
Transportation		
Revenue	694,141	49.0%
Expenditures	764,650	81.5%

## Center Cass School District #66

### CURRENT INVESTMENTS as of

March 31, 2020

#### 10493-101 General Fund

<u>Account</u>	<u>Settle</u>	<u>Mature</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Days</u>	<u>Rate</u>
10493-101	8/28/2019	4/13/2020	TBK BANK, SSB / THE NATIONAL BANK	\$247,200.00	229	1.75
10493-101	8/28/2019	4/13/2020	CIBC BANK USA / PRIVATE BANK - MI	\$105,900.00	229	1.73
10493-101	8/28/2019	4/13/2020	BANK OF CHINA	\$246,900.00	229	1.98
<b>Total all funds invested</b>				<b>\$600,000.00</b>		

# Center Cass School District #66

## OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE

March 31, 2020

### Debt Certificates, Series 2010

<u>Current Outstanding</u>			<u>Next Principal Payment</u>		<u>Next Interest Payment</u>	
<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>
\$ 1,385,000.00	\$ 314,066.25	2029	\$ 115,000.00	6/1/2020	\$ 28,441.25	6/1/2020

### General Obligation School Building Bonds, Series 2017

<u>Current Outstanding</u>			<u>Next Principal Payment</u>		<u>Next Interest Payment</u>	
<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>
\$ 3,450,000.00	\$ 1,983,431.25	2037	\$ 820,000.00	1/1/2034	\$ 61,581.25	7/1/2020

### General Obligation School Building Bonds, Series 2018

<u>Current Outstanding</u>			<u>Next Principal Payment</u>		<u>Next Interest Payment</u>	
<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>
\$ 8,910,000.00	\$ 2,179,004.25	2033	\$ 545,000.00	1/1/2021	\$ 130,011.25	7/1/2020

## Center Cass School District #66

### Student Enrollment and Attendance

	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN
EC		15	16	16	16	16	16	17			
K	124	125	126	126	127	127	127	126			
1	110	109	109	109	110	110	110	110			
2	107	107	108	108	107	105	105	106			
3	129	129	130	130	132	132	132	132			
4	113	113	114	115	114	115	115	115			
5	117	117	117	117	116	116	116	118			
6	115	115	116	116	116	116	115	115			
7	118	118	117	117	118	118	117	117			
8	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131			
<b>Total</b>	<b>1064</b>	<b>1079</b>	<b>1084</b>	<b>1085</b>	<b>1087</b>	<b>1086</b>	<b>1084</b>	<b>1087</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Student Attendance Days	3192	21430	23613.5	22023	21594	20482	18276	10849	0	0	0
Student Absence	51	665	920	853	809.5	1059.25	1096.5	591.5	0	0	0
Attendance Rate	98.40%	96.90%	96.10%	96.13%	96.25%	94.83%	94.00%	94.55%			

# Activity Funds Summary - March 31, 2020

Printed: 04/01/2020 1:17:32PM

Center Cass District #66 - Activity Accounting

Account Number	Description	Beginning Balance	Cash In (Receipts)	Cash Out (Payments)	Adjustments	Ending Balance
<b>District Wide</b>						
1-D66-10	District Activity	15,760.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,760.37
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	20,193.01	0.00	(148.21)	0.00	20,044.80
1-D66-45	Music Student Accounts	8,946.78	0.00	(100.00)	0.00	8,846.78
<b>D66 District Wide</b>		<b>44,900.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(248.21)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>44,651.95</b>
<b>Elizabeth Ide School</b>						
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	726.87	275.09	(1,014.13)	0.00	(12.17)
1-EI-15	Ide IMC	1,018.64	37.40	0.00	0.00	1,056.04
1-EI-20	Ide PE	9,188.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,188.72
1-EI-25	Ide Student Experiences	6,542.42	7.50	(480.00)	0.00	6,069.92
1-EI-30	Ide Yearbook	2,702.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,702.74
<b>EI Elizabeth Ide School</b>		<b>20,179.39</b>	<b>319.99</b>	<b>(1,494.13)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>19,005.25</b>
<b>Lakeview Junior High School</b>						
1-LV-10	LV Activity	2,882.45	140.00	(228.05)	0.00	2,794.40
1-LV-11	LV Art Club	921.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	921.00
1-LV-12	LV Athletics	2,446.53	12.00	0.00	0.00	2,458.53
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	984.68	108.00	(323.20)	0.00	769.48
1-LV-14	LV Graduation	148.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.24
1-LV-15	LV IMC	331.17	343.86	0.00	0.00	675.03
1-LV-16	LV Memory Makers	98.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	98.50
1-LV-17	LV Science Grant	153.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	153.50
1-LV-20	LV PE	3,891.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,891.77
1-LV-21	LV STEM / Consumer Ed	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-LV-22	LV Student Council	1,520.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,520.75
1-LV-25	LV Student Experiences	12,372.78	0.00	(357.50)	0.00	12,015.28
1-LV-30	LV Yearbook	7,500.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.18
<b>LV Lakeview Junior High School</b>		<b>33,251.55</b>	<b>603.86</b>	<b>(908.75)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,946.66</b>
<b>Prairievew School</b>						
1-PV-10	PV Activity	564.67	0.00	(268.90)	0.00	295.77
1-PV-11	PV Art Club	3,825.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,825.49
1-PV-15	PV IMC	920.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	920.60
1-PV-20	PV PE	4,250.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,250.12
1-PV-25	PV Student Experiences	5,468.60	0.00	(465.00)	0.00	5,003.60
1-PV-30	PV Yearbook	3,604.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,604.52
1-PV-EO	PV Olsen - Dupage CU Donation	31.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.95
<b>PV Prairievew School</b>		<b>18,665.95</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(733.90)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>17,932.05</b>
<b>Team 66 Grants</b>						
1-T66-50-EIB	Team 66 - FY20 - Beseth	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-EIC	Team 66 - FY20 - Carbray	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-GL1	Team 66 - FY19 - Gemmel/Little	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
1-T66-50-LVB	Team 66 - FY20 - Burrows	50.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.84
1-T66-50-LVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Rickert	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-PVM	Team 66 - FY20 - Mandru,S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	1,120.06	0.00	(1,063.65)	0.00	56.41
1-T66-50-S5	Team 66 - FY19 - Sulima	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>T66 Team 66 Grants</b>		<b>1,470.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(1,063.65)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>407.25</b>
<b>Report Total:</b>		<b>118,467.95</b>	<b>923.85</b>	<b>(4,448.64)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>114,943.16</b>

# Activity Funds - Cash Receipts

March 2020

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Deposit Num</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Receipt Date</u>	<u>Batch Num</u>
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	20200301	from PTO-Camp Read-a-Lot and Institute S	275.09	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>Ide Activity Total</b>			<b>275.09</b>		
1-EI-15	Ide IMC	20200301	Lost Books	18.49	3/17/2020	20017
1-EI-15	Ide IMC	20200301	Lost Books	18.91	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>Ide IMC Total</b>			<b>37.40</b>		
1-EI-25	Ide Student Experiences	20200301	Registration New students	7.50	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>Ide Student Experiences Total</b>			<b>7.50</b>		
1-LV-10	LV Activity	20200301	Vending sales w.e. 3/6/20	140.00	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>LV Activity Total</b>			<b>140.00</b>		
1-LV-12	LV Athletics	20200301	Athletic Banquet	12.00	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>LV Athletics Total</b>			<b>12.00</b>		
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	20200301	Musical Shirts	108.00	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>LV Drama Club Total</b>			<b>108.00</b>		
1-LV-15	LV IMC	20200301	Author Book Sales	343.86	3/17/2020	20017
	<b>LV IMC Total</b>			<b>343.86</b>		
	<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>923.85</b>		

# Activity Funds - Paid Expenditures

March 2020

Account Number	Account Description	Vendor Name	Description	Check Date	Check Num	Amount
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	Business Card	Aldi - Refreshments for Beg. Band Concert	3/27/2020	12403	18.09
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	Clarín, Ryan	2 Hour 3/8/2020 Choir Clinic	3/20/2020	12396	50.00
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	Rickert, Jennifer	3 Volt Lithium Batteries (4 Pack)	3/20/2020	12398	12.99
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	Sams Club/Synchrony Bank	Solo Festival Supplies-Candy, Lemonade, Water	3/20/2020	12399	67.13
	<b>Music General Activity Total</b>					<b>148.21</b>
1-D66-45	Music Student Accounts	Miller, Debra	Scholarship for Private Instruction-A. Wisema	3/20/2020	12397	100.00
	<b>Music Student Accounts Total</b>					<b>100.00</b>
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Cocktail Beverage Napkins-500CT	3/6/2020	12389	8.49
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Literacy Night Snacks-Hershey Bars, Marshmallows	3/6/2020	12389	341.22
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Business Card	Camp Read-a-Lot T-shirts	3/27/2020	12403	184.00
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Business Card	Dunkin Donuts(Breakfast)	3/27/2020	12403	41.98
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Business Card	Nothing Bundt Cakes	3/27/2020	12403	43.00
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Business Card	Walmart(Institute Day Breakfast)	3/27/2020	12403	103.94
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Business Card	Walmart-snack sor P/T Conferences-PTO to reim	3/27/2020	12403	147.33
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Business Card	Zazzo's(Camp Read-a-Lot Night)	3/27/2020	12403	144.17
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Precision Printing	Void Camp-Read-A-Lot T Shirts	3/6/2020	12391	184.00
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	Precision Printing	Void Camp-Read-A-Lot T Shirts	3/23/2020	12391	-184.00
	<b>Ide Activity Total</b>					<b>1014.13</b>
1-EI-25	Ide Student Experiences	Historical Perspectives for Children	Amelia Earhart Hist. Pers. 1st Gr. 2/7/20	3/6/2020	12390	480.00
	<b>Ide Student Experiences Total</b>					<b>480.00</b>
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Albertsons-Safeway	Creamer-3/6/2020	3/20/2020	12395	7.17
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Blue Cherry, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	9.96
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Fierce Grape, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	9.96
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Frost Glacier Freeze, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	9.96
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Frost Riptide Rush, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	11.98
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Glacier Cherry, 20 Oz.	3/13/2020	12393	9.96
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Lemon Lime, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	9.96
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Variety Pack, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	33.80
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Gatorade, Variety Pack, 20 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	67.12
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Jolly Time All in One Kit for 6 oz.	3/13/2020	12393	39.37
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Promotion Applied	3/13/2020	12393	-12.17
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Shipping and Handling	3/13/2020	12393	5.99
1-LV-10	LV Activity	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Snappy Popcorn Burst Bags	3/13/2020	12393	24.99
	<b>LV Activity Total</b>					<b>228.05</b>
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Baroque Tiara	3/27/2020	12402	6.86
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Jester Costume Accessories	3/27/2020	12402	18.99
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	King and Queen Crown Set	3/27/2020	12402	15.99
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	King Crown	3/27/2020	12402	9.99
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Minstrel Hat/Renaissance Hat	3/27/2020	12402	5.55
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Shure Microphone-Tan 4-Foot	3/27/2020	12402	234.00
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	Amazon Capital Services Inc.	Wizard Costume	3/27/2020	12402	31.82
	<b>LV Drama Club Total</b>					<b>323.20</b>
1-LV-25	LV Student Experiences	Rentals Unlimited	8' Tables for History Fair & STEM Night-2/26	3/6/2020	12392	297.50
1-LV-25	LV Student Experiences	Rentals Unlimited	Delivery and Pickup Free	3/6/2020	12392	60.00
	<b>LV Student Experiences Total</b>					<b>357.50</b>
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Business Card	Jewel Osco-Paczki Trays	3/27/2020	12403	40.66
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Business Card	Luigis Paison's Pizzeria	3/27/2020	12403	70.78
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Business Card	Steve's Bakery	3/27/2020	12403	30.30
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Semplinski, Emily Ann	Spelling Bee Pronouncer	3/20/2020	12400	75.00
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Trinco, Jeff	Dollar Tree-Airheads, Heart Boxes, Stickers	3/20/2020	12401	5.00
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Trinco, Jeff	Dollar Tree-Candy, Erasers	3/20/2020	12401	12.50
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Trinco, Jeff	Meijer-Neon Balls, Laundry Baskets	3/20/2020	12401	27.97
1-PV-10	PV Activity	Trinco, Jeff	Oriental Trading-Paw Print Pencils	3/20/2020	12401	6.69
	<b>PV Activity Total</b>					<b>268.90</b>
1-PV-25	PV Student Experiences	Historical Perspectives for Children	Amelia Earhart in-school performance 5-13-20	3/6/2020	12390	220.00
1-PV-25	PV Student Experiences	Historical Perspectives for Children	Harriet Tubman in-school performance 03-27-20	3/6/2020	12390	245.00
	<b>PV Student Experiences Total</b>					<b>465.00</b>
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space Blue wobble cushion	3/13/2020	12394	33.98
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space comfy floor seat - blue	3/13/2020	12394	54.99
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space comfy floor seat - green	3/13/2020	12394	54.99
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space comfy floor seat - orange	3/13/2020	12394	54.99
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space Green wobble cushion	3/13/2020	12394	33.98
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space mobile standing desk	3/13/2020	12394	658.00
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Flex-Space Orange wobble cushion	3/13/2020	12394	33.98
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	Lakeshore Learning	Freight	3/13/2020	12394	138.74
	<b>Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi Total</b>					<b>1063.65</b>
	<b>Grand Total</b>					<b>4448.64</b>

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** PERSONNEL REPORT  
**DATE:** 4/14/20

Name	Position	Prior Exp.	Salary / Rate	Employ. Date	Last Day Worked	Reason
<b>New Hires</b>						
<b>Resignations</b>						
<b>Voluntary Transfers</b>						
<b>Retirements</b>						
<b>Terminations</b>						

**Notes**

- (1) New hires have completed a background check through the ROE and an online search
- (2) Starting rate will be adjusted pending prior employment verification.

<b>Long-term Leaves</b>					
Name	FMLA (Yes/No)	Est. Start Date	Est. End Date	Substitute	Salary
Magen Newman	Yes	2/10/2020	5/4/2020	Kera Bjerga	\$110/day
Jennifer Tracy	Yes	8/26/2019	6/4/2020	Heather Lopez	PC1, Step 3

<b>Open Positions</b>	<b>FTE</b>
Substitute Teachers	On-going
Bus Drivers	1.0

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** POLICY  
**DATE:** 04/14/20  
**CC:**

---

**Purpose of Agenda Item**

The following Section 5 revised exhibits and administrative procedures are presented for a second and final reading by the Board of Education:

5:30-AP1	5100-AP
5:30-AP2	5:150-AP
5:35-AP1	5:170-AP1
5:35-AP2	5:170-AP2
5:35-AP4	5:285-AP

The following Section 6 revised exhibits and administrative procedures are presented for a second and final reading by the Board of Education:

6:60-AP	6:235-E
6:120-AP1	6:235-AP1
6:120-AP1, E1	6:235-AP1, E1
6:120-AP1, E2	6:235-AP1, E2
6:120-AP2	6:250-AP
6:120-AP3	6:250-E
6:120-AP3, E1	
6:140-AP	

The following Section 6 revised policies are presented for a second and final reading by the Board of Education:

6:10	6:60	6:140	6:210	6:280
6:15	6:80	6:150	6:240	6:340
6:20	6:100	6:160	6:250	
6:30	6:110	6:180	6:255	
6:40	6:130	6:185	6:260	
6:50	6:135	6:190	6:270	

**Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item**

To approve the final copies of the Section 5 exhibits and administrative procedures, the Section 6 Exhibits and administrative procedures, and the Section 6 policies.

**Background Information**

These board policies were presented for a 1<sup>st</sup> reading on March 17, 2020, and are now in final format. The policies were revised by the law firm of firm Himes, Petrarca, and Fester.

**Analysis and Implications for the District**

The policy updates are related to a variety of legal updates recommended by PRESS with a focus on personnel.

**Interim Superintendents' Recommendation**

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the Section 5 and Section 6 board policies, exhibits and administrative procedures presented here.

**General Personnel**

**Administrative Procedure - Interview Questions**

The anti-discrimination laws affect all steps of the employee hiring process. Knowledge of the characteristics on which these laws prohibit inquiry is especially critical when conducting interviews. Any employer that asks applicants to record video interviews and uses an artificial intelligence analysis of the applicant-submitted videos must comply with the Artificial Intelligence Video Interview Act, 820 ILCS 42/, added by P.A. 101-260, eff. 1-1-20. Sloppy interview practices can result in the appearance of illegal discrimination or even actual discrimination.

Interviewers should avoid seeking information that will not be used to make an employment decision. Assume that a rejected applicant may believe that all information acquired was used. The District, if challenged, must explain why it asked for the information – a very difficult burden when the information involves race, sex, religion, age, disability, etc. Information needed for insurance, tax, social security, or similar purposes should be obtained after employment. The following list of protected characteristics may not be complete because of the rapidly changing nature of discrimination laws.

<b>Protected Status</b>	<b>Do not ask</b>	<b>Permissible to ask</b>
Race and color	What race are your parents?	
Alienage, ancestry, national origin, nationality, and citizen status (provided the individual is authorized to work in the U.S.)	In what country were you born? In what country were your parents born? Are you a naturalized citizen?	Are you legally authorized to work in the United States?  What languages do you read, speak, or write fluently?
Marital status	Are you married? Single? Divorced? Engaged?  Are you living with someone?  Would your spouse move with you if you got this position?  What is your maiden name?	
Gender, including parent and pregnancy status	What are your future family plans? Are you pregnant?  Do you have children? What are their ages?  Do you have child care?	Is there anything that would interfere with regular work attendance?  Are you available to work overtime?
Sexual orientation, including actual or perceived heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality, or gender-related identity	Do you have a spouse or partner – which?	How do you feel about supervising a diverse workplace?

Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask
Religion or creed	What religious holidays do you celebrate?	We need you to work on [ <i>insert days</i> ]. Are you available to work those days?
Age	When do you plan to retire? When do you plan to collect your pension?	What are your long-term career goals?
Military status	Will you miss work because you are a member of a U.S. Reserve unit, such as, Army Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve, or a member of a National Guard unit?	How does your military training or experience prepare you for this job?
Unfavorable discharge from military service	Under what circumstances were you discharged from the service?	
<p>Arrest record Conviction that is not on the School Code's list of disqualifying convictions</p> <p>The Job Opportunities for Qualified Applicants Act, 820 ILCS 75/ prohibits an employer from asking about a criminal record until the employer determines that the applicant is qualified for the position; however, this does not apply when employers are required to exclude applicants with certain criminal convictions from employment. Thus, school employers should limit their requests for criminal convictions to job-disqualifying convictions.</p>	<p>Have you ever been arrested? Spent time in jail?</p>	<p>Have you ever been convicted of attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing any crime in the following list? (1) any sex offense or drug offense, as defined in Sec. 21B-80(a) of the School Code, (2) first degree murder or a Class X felony, or (3) any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States that, if committed or attempted in this State, would have been punishable as one or more of the foregoing offenses. 105 ILCS 5/21B-80, amended by P.A. 101-531</p>

<p>Use of lawful products during non-working hours</p>	<p>Do you smoke or use tobacco products during non-working hours?</p> <p>Do you consume alcoholic beverages during non-working hours?</p>	<p>Have you been disciplined by an employer for violating its rules forbidding the use of alcohol or tobacco products?</p>
<p>Genetic information</p>	<p>What were the results of any diagnostic, predictive, or pre-symptomatic genetic testing that you've had?</p>	<p>See section on <i>disability</i> below.</p>
<p>Whether applicant has ever filed a claim or received benefits under the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act or Workers' Occupational Diseases Act</p>	<p>Have you ever filed a claim or received benefits under the Illinois Worker's Compensation Act or Workers' Occupational Disease Act?</p>	
<p>Credit history/report, unless the Employee Credit Privacy Act permits a satisfactory credit history to be a job requirement, such as, the position's duties include custody of or unsupervised access to cash or marketable assets valued at \$2,500 or more. 820 ILCS 70/, added by P.A. 96-1426.</p>	<p>Unless the Employee Credit Privacy Act permits a satisfactory credit history to be a job requirement for a specific position, do not ask:</p> <p>Do you have a good credit score?</p> <p>Have you been denied a credit card within last 5 years?</p> <p>Have you ever filed bankruptcy?</p>	<p>How long have you lived at your current address?</p>
<p>Wage or salary history, including benefits or other compensation, unless: the applicant's wage or salary history is a matter of public record, or is contained in a document completed by the applicant's current or former employer and then made available to the public by the employer, or then submitted or posted by the employer to comply with State or federal law; or the applicant is a current employee applying for a position with the same current employer. 820 ILCS 112/10, amended by P.A. 101-177.</p>	<p>What is your current wage/salary?</p> <p>What was your previous wage/salary?</p> <p>What benefits or other compensation do you currently receive?</p> <p>What benefits or other compensation did you previously receive?</p> <p>What was your highest paid position?</p> <p>This position pays \$X; is that more or less than what you are making now?</p>	<p>This position provides the following wage/salary, benefits, and compensation: <i>[insert details]</i>. Does that meet your expectations?</p> <p>What are you looking for in terms of wage/salary, benefits, and other compensation for this position?</p>

Victim of domestic violence or being protected under an order of protection	Have you ever requested a restraining order or order of protection against your spouse or other person?	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Disability

Inquiries that are likely to elicit information about a disability, before a bona fide job offer is made, are prohibited. Inquiries about the ability to perform job functions that do not ask about disabilities are permissible.

<b>Protected Status</b>	<b>Do not ask</b>	<b>Permissible to ask, provided all applicants are asked</b>
Disability	<p>Have you had any recent illnesses or operations?</p> <p>Do you have AIDS?</p> <p>Do you have asthma?</p> <p>Do you have a disability which would interfere with your ability to perform the job?</p> <p>How many days were you sick last year?</p> <p>Have you ever filed for Workers' Compensation?</p> <p>Have you ever been injured on the job?</p> <p>How much alcohol do you drink each week?</p> <p>Have you ever been treated for alcohol problems?</p> <p>Have you ever been treated for mental health problems?</p> <p>What prescription drugs are you currently taking?</p>	<p>Can you perform the functions of this job (essential and/or marginal), with or without reasonable accommodation?</p> <p>Please describe/demonstrate how you would perform these functions (essential and/or marginal).</p> <p>Have you ever been disciplined (oral or written reprimand, suspension or termination) for attendance violations or problems?</p> <p>Are you a current user of illegal drugs?</p> <p>Do you have the required licenses to perform this job?</p>

First Reading: January 11, 2011

Second Reading: January 25, 2011

Adopted: January 25, 2011

Revised: March 17, 2020

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Investigations

#### Immigration Investigation

All newly hired employees must complete section one of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Form I-9 (Form I-9) no later than three business days following their first working day (Immigration Reform and Control Act, 8 U.S.C. §1324a, 8 C.F.R. §274a.2). [www.uscis.gov/i-9](http://www.uscis.gov/i-9). If an individual is unable to provide the required documents to complete it, the individual may present a receipt for the application of the required documents within three days of the hire. The individual must then present the required documents within 90 days of the hire. The Superintendent or designee completes section two of the Form I-9 and confirms the employee's information.

If the Employment Eligibility Verification System (E-Verify) is used to complete Form I-9, the Superintendent or designee will review the Ill. Dept. of Labor's website and its E-Verify factsheet, available at: [www.uscis.gov/e-verify/what-e-verify](http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify/what-e-verify). See the Ill. Dept. of Labor Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act, 820 ILCS 55/12.

The completed Form I-9 shall be maintained in a file separate from other personnel records in order to prevent unauthorized review of personnel files. The Form I-9 shall be retained for a period of three years after the date of hire or one year after individual employment is terminated, whichever is later.

#### Fingerprint-based Criminal History Records Information Check (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, amended by P.A.s 101-72 and 101-531)

A fingerprint-based criminal history records information check must be initiated prior to employment, but the District may permit the individual to be hired and begin employment pending its outcome. See *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf).

A complete criminal history records check pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 consists of:

1. Fingerprint-based checks through (a) the Ill. State Dept. of Police (ISP) for criminal history records information (CHRI) pursuant to the Uniform Conviction Information Act (20 ILCS 2635/), and (b) the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) national crime information databases pursuant to the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act (Pub. L. 109-248),
2. \*A check of the Ill. Sex Offender Registry (see the Sex Offender Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 152/ et seq.), and
3. \*A check of the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry (see the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 154/75-154/105).

\*These checks must be conducted by the District or the Regional Superintendent once every five years that an individual remains employed by the District. 105 ILCS 5/21.9(a-5), (a-6), amended by P.A. 101-531.

See also policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, and administrative procedure 4:175-AP1, *Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening*. **Important:** 20 ILCS 2630/5.2 outlines how an individual may petition to have an arrest record expunged by the arresting authority and the records of the arrest sealed by the circuit court clerk. It also details offenses for which an individual cannot have his or her conviction sealed.

**Note:** The following criminal history records check guides are also available:

1. Guide to Understanding Criminal History Record Check Information is available at: [www.isp.state.il.us/docs/5-727.pdf](http://www.isp.state.il.us/docs/5-727.pdf).
2. ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf).

The following individuals are responsible for the actions listed:

**Applicant** - Each applicant for employment in any position (except bus drivers employed by a private student transportation contractor) must provide a written authorization for a complete criminal history records check at the time he or she submits the application.

**Individual Student Teaching or beginning a required internship** - Each individual student teaching or beginning a required internship must provide written authorization for, and pay the costs of, his or her criminal history records check (including any applicable vendor's fees) prior to participating in any field experiences in the District. See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g), amended by P.A. 101-531.

**Applicant for Bus Driver** - Each applicant for a bus driver position must complete the application required by the Secretary of State for a school bus driver permit (obtained from the District) and submit it to the District along with the necessary fingerprint submission as required by the ISP to conduct a fingerprint-based criminal history records check. The Superintendent or designee will conduct a pre-employment interview<sup>1</sup> with prospective school bus driver candidates, distribute school bus driver applications and medical forms, and submit the applicant's fingerprint cards to the ISP. The Superintendent or designee will certify in writing to the Secretary of State that all pre-employment conditions have been successfully completed, including the successful completion of a criminal history records check as required by State law. The applicant must present the certification to the Secretary of State at the time of submitting the school bus driver permit application. See 625 ILCS 5/6-106.1, amended by P.A. 101-458, eff. 1-1-20; 92 Ill.Admin.Code 1035.

**Superintendent or designee - Note:** *Add any additional steps to efficiently receive a complete criminal history records check.*

1. Fingerprint-Based Criminal History Records Check:

For all applicants, the Superintendent or designee completes the required forms to request the criminal history records checks from an appropriate ISP or LiveScan vendor. When the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the School Board President shall ensure that these checks are completed. This may include submitting the applicant's name, sex, race, date of birth, social security number, fingerprint images, and other identifiers to the ISP and FBI on the forms prescribed by each agency.

The Superintendent or designee, or when the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President, will provide the applicant with a copy of the ISP and FBI reports. Required by 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(b) amended by P.A. 101-531.

The Superintendent or designee, or the Regional Superintendent, notifies the State Superintendent of Education in writing within 15 business days when a CHRI returns a conviction of a crime set forth in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80. 105 ILCS 5/21.9(e), amended by P.A. 101-531.

**Note:** For substitute teachers, superintendents will need to ensure that their districts perform these checks. Contact the board attorney and/or ISBE regarding the validity of a *certificate of authorization*, if a substitute teacher presents one. From 1-1-11 through 7-1-11, the Regional Superintendent of Schools or Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center, whichever is appropriate, was allowed to issue *certificates of authorization* to substitute teachers. Issuance of a *certificate of authorization* was proof that the substitute teacher applicant had met all of the requirements to substitute teach in the educational service region; i.e., a fingerprint-based criminal history records check, a physical examination, and a negative tuberculin test. Because P.A. 97-607 deleted *certificates of authorization*, substitute teachers no longer receive them because they no longer exist. For those substitute teachers who did receive them, there is not an answer to the question of whether their *certificates of authorization* are still valid. Attorneys in the field suggest looking for an expiration date on the *certificate of authorization*. If the document has no expiration date, it is likely invalid because the document no longer exists. If there is an expiration

---

<sup>1</sup> Any employer that asks applicants to record video interviews and uses an artificial intelligence analysis of the applicant-submitted videos must comply with the Artificial Intelligence Video Interview Act, 820 ILCS 42/, added by P.A. 101-260, eff. 1-1-20.

date, then the document is likely valid until the date listed.

For individuals student teaching or beginning a required internship, the Superintendent or designee ensures that the individual completes the required forms, authorizations, and provides payment to the District for the costs of completing a complete criminal history records check prior to student teaching or beginning a required internship (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g), amended by P.A. 101-531, and policy 5:260, *Student Teachers*). For more information, see also ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, available at:

[www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf).

2. Screen of the Statewide offender databases upon hire and every five years thereafter that an individual remains employed by the District. 105 ILCS 5/21.9(a-5), (a-6), amended by P.A. 101-531. The Superintendent or designee, or when the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President, performs a screen for each applicant of:
  - a. The Statewide Sex Offender Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/sor](http://www.isp.state.il.us/sor), as authorized by the Sex Offender Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 152/101 *et seq.*), and
  - b. The Statewide Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry [www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/), as authorized by the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Act (730 ILCS 154/75-154/105).

The Superintendent or designee, or when the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President, notifies the individual if he or she is identified in the database as a sex offender. Required by 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 (a-5), (a-6), and (b), amended by P.A. 101-531. The Superintendent or designee, or the Regional Superintendent, notifies the State Superintendent of Education in writing within 15 business days, when a database screen finds a registration for an individual licensed by ISBE. 105 ILCS 5/21.9(e), amended by P.A. 101-531.

**ISP and FBI** - The ISP and FBI furnish records of convictions (until expunged), pursuant to the District's request, to the Board President. **Note:** The ISP and FBI must "furnish, pursuant to a fingerprint-based criminal history records check, records of convictions, until expunged, to the president of the school board...". See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a) and (g), amended by P.A. 101-531. 20 ILCS 2630/3.3, added by P.A. 100-718, establishes authority for the ISP to collect fees from the District if wishes to participate in a Federal *Rap Back Service*. Rap Back Service is a capability of the FBI's Next Generation Identification (NGI) system that provides authorized agencies notification of criminal activity and, in limited cases, of civil activity, that occurs after the initial processing and retention of criminal or civil transactions, e.g., an initial fingerprint-based criminal history records check. The Board may determine that it wants to participate. Participation includes ISP submitting fingerprints that the District orders to the FBI Rap Back Service to be retained for the purpose of being searched by future submissions to the FBI Rap Back Service. For a student teacher, the report shall be returned to the Superintendent or designee (see ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf)).

**Board President** - The School Code requires the Board President to keep a conviction record confidential. The information may only be shared between the Board President, the Superintendent or designee, Regional Superintendent (if the check was requested by the District), State Superintendent of Education, State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board, any other person necessary to the hiring decision, or for clarification purposes, the ISP and/or Statewide Sex Offender Registry. See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(b), amended by P.A. 101-531, and 105 ILCS 5/21B-10. For further discussion about the practical implementation issues for the Board President to ensure that a fingerprint-based criminal history records information check and other database screens are initiated and completed prior to employment, see f/n 11 in 5:30, *Investigations*.

**Regional Superintendent/Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center** - The Superintendent or designee may require the applicant to authorize the Regional Superintendent or

Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center, whichever is appropriate, to conduct the check when an applicant is (1) seeking employment in more than one District simultaneously as (a) a substitute teacher, (b) a concurrent part-time employee, and/or (c) educational support personnel, or (2) the employee works for a contractor holding contracts with more than one district. The Regional Superintendent or Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center, whichever is appropriate, also performs a check of the Statewide Sex Offender Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/sor](http://www.isp.state.il.us/sor), as authorized by the Sex Offender Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 152/115), and the Violent Offender Against Youth Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/), as authorized by the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 154/75-154/105). See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 (a-5), (a-6), and (b), amended by P.A. 101-72.

**Contractors** - The above requirements for a complete criminal history records check apply to all employees and agents of contractors who have direct, daily contact with students (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f)). Every contractor with the District shall: (1) make every employee or agent who will have direct, daily contact with students submit to a complete criminal history records check, (2) agree to a contract provision that it will make those employees available to the District for the criminal history records check, and (3) submit payment for the costs of the check(s) to the District.

**Note:** The provisions in 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f) and (g), amended by P.A. 101-531, apply to employees of contractors who have “direct, daily contact” with students. To be comprehensive and to eliminate uncertainty, this procedure and policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, may require a criminal history records check on *all* employees of contractors who may work in any school building or on school property. Whether the District uses the comprehensive language or the direct language from the School Code, the District, not the contractor, must perform the background checks. Contractors are not authorized under any State or federal law to: (1) conduct the required criminal history background checks; or (2) see the employee’s criminal history furnished by the ISP and the FBI. All contracts should also require the contractor to purchase insurance to cover misconduct by their employees and/or an indemnification clause. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee should check insurance coverage to determine whether employees of contractors are covered. See also policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, and administrative procedure 4:60-AP3, *Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees*, for the responsibilities of contractors. Last, if the District has received, within the last year, information that concerns the record of conviction and identification as a sex offender of any contractors’ employees, the District must provide the information to another school or school district that requests it (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f-5)). For more information, see ISBE’s non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, available at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf). Unless notified by the individual named in a criminal history records information (CHRI) request or by the ISP that the information furnished in a CHRI report is inaccurate or incomplete, the District cannot be liable for damages to any person to whom the CHRI pertains for actions it reasonably took in reliance on the accuracy and completeness of CHRI report (20 ILCS 2635/7(A)(3)).

**District** - The School District complies with 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, amended by P.A.s 101-72 and 101-531, and 5/21B-80, amended by P.A. 101-531. It will not knowingly employ a person, or allow a person to work or student teach/complete a required internship (105 ILCS 5/21.9(g)) on school grounds, who:

1. Has been convicted of any one or more of the following offenses, until seven years following the end of the sentence<sup>2</sup> for the criminal offense:
  - a. Those defined in the Cannabis Control Act, 720 ILCS 550/, except: 720 ILCS 550/4(a), 550/4(b), 550/4(c), 550/5(a), 550/5(b) (each amended by P.A. 100-27), and any offense for which the holder of a license is placed on probation under the provisions of 550/10 provided that if the terms and conditions of probation required by the court are not fulfilled, the offense is not eligible for this exception.

---

<sup>2</sup> Sentence includes any period of supervision or probation that was imposed either alone or in combination with a period of incarceration. 105 ILCS 5/21B-80(a), amended by P.A.101-531.

- b. Those defined in the Ill. Controlled Substances Act, 720 ILCS 570/100 *et seq.*, except: any offense for which the holder of a license is placed on probation under the provisions of 570/410 provided that if the terms and conditions of probation required by the court are not fulfilled, the offense is not eligible for this exception.
  - c. Those defined in the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, 720 ILCS 646/, except: any offense for which the holder of a license is placed on probation under the provisions of 646/70 provided that if the terms and conditions of probation required by the court are not fulfilled, the offense is not eligible for this exception.
  - d. Any attempt to commit any of the offenses listed in (a)-(c) of this section.
  - e. Any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States that, if committed or attempted in Illinois, would have been punishable as one or more of the offenses listed in (a)-(d) of this section.
2. Has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit any one or more of the following offenses:
- a. Attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing first-degree murder or any Class X felony.
  - b. Attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing any *sex offense*. Sex offense means any offense defined in:
    - i. Sections 11-6 and 11-9 through 11-9.5, inclusive, and 11-30 (if punished as a Class 4 felony) of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012;
    - ii. Sections 11-14.1 through 11-21, inclusive, of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012;
    - iii. Sections 11-23 (if punished as a Class 3 felony), 11-24, 11-25, and 11-26 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012; and
    - iv. Sections 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 12-4.9, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15, 12-16, 12-32, 12-33, 12C-45, and 26-4 (if punished pursuant to 26-4(d)(4) or (5)) of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.
  - c. Any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States, which if committed or attempted in Illinois, would have been punishable as one or more of the foregoing offenses.
3. Has been found to be the perpetrator of sexual or physical abuse of any minor less than 18 years of age pursuant to proceedings under Article II of the Juvenile Court Act of 1987.

#### Reporting New Hires

The Superintendent or designee shall timely file an IRS Form W-4 or IDES *New Hire Reporting Form* for each newly hired employee with the Ill. Dept. of Employment Security. See 820 ILCS 405/1801.1. When the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President shall ensure either the retiring Superintendent or designee performs this task.

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Fair Labor Standards Act Exemptions

**Important** – School officials should contact the Board Attorney for application of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) to specific situations. The information contained in this procedure, and any information provided in the hyperlinks contained in it, should be confirmed with the Board Attorney before its application to a specific situation.

#### Overview

- An exempt employee in Illinois is “any employee employed in a bona fide executive, administrative or professional capacity, ... as defined by or covered by the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 and the rules adopted under that Act, as both exist on March 30, 2003, but compensated at the amount of salary specified [current federal rules].” 820 ILCS 105/4a.
- According to the U.S. Dept. of Labor’s (DOL’s) rules, “[t]o qualify as exempt executive, administrative or professional employee, ... an employee must be compensated on a salary basis at a rate of not less than \$455 per week.” 29 C.F.R. § 541.600.
- Guidance on the DOL’s website includes:

*Exemptions from overtime pay provisions:* [www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/screen75.asp](http://www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/screen75.asp)

*Exempt vs. non-exempt status of a particular job:* [www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/overtime/jobs.htm](http://www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/overtime/jobs.htm)

FLSA Exemption Category	Staff Positions
Non-covered persons	Independent contractors: <a href="http://www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/docs/contractors.asp">www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/docs/contractors.asp</a> Volunteers: <a href="http://www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/docs/volunteers.asp">www.dol.gov/elaws/esa/flsa/docs/volunteers.asp</a> Student teachers who: (1) receive academic credit for their work experience, (2) do not displace regular employees, (3) work under close supervision, and (4) are not entitled to a job at the end of their training <a href="http://www.dol.gov/whd/opinion/FLSA/2006/2006_04_06_12_FLSA.htm">www.dol.gov/whd/opinion/FLSA/2006/2006_04_06_12_FLSA.htm</a>
Executive employees	Superintendent Associate/Assistant Superintendent(s) Directors Supervisors Other department managers
Administrative employees	Building Principals Assistant Principals Data systems analysts or computer programmers involved in obtaining solutions to complex business problems: <a href="http://www.dol.gov/whd/overtime/fs17e_computer.htm">www.dol.gov/whd/overtime/fs17e_computer.htm</a> Other certificated administrative staff

Professional employees	Teachers Counselors Registered nurses Media coordinators Other non-supervising certificated staff
Non-exempt employees	Secretaries Receptionists Bookkeepers Cafeteria workers Crossing guards Before/after school program workers Bus drivers/transportation workers Computer lab managers Custodians Maintenance workers Pre-school workers (whose primary duty is to care for physical needs of children rather than teaching; does <i>not</i> include licensed special education early childhood teachers) Teacher aides, paraprofessionals, and assistants

First Reading: September 28, 2004

Second Reading: October 12, 2004

Adopted: October 12, 2004

Reviewed: March 24, 2009

Revised: March 17, 2020

**General Personnel**

**Administrative Procedure - Employee Records Required by the Fair Labor Standards Act**

**Important** – School officials should contact the Board Attorney for application of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) to specific situations. The information contained in this procedure, and any information provided in the hyperlinks contained in it, should be confirmed with the Board Attorney before its application to a specific situation.

This table contains the FLSA recordkeeping requirements as described in [www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs21.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs21.htm)

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
<p>Business office working with supervisors of <b>non-exempt employees</b></p>	<p>Keep the following records concerning non-exempt employees for 3 years (29 C.F.R. §516.2):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Employee’s full name and social security number</li> <li>2. Address, including zip code</li> <li>3. Date of birth, if under age 19</li> <li>4. Sex and occupation</li> <li>5. Time and day of week when employee’s workweek begins</li> <li>6. Hours worked each day</li> <li>7. Total hours worked each workweek</li> <li>8. Basis on which employee’s wages are paid (e.g., \$9 per hour or \$440 a week)</li> <li>9. Regularly hourly pay rate</li> <li>10. Total daily or weekly straight time earnings</li> <li>11. Total overtime earnings for the workweek</li> <li>12. All additions to or deductions from the employee’s wages</li> <li>13. Total wages paid each pay period</li> <li>14. Date of payment and the pay period covered by the payment</li> </ol>
<p>Business office working with supervisors of <b>exempt employees</b></p>	<p>Concerning exempt employees, keep for at least 3 years, the records listed in numbers 1-5 and 13-14 above and a record showing the basis on which the exempt employee’s wages are paid (e.g., salary basis of \$x per pay period). 29 C.F.R. §516.3.</p>

Business office	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Payroll records must be kept for at least three years. 29 C.F.R. §516.5(a).</li> <li>2. Records on which wage computations are based must be kept for at least two years, i.e., time cards and piece work tickets, wage rate tables, work and time schedules, and records of additions to or deductions from wages. 29 C.F.R. §516.6.</li> <li>3. Collective bargaining agreements and individual employment contracts must be kept for at least three years (when an agreement is not in writing, prepare and retain a written memorandum summarizing it). 29 C.F.R. §516.5(b).</li> <li>4. Certificates and notices must be kept for at least three years. 29 C.F.R. §516.5(b).</li> </ol>
Building Principal	<p>Display an official poster outlining the provisions of FLSA, available at no cost from local offices of the Wage and Hour Division and toll-free, by calling 1-866-487-9243. This poster is also available electronically for downloading and printing at:  <a href="http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whd_fs.pdf">www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whd_fs.pdf</a></p> <p>Keep records regarding the posting of notices for at least 3 years. 29 C.F.R. §516.5(b).</p>

First Reading: March 24, 2009

Second Reading: April 14, 2009

Adopted: April 14, 2009

Revised: March 17, 2020

---

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Fair Labor Standards Act 12-Step Compliance Checklist

**Important** – School officials should contact the Board Attorney for application of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) to specific situations. The information contained in this procedure, and any information provided in the hyperlinks contained in it, should be confirmed with the Board Attorney before its application to a specific situation.

The U.S. Dept. of Labor, Wage and Hour Division, administers the FLSA. It posts an encyclopedic amount of information on the FLSA on its website at: [www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/hrg.htm#8](http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/hrg.htm#8).

Checklist for compliance with the FLSA:

1. Classify employees as exempt or non-exempt.  
Identify which employees are covered by the overtime requirements of the FLSA, i.e., *non-exempt*, and which employees are exempt from the overtime requirements. See Administrative Procedure 5:35-AP1, *Fair Labor Standards Act Exemptions*, for a list of school employees traditionally exempt and non-exempt. Include a record in each employee's file stating whether he or she is exempt or non- exempt.  
An exemption from the FLSA overtime pay/compensatory time requirements is the exception, rather than the rule. Any uncertainty should be resolved in favor of finding the employee to be non-exempt and the overtime compensable, as the burden is on the school system to prove that exemptions are applicable.
2. Make sure all employees have access to and understand the Board policy and administrative procedures on the workweek, overtime, and compensatory time. See: Board policy 5:35, *Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act*.  
In addition, make sure that all employees:
  - a. Are provided a copy of the Board policy or access to the Board policy published on- line;
  - b. Acknowledge that they have received and understand the policy; and
  - c. Agree to follow the policy and procedures or be subject to discipline.
3. Notify non-exempt employees of their expected work hours in a workweek.  
Be clear that the salary of non-exempt employees is paid for a 40-hour workweek. Supervisors may regularly schedule employees to work 37.5 hours per week and leave the remainder as possible flexible time. However, to avoid the possibility of *straight-time* claims for hours worked between 37.5 and 40, supervisors need to clearly communicate that the District pays employees a salary for up to 40 hours of work and that the District retains the right to request that the employee perform additional duties up to 40 hours without additional pay.
4. Keep precise records of the hours worked by every non-exempt employee by using a good timesheet, time clock, computerized check-in system, or other method. Make sure individual employees keep and sign their weekly record of hours worked. Print an acknowledgment similar to the following on every time sheet: "I acknowledge that I have reviewed this time sheet and that it accurately records all of the time that I worked for the District on the dates indicated and that I did not work for the District at any other times during<sup>32</sup> the workweek that are not recorded on this timesheet."
5. Annually train District supervisory staff, as well as supervisors when first assigned

supervisory duties, on FLSA compliance issues, including:

- a. What counts as compensable work time;
  - b. How timesheets must be completed for non-exempt employees; and
  - c. Their duty to monitor timesheets and verify time worked.
6. Train all non-exempt staff when hired and regularly thereafter on the following topics:
- a. Board policy requirements;
  - b. What counts as compensable time; and
  - c. How to complete timesheets correctly.
7. Require non-exempt employees who want to volunteer to execute a Volunteer Agreement.

Non-exempt employees may only volunteer to perform services on behalf of the school that do not involve the same types of duties they regularly perform in their jobs. Further, in order to be a bona fide volunteer (1) the volunteer services may not be the same as or similar to the employee's regular work duties, (2) the employee must freely and voluntarily, i.e., without any direct or implied coercion or requirement, agree to perform the volunteer services, and (3) the employee provides the services without promise of compensation; however, a volunteer may be paid expenses, reasonable benefits, or a nominal fee to perform the services.

8. Have all non-exempt employees sign the following documents:
- a. A statement that they were given a copy of the Board's policy on work time and have reviewed it, and that they understand violators may be subject to discipline; and
  - b. If applicable, an agreement that any overtime worked over 40 hours per week will be compensated with time and a half compensatory time rather than overtime pay.
9. Have supervisory, payroll, and business staffs monitor weekly time records.  
Make sure that supervisory staff continuously monitors weekly time records for accuracy and completeness, and that they report all overtime worked by non-exempt staff to the finance office for either overtime pay or compensatory time credit.
10. Keep FLSA-required records for non-exempt and exempt employees. See Administrative Procedure 5:35-AP2, Employee Records Required by the Fair Labor Standards.
11. Post all federal and State required employment posters.  
Make sure that all employment posters are widely posted, e.g., in the teachers' lounge, school office, cafeteria kitchen, bus garage, janitor's closet, and other places where employees gather.
12. Consult with the Board's attorney about FLSA compliance.

First Reading: September 28, 2004  
Second Reading: October 12, 2004  
Adopted: October 12, 2004  
Reviewed: March 24, 2009  
Revised: March 17, 2020

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Staff Development Program

All District-sponsored staff development programs, including in-services, shall be approved by the Superintendent. Staff development opportunities exist through the following:

- A. Planned in-service programs, courses, seminars, and workshops are offered within the District. Every staff member is encouraged to suggest topics, formats, and speakers for in-service meetings. Suggestions should be given to the Superintendent or any member of the advisory committee if one exists.
- B. Visits to other classrooms and schools, as well as attendance at conferences, workshops, and other meetings may be requested.

With the Superintendent's approval, staff members may be released with full pay to:

- Attend professional conventions and meetings, visit exemplary programs, as well as participate in other professional growth activities. At the time of approval, the Superintendent will indicate which expenses, if any, will be reimbursed by the District. After participation, a written report must be submitted to the Superintendent summarizing the activity's highlights.
  - Serve as speakers, consultants, or resource persons outside the District. The staff member accepting such assignments may not accept any fee or honorarium other than a reasonable fee for preparation done outside of the working day. The employee or the institution receiving the services is responsible for travel, lodging, meal expenses, and for substitute costs if any are incurred.
  - Attend training and staff development programs sponsored by an Educational Service Center (105 ILCS 5/2-3.62), the Illinois State Board of Education, a Regional Office of Education, the Illinois Association of School Boards, or any other professionally-sponsored education program. At the time of approval, the Superintendent will indicate which expenses, if any, will be reimbursed by the District. After participation, a written report must be submitted to the Superintendent summarizing the activity's highlights.
- C. Leaves of absence for advanced training and internships are governed by School Board policy and/or collective bargaining agreements, if any.
- D. The topics to be covered on days declared as Teacher Institutes (TI) must be approved by the Regional Offices of Education (ROE) or Intermediate Service Centers (ISC), whichever is applicable, governing the schools of the region. The request for approval should be submitted to the Regional Superintendent (for ROEs) or Chief Administrative Officer (for ISCs) at least 30 days prior to the event.
- E. Many opportunities for on-going professional development opportunities exist. Staff members are encouraged to discuss their plans for identifying and optimizing these opportunities with their supervisors.
- F. For nutrition directors and school nutrition professionals, the annual training standards for school nutrition professionals. 7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 235.

LEGAL REF.: Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010, 42 U.S.C. §1758b, PL 111-296  
7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 235.

105 ILCS 5/2-3.48, 5/2-3.53, 5/2-3.56, 5/2-3.59, 5/2-3.60, 5/3-11, 5/3-14.8, 5/10-20.35, 5/10-22.39, and 5/10-23.12, 5/24-5, and 110/3.

105 ILCS 25/1.15, Interscholastic Athletic Organization Act.

105 ILCS 110/3, Critical Health Programs and Comprehensive Health Education Act.

34

23 Ill.Admin.Code §§ 22.20, 226.800, and 525.110.

77 Ill.Admin.Code §527.800.

First Reading: April 10, 2012  
Second Reading: May 8, 2012  
Adopted: May 8, 2012

Revised: March 17, 2020

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Personnel Records

#### Applicant Records

Records for a successful employment applicant are maintained with the individual's employment records. Records for an unsuccessful employment applicant are maintained for no less than 5 years from the application date. Applicant records include the following if received by the District:

- Employment application forms
- Transcripts
- Previous work experience
- References
- Such other relevant information as the District desires of applicants for screening purposes

#### Personnel Records

Personnel records for all employees include:

- Pre-employment records, including verification of past employment
- Dates of employment
- Valid certificate and/or evidence of required credentials for services being performed
- Criminal background investigation history and report
- Form I-9 required under the Immigration Reform and Control Act
- Records maintained pursuant to Internal Revenue Service regulations
- Payroll information and deductions, including all records required to be kept by 5:35-AP2, *Employee Records Required by the Fair Labor Standards Act* (29 C.F.R. §§516.2 and 516.3)
- Records maintained for the Illinois Teachers' Retirement System or the Illinois Municipal Retirement System
- Credit release information
- Sick leave, leaves of absence, personal leave, and vacation data (where appropriate)
- Salary schedule data
- Relevant health and medical records, including the verification of freedom from tuberculosis required by the School Code (105 ILCS 5/24-5)
- Supervisory evaluations
- Promotions
- Awards received
- Personnel documents that have been or are intended to be used in determining an employee's qualification for promotion, transfer, discharge, or disciplinary action
- Disciplinary actions and accompanying records
- Notice of discharge and accompanying records
- Letter of resignation or retirement
- Notification that an employee is the subject of a Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS) investigation pursuant to the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act and any report to CFS made or caused to be made by a District employee concerning another employee; this record will be deleted if DCFS informs the District that the allegations were unfounded
- Any additional information the District deems to be relevant

In addition to the above, personnel records for all professional personnel include:

- Valid certificate for services being performed
- Copies of official transcripts required by the School Code (105 ILCS 5/24-23)
- Transcripts of graduate work completed

Verification of past teaching experience, if any  
Record of in-service work completed  
Acknowledgement of mandated reporter status

Employment records will be maintained permanently for all District employees and former employees unless the Local Records Commission's approval is obtained to dispose of them.

#### Restrictions on Information that May Be Kept

The District will not gather or keep a record of an employee's associations, political activities, publications, communications, or non-employment activities, unless the employee submits the information in writing or authorizes the District in writing to keep or gather such records. However, the District may gather or keep records in an employee's personnel file concerning: (1) activities or associations with individuals or groups involved in the physical, sexual, or other exploitation of a minor, or (2) activities occurring on the District's premises or during the employee's working hours that interfere with the performance of the employee's duties or activities, or those of other employees, regardless of when and where occurring, that constitute criminal conduct or may reasonably be expected to harm the District's property, operations or educational process, or programs, or that could, by the employee's actions, cause the District financial liability. 820 ILCS 40/9.

#### Access to Employee Records and Correction Requests

An employee is granted access to his or her personnel records according to provisions in the Personnel Record Review Act, 820 ILCS 40/, and any relevant provisions in an applicable collective bargaining agreement. Except for the documents described in Sec. 10 of the Review Act, an employee is granted access to his or her personnel records at least 2 times in a calendar year at reasonable intervals. Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable bargaining agreement, access to the employee's personnel records will be according to the following guidelines:

1. The employee must submit a written inspection request to the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee.
2. The Superintendent or designee will provide the employee the opportunity for inspection within 7 working days after the request. If such deadline cannot reasonably be met, the District will have an additional 7 days to comply.
3. The employee will inspect the personnel record at the District's administrative office during normal working hours or at another time mutually convenient to the employee and the Superintendent or designee.
4. Inspection of personnel records will be conducted under the supervision of an administrative staff member.
5. Neither an employee nor his or her designated representative will have access to records that are treated as exceptions in the Illinois Personnel Record Review Act discussed below.
6. The employee may copy material maintained in his or her personnel record. Payment for record copying will be based on the District's actual costs of duplication.
7. The employee may not remove any part of his or her personnel records from his or her file or may not remove any part of his or her personnel records from the District's administrative office.
8. Should the employee demonstrate his or her inability to inspect his or her personnel records in person, the District will mail a copy of the specific record(s) upon written request.
9. Should the employee be involved in a current grievance against the District or involved in any other contemplated proceedings against the District, the employee may designate in writing a representative who has the authority to inspect the personnel records under the same rights as the employee.
10. If the employee disagrees with any information contained in the personnel record, a removal or correction of that information may be mutually agreed upon by the District and employee.

If agreement cannot be reached, the employee may submit a written statement explaining his or her position. The District will attach the employee's statement to the disputed portion of the personnel record and the statement will be included whenever that disputed record is released to a third party as long as the disputed record is part of the employee's personnel file. Inclusion of any written statement attached to the disputed record in an employee's personnel file without any further comment or action by the District will not imply or create any presumption that the District agrees with the statement's contents.

#### Requests by Third Parties

The Board Attorney shall be consulted whenever a subpoena or court order requests personnel record information. Any other request for personnel information by a third party will be treated as a FOIA request and immediately forwarded to the School District's Freedom of Information Officer (see 2:250-AP1, *Access to and Copying of District Public Records*). Concerning a request for a disciplinary report, letter of reprimand, or other disciplinary action:

1. If the responsive record is more than four years old and is not related to an incident or an attempted incident of sexual abuse or severe physical abuse, access will be denied unless the release is ordered in a legal action or arbitration. 5 ILCS 140/7.5(q); 820 ILCS 40/8, amended by P.A. 101-531.
2. If the responsive record is more than four years old and is related to an incident or an attempted incident of sexual abuse or severe physical abuse, the request cannot be denied. 820 ILCS 40/8, amended by P.A. 101-531.
3. If the responsive record is four years old or less, access will be granted (regardless of its nature). The District will provide the employee with written notice or through electronic mail, if available, on or before the day any such record is released, unless notice is not required under the Personnel Record Review Act. 5 ILCS 140/7.5(q); 820 ILCS 40/7 and 40/8, amended by P.A. 101-531.
4. The employee will not be informed if the employee has specifically waived written notice as part of a written, signed employment application with another employer; the disclosure is ordered to a party in a legal action or arbitration; or information is requested by a government agency as a result of a claim or complaint by an employee, or as a result of a criminal investigation by such agency.

A FOIA request for a performance evaluation will be denied. 820 ILCS 40/11, 5 ILCS 140/7.5(q).

Before replying to a request from a third party, the District will review the requested records and delete or redact material that is protected from disclosure. 820 ILCS 40/8.

#### Restriction on Employee Access

The PRRA, 820 ILCS 40/10, provides that the right of the employee or the employee's designated representative to inspect his or her personnel records does not extend to:

1. Letters of reference for that employee.
2. Any portion of a test document, except that the employee may see a cumulative total test score for either a section of or the entire test document.
3. Materials relating to the employer's staff planning, such as matters relating to the District's development, expansion, closing or operational goals, where the materials relate to or affect more than one employee, provided, however, that this exception does not apply if such materials are, have been or are intended to be used by the employer in determining an individual employee's qualifications for employment, promotion, transfer, or additional compensation, or in determining an individual employee's discharge or discipline.
4. Information of a personal nature about a person other than the employee if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy.
5. Records relevant to any other pending claim between the District and employee that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding.
6. Investigatory or security records maintained by the District to investigate criminal conduct by an employee or other activity by the employee that could reasonably be expected to harm the District's property, operations, or education process or programs, or could by the employee's

activity cause the District financial liability, unless and until the District takes adverse personnel action based on information in such records.

Complying with Requirements in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act

The Superintendent will execute the requirements in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act whenever a District employee makes a report to DCFS involving another District employee's conduct. This includes performing the following tasks (325 ILCS 5/4 and 820 ILCS 40/13):

1. Disclose to any school district requesting information concerning a current or former employee's job performance or qualifications the fact that he or she was the subject of another employee's report to DCFS. Only the fact that a District employee made a report may be disclosed.
2. Inform the District employee who is or has been the subject of such report that the Superintendent will make the disclosure as described above.
3. Delete the record of such a report if DCFS informs the District that the allegation was unfounded.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 140/, Freedom of Information Act.  
325 ILCS 5/4 and 5/7.4, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
820 ILCS 40/, Personnel Record Review Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.660.

First Reading: April 12, 2011

Second Reading: April 26, 2011

Adopted: April 26, 2011

Revised: March 17, 2020

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Copyright Compliance

These guidelines help staff members determine if they may use non-original work freely or whether permission is needed to use or copy it. Whenever a staff member is uncertain, has questions, or needs permission from a copyright owner to use or copy a work, he or she should contact the Superintendent or designated copyright compliance officer. Appendix 1 is a *Fair Use Assessment Factors Checklist*. Appendix 2 contains use resources available online.

1. Is the work copyright protected? *A “no” means you may use the work freely; a “yes” or uncertain answer means you should proceed with the second query.*
  - a. No, if it is in the public domain.
  - b. No, if it is a U.S. Government publication.
  - c. No, if it is an idea or method described in copyrighted work.
  - d. The presence of a copyright notice is not determinative.
  - e. Yes, almost all other works.
  
2. Do you want to exercise one of the copyright owner’s exclusive rights? *A “yes” or uncertain answer means you should proceed with the third query.*
  - a. Yes, if you plan to copy the work.
  - b. Yes, if you plan to use the work as the basis for a new work.
  - c. Yes, if you plan to electronically distribute or publish copies.
  - d. Yes, if you plan to perform music or drama, recite prose or poetry, or if you plan to play a video and/or audio digital or tape recording or a CD-ROM or DVD.
  - e. Yes, if you plan to publicly display the work.
  
3. Does your planned use of the work require the copyright owner’s permission? *A “no” means you may use the work, provided that any copies contain the copyright notice as it appears in the original work; a “yes” or uncertain answer means you should contact the Superintendent or designated copyright compliance officer.*
  - a. No, if your planned use of printed work is within the *fair use* exception as defined in 17 U.S.C. §107. See Appendix 1.
  - b. No, if your planned use of the work is within the *library’s special rules* exception as defined in 17 U.S.C. §108.
    - A library may make a single copy containing the copyright notice for the purpose of archiving lost, stolen, damaged, or deteriorating works.
    - A library may make a single copy containing the copyright notice for a student or staff member at no more than the actual cost of photocopying, provided that the library finds that the copyrighted work cannot be obtained elsewhere at a fair price.
  - c. No, if your planned use of the work is within the *educational performances and displays* exception as defined in 17 U.S.C. §110.

Performances by teachers or students are permitted as part of a teaching activity in a classroom or instructional setting. All other performances require permission from the copyright owner.
  - d. No, if you plan to use it in an overhead or opaque projector for instructional purposes.
  - e. No, if you plan to copy and use music for academic purposes, other than performance.
  - f. Yes, notwithstanding the above, if you plan to create anthologies, compilations, or collective works.
  - g. Yes, notwithstanding the above, if copies will be *consumed* during the course. *Consumable* works include: workbooks, exercises, standardized tests, test booklets, and answer sheets.
  - h. Yes, notwithstanding the above, if you plan to substitute copies for the purchase of the work; likewise, if you yearly copy the same item.

- i. You must receive permission from the Superintendent or designated copyright compliance officer before showing the off-air recording of television programs, video rentals, or videos purchased for home use. You must follow any applicable license agreements.
- j. You must receive permission from the Superintendent or designated copyright compliance officer before using any non-District owned software and/or CD-ROM or DVD products in District-owned equipment. No one may install or download any program on District-owned equipment without the Superintendent or designee's permission.
- k. You must follow licensing agreements applicable to District-owned software and CD-ROM or DVD products.
  - Licensing agreements with the manufacturer and vendor shall be followed.
  - Staff members shall take reasonable precautions to prevent copying or the use of unauthorized copies on school equipment, to avoid the installation of privately purchased software on school equipment, and to avoid the use of single copy software or CD-ROM products across a network with multiple users unless the applicable license agreement permits.
  - A back-up copy shall be purchased for use as a replacement when a program is lost or damaged. If the vendor is not able to supply such, the District shall make a back-up program in accordance with the terms of the applicable licensing agreement or 17 U.S.C. §117.

**Appendix 1: Copyright Fair Use Assessment Factors Checklist**

Purpose and Character of Use of Copyrighted Work

Use this checklist to analyze whether material falls under the *fair use doctrine*. Factors favoring fair use will generally indicate that material may be used without seeking permission from the copyright owner. Factors opposing fair use require permission to reprint or adapt the material from the copyright owner. If a copyright owner is known, always request permission before using any material.

<b>Favoring Fair Use</b>	<b>Opposing Fair Use</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Teaching	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial activity - gain of financial rewards from ( <i>sic</i> ) use; e.g., sale of goods, services; advertising; fundraising, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/> Research/Scholarship/Academics	<input type="checkbox"/> Profiting from use
<input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofit educational institution	<input type="checkbox"/> Bad-faith behavior; e.g., misrepresentation of intended use
<input type="checkbox"/> Criticism	<input type="checkbox"/> Denying credit to original author or artist
<input type="checkbox"/> Comment	<input type="checkbox"/> Entertainment
<input type="checkbox"/> News reporting	
<input type="checkbox"/> Used to create something new	
<input type="checkbox"/> Restricted access given	
<input type="checkbox"/> Parody	

Nature of Copyrighted Work Used

<b>Favoring Fair Use</b>	<b>Opposing Fair Use</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Published work	<input type="checkbox"/> Unpublished work
<input type="checkbox"/> Factual or nonfiction based	<input type="checkbox"/> Highly creative work (art, music, novel)
<input type="checkbox"/> Out of print work	<input type="checkbox"/> Fiction

### Amount and Substantiality of Copyrighted Work Used

<b>Favoring Fair Use</b>	<b>Opposing Fair Use</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Small amount used	<input type="checkbox"/> Large portion or whole work used
<input type="checkbox"/> Portion used not central or significant to entire work	<input type="checkbox"/> Portion used is the heart of the work

### Impact on Market of Copyrighted Work

<b>Favoring Fair Use</b>	<b>Opposing Fair Use</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> User owns lawfully acquired/purchased copy	<input type="checkbox"/> Could replace sale of copyrighted work
<input type="checkbox"/> One or few copies made	<input type="checkbox"/> Significantly impairs market/potential market of copyrighted work or derivative work
<input type="checkbox"/> No significant effect on market/potential market for copyrighted work	<input type="checkbox"/> Reasonable available licensing mechanisms
<input type="checkbox"/> No similar product marketed by copyright holder	<input type="checkbox"/> Affordable permission to use copyrighted work available
<input type="checkbox"/> No ready licensing or permission mechanism	<input type="checkbox"/> Numerous copies made
	<input type="checkbox"/> Made accessible on the internet or elsewhere
	<input type="checkbox"/> Repeated or long-term use

Adapted with permission from Steven Mandell; © 2006 Mandell Menkes LLC. All Rights Reserved.

### **Appendix 2: Copyright Resource List**

U.S. Copyright Office

[www.copyright.gov](http://www.copyright.gov)

Copyright Act, as amended, Title 17 of the United States Code

[www.copyright.gov/title17/92chap1.html](http://www.copyright.gov/title17/92chap1.html)

Copyright Term and the Public Domain in the United States; updated every Jan. 1.

[copyright.cornell.edu/resources/publicdomain.cfm](http://copyright.cornell.edu/resources/publicdomain.cfm)

Cornell University Copyright Information Center

Circular 21: Reproductions of Copyrighted Works by Educators and Librarians

[www.copyright.gov/circs/circ21.pdf](http://www.copyright.gov/circs/circ21.pdf)

U.S. Copyright Office

Agreement on Guidelines for Classroom Copying in Not-For-Profit Educational Institutions with Respect to Books and Periodicals (see Circular 21: Reproductions of Copyrighted Works by Educators and Librarians, page 6) [www.copyright.gov/circs/circ21.pdf](http://www.copyright.gov/circs/circ21.pdf)

TEACH Act (Technology, Education and Copyright Harmonization Act of 2002)

[www.copyright.gov/legislation/pl107-273.pdf](http://www.copyright.gov/legislation/pl107-273.pdf)

The TEACH Act and some Frequently Asked Questions

[www.ala.org/advocacy/copyright/teachact/faq](http://www.ala.org/advocacy/copyright/teachact/faq)

TEACH ACT - Amended Section 110(2) Comparison Chart, Sections 110(1)-(2)

[www.unc.edu/~unclng/TEACH.htm](http://www.unc.edu/~unclng/TEACH.htm)

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

WIPO (World Intellectual Property Organization)

[www.wipo.org](http://www.wipo.org)

MPAA (Motion Picture Association of America)

[www.mpaa.org](http://www.mpaa.org)  
iCopyright.com (Automated copyright licensing system for digital content)  
[www.icopyright.com](http://www.icopyright.com)  
Permissions Group (Negotiation of rights and fees for the use of copyrighted material in and for all media)  
[www.permissionsgroup.com](http://www.permissionsgroup.com)  
SIIA (Software & Information Industry Association)  
[www.siaa.org](http://www.siaa.org)  
CCC Copyright Clearance Center (Copyright permission for publications worldwide)  
[www.copyright.com](http://www.copyright.com)  
ASCAP (American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers)  
[www.ascap.com](http://www.ascap.com)  
BMI (Broadcast Music Inc.)  
[www.bmi.com](http://www.bmi.com)  
SESAC, Inc. (A performing rights organization)  
[www.sesac.com](http://www.sesac.com)  
The Harry Fox Agency, Inc. (Licensing agency for U.S. music publishers)  
[www.harryfox.com](http://www.harryfox.com)  
The Authors Registry (Maintains an extensive directory of authors)  
[www.authorsregistry.org](http://www.authorsregistry.org)  
Copyright & Fair Use (Stanford University Libraries)  
[fairuse.stanford.edu/](http://fairuse.stanford.edu/)  
Copyright Society of the USA  
[www.csusa.org](http://www.csusa.org)  
The Copyright (Copyright Registration and Information Resource)  
[www.benedict.com](http://www.benedict.com)  
Crash Course in Copyright  
University of Texas Libraries  
[copyright.lib.utexas.edu/](http://copyright.lib.utexas.edu/)  
Kohn on Music Licensing  
[www.kohnmusic.com](http://www.kohnmusic.com)  
National Writers Union  
[www.nwu.org](http://www.nwu.org)  
Poets & Writers, Inc.  
[www.pw.org](http://www.pw.org)  
Project Gutenberg (Internet's oldest producer of FREE electronic books (eBooks or eTexts))  
[www.gutenberg.org](http://www.gutenberg.org)  
WATCH: Writers and Their Copyright Holders  
The University of Texas at Austin  
[tyler.hrc.utexas.edu/](http://tyler.hrc.utexas.edu/)

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Seeking Permission to Copy or Use Copyrighted Works

The following resources are a partial list of where to begin searching for permission to copy or use copyrighted work. Whenever it is unclear who the owner is, or if the owner is a legal entity of some kind (a business or organization), be sure that the person granting permission is authorized to do so. Once it is known whom to ask, initiate contact by writing a letter, calling, or emailing. Seek written permission that clearly describes its scope. Document the receipt of an oral permission and send the owner a confirming letter. A copyright protects materials regardless of whether the owner cares about protection or not. Thus, if required permission cannot be obtained, the work may not be used.

1. For information regarding how to find copyright owners, contact the Writers Artists and Their Copyright Holders (WATCH) program through the University of Texas, Austin's Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center at [research.hrc.utexas.edu/watch/](http://research.hrc.utexas.edu/watch/). Phone: 512/471-8944, Fax: 512/471-9646, Email: [www.hrc.utexas.edu/contact/](http://www.hrc.utexas.edu/contact/).
2. For a part of a book or a journal article, contact: Copyright Clearance Center, "CCC" Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, Phone: 978/750-8400, Fax: 978/646-8600 Email: [info@copyright.com](mailto:info@copyright.com), [www.copyright.com](http://www.copyright.com).
3. For images, contact: The Film Foundation, 7920 Sunset Boulevard, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90046, Phone: 303/436-5060, Fax: 323/436-5061, Email: [www.film-foundation.org](http://www.film-foundation.org); American Society of Media Photographers, 150 North Second Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106, Phone: 215/451-2767, Fax: 215/451-0880, Email: [www.asmp.org](http://www.asmp.org).
4. If the author owns the copyright in a contribution to a periodical, magazine, or newspaper, permission may be obtained through The National Writers Union, PO Box 2424, Chicago, IL 60690, Phone: 312/924-1835, [www.nwu.org](http://www.nwu.org); and the Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators, 8271 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90048, Phone: 323/782-1010, Fax: 323/782-1892, Email: [scbwi@scbwi.org](mailto:scbwi@scbwi.org), [www.scbwi.org](http://www.scbwi.org).
5. For a musical work, contact: American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers, (ASCAP) One Lincoln Plaza, New York, NY 10023, Phone: 212/621-6000, Email: [www.ascap.com](http://www.ascap.com); Broadcast Music Incorporated, (BMI), 320 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019-3790, Phone: 212/586-2000, Email: [www.bmi.com/home/licensing](http://www.bmi.com/home/licensing); or SESAC, 55 Music Square East, Nashville, TN 37203, Phone: 615/320-0055, Fax: 615/329-9627, Email: [www.sesac.com](http://www.sesac.com).
6. To record and distribute a musical composition recorded by someone else, or synchronize music with visual images, contact: The Harry Fox Agency, Inc., National Music Publishers Association, 711 Third Avenue, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10017, Phone: 212/370-5330, Fax: 646/ 487-6779, Email: [www.harryfox.com](http://www.harryfox.com), [www.nmpa.org](http://www.nmpa.org).
7. Play Rights

Samuel French, Inc. 235 Park Ave South, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10003 Phone: 866/598-8449 Fax: 212/206-1429 <a href="mailto:info@samuelfrench.com">info@samuelfrench.com</a> <a href="http://www.samuelfrench.com">www.samuelfrench.com</a>	Anchorage Press (Plays for young people) c/o Dramatic Publishing 311 Washington St. Woodstock, IL 60098-3308 Phone/Fax: 800/448-7469 Phone/Fax: 800/334-5302 <a href="mailto:customerservice@dpcplays.com">customerservice@dpcplays.com</a> <a href="http://www.dramaticpublishing.com">www.dramaticpublishing.com</a>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Dramatists Play Service, Inc.  
440 Park Avenue South  
New York, NY 10016  
Phone: 212/683-8960  
Fax: 212/213-1539  
[postmaster@www.dramatists.com](mailto:postmaster@www.dramatists.com)  
[www.dramatists.com](http://www.dramatists.com)

8. For news archives, check the Web. Many of the largest news organizations have placed archives of their back issues online.

9. Movies

The Motion Picture Licensing Corporation, 5455 Centinela Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90066, Phone: 800/462-8855, Fax: 310/822-4440, Email: [mplc.org/index/contactform](http://mplc.org/index/contactform), [info@mplc.com](mailto:info@mplc.com), [www.mplc.com](http://www.mplc.com), grants public performance rights. If the author and the publisher are known, contact them directly. If the publisher is unknown contact: The Literary Marketplace, [www.literarymarketplace.com](http://www.literarymarketplace.com) (for books) or Ulrich's International Periodicals, [www.ulrichsweb.com](http://www.ulrichsweb.com) (for journals), both published by the R. R. Bowker Company, [www.bowker.com](http://www.bowker.com).

10. Changed Owner

The apparent copyright owner may not be the real copyright owner. The U.S. Copyright Office of Internet Resources, [www.loc.gov/copyright](http://www.loc.gov/copyright), provides online searching of its registration records and performs professional searches for a fee.

11. Software

Contact the software's manufacturer at the address given on the licensing agreement.

First Reading: September 13, 2011

Second Reading: October 11, 2011

Adopted: October 11, 2011

Revised: March 17, 2020

## **Educational Support Personnel**

### **Administrative Procedure - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus and Commercial Vehicle Drivers**

The District's drug and alcohol testing program shall apply to all individuals in positions that require a commercial driver's license and those that require an Illinois school bus driver permit. This includes casual, intermittent, or occasional drivers, leased drivers and independent owner-operator contractors, as well as full-time, regularly employed drivers. The Superintendent or designee will identify which positions are covered by the various provisions of this procedure.

#### **Pre-Employment Tests**

A pre-employment drug test shall be required of an applicant only after he/she has been offered the position.

Drug tests shall be conducted before the first time a driver performs any safety-sensitive function for the District.

Safety-sensitive functions include all on-duty functions performed from the time a driver begins work or is required to be ready to work until he/she is relieved from work and all responsibility for performing work.

Exceptions may be made for drivers who have participated in the drug testing program required by law within the previous 30 days, provided that the District has been able to make all verifications required by law.

Pre-employment testing shall also be required of employees returning to work after a layoff period if the employee was removed from the random testing pool. If the employee remains in the random testing pool, additional testing shall not be necessary.

#### **Controlled Substance Use**

Drivers shall inform their supervisors if at any time they are using a drug which their physician has prescribed for therapeutic purposes. Drivers using a Schedule I controlled substance cannot perform safety-sensitive functions. Drivers using a non-Schedule I controlled substance may continue to perform safety-sensitive functions only if a licensed medical practitioner who is familiar with the driver's medical history has advised the driver that the substance will not adversely affect his/her ability to safely operate a commercial motor vehicle. If the District has actual knowledge that a driver has used a controlled substance, it shall not permit the driver to perform or continue to perform a safety-sensitive function.

#### **Pre-Duty Use of Alcohol**

No driver shall perform safety-sensitive functions within four hours after using alcohol. If the District has actual knowledge that a driver has used alcohol within four hours it shall not permit the driver to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions.

#### **On-Duty Use of Alcohol**

No driver shall use alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions. If the District has actual knowledge that a driver is using alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions it shall not permit the driver to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions.

#### **Post-Accident Tests**

Alcohol tests shall be conducted as soon after<sup>46</sup> an accident as practicable on any surviving driver:

1. Who was performing safety-sensitive functions with respect to the vehicle, if the accident involved the loss of human life; or

2. Who receives a citation within eight hours of the occurrence under State or local law for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident, if the accident involved:
  - a. Bodily injury to any person who, as a result of the injury, immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident; or
  - b. One or more motor vehicles incurring disabling damage as a result of the accident, requiring the motor vehicle to be transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other motor vehicle.

Controlled substance tests shall be conducted as soon after an accident as practicable on any surviving driver:

1. Who was performing safety-sensitive functions with respect to the vehicle, if the accident involved loss of human life;
2. Who receives a citation within 32 hours of occurrence under State or local law for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident, if the accident involved:
  - a. Bodily injury to any person who, as a result of the injury, immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident; or
  - b. One or more motor vehicles incurring disabling damage as a result of the accident, requiring the motor vehicle to be transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other motor vehicle.

Drivers shall make themselves readily available for testing, absent the need for immediate medical attention.

No driver required to take a post-accident alcohol test shall use alcohol for eight hours following the accident, or until he/she undergoes a post-accident alcohol test, whichever occurs first.

If an alcohol test is not administered within two hours of the accident or if a drug test is not administered within 32 hours, the District shall prepare and maintain records explaining why the test was not conducted. Tests will not be given if not administered within eight hours after the accident for alcohol or within 32 hours for drugs.

Tests conducted by authorized federal, state, or local officials shall fulfill post-accident testing requirements provided they conform to applicable legal requirements and are obtained by the District. Breath and blood tests meet the requirements of alcohol testing. A urine test meets the requirements of a controlled substances test.

#### Random Tests

Alcohol and drug tests shall be conducted on a random basis at unannounced times throughout the year. The number of random alcohol and drug tests shall be at least equal to those required by federal regulations. Drivers shall be selected by a scientifically valid random process, and each driver shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made. Tests for alcohol shall be conducted just before, during, or just after the performance of safety-sensitive functions.

Employees off work due to leaves, vacation, and layoffs shall be informed that they remain subject to random testing. Employees drawn for such testing shall be notified and tested as soon as practicable after they return to duty.

#### Probable Cause Tests (Applicable to School Bus Driver Permit Holders)

A driver who has received a Uniform Traffic Ticket while in control of a school bus or any other vehicle owned or operated by or for the District, when the vehicle is being used over a regularly scheduled route for the transportation of persons enrolled as students in grade 12 or below, in connection with any activity of the District, may be tested for alcohol. To justify an alcohol test, a police officer must have probable cause to believe that the driver has consumed any amount of an alcoholic beverage based upon evidence of the driver's physical condition or other first hand knowledge of the police officer.

Upon receipt of a law enforcement officer's sworn report that the test result was positive or that the

driver refused to be tested, the Secretary of State will notify both the permit holder and the District of the sanction (sanction is effective on the 46<sup>th</sup> day following the date notice was given).

#### Reasonable Suspicion Tests (Applicable to School Bus Driver Permit Holders)

An alcohol or drug test shall be conducted if a supervisor or District official trained in accordance with law has reasonable suspicion that a driver has violated the District's alcohol or drug prohibitions. This reasonable suspicion must be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the driver's appearance, behavior, speech, or body odors. The observations may include indications of the chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances.

Alcohol tests are authorized for reasonable suspicion only if the required observations are made during, just before, or just after the period of the work day when the driver must comply with alcohol prohibitions. An alcohol test may not be conducted by the supervisor or District official who determines that reasonable suspicion exists to conduct such a test. If an alcohol test is not administered within two hours of a determination of reasonable suspicion, the District shall cease attempts to administer the alcohol test and shall state in the record the reasons for not administering the test. Notwithstanding the absence of a reasonable suspicion alcohol test, no driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions while he or she is under the influence of or impaired by alcohol.

A supervisor or District official who makes observations leading to a controlled substance reasonable suspicion test shall make a written record of his/her observations within 24 hours of the observed behavior or before the results of the drug test are released, whichever is earlier.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that an employee under reasonable suspicion is transported to the designated collection or testing site.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Secretary of State, in a manner and form prescribed by the Secretary, of the result of a reasonable suspicion test when: (i) the test indicates an alcohol concentration greater than 0.00; (ii) the test indicates a positive result on a National Institute on Drug Abuse five-drug panel utilizing the federal standards set forth in 49 C.F.R. 40.87; or (iii) when a driver refuses testing. The notification to the Secretary must be submitted within 48 hours of the refusal of testing or the employer's receipt of the test results.

#### Commercial Driver's License Drug and Alcohol Clearinghouse Checks for all CDL Drivers

Beginning 1-6-20, prior to employment, the District will conduct a full query of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration's Drug and Alcohol Clearinghouse to obtain information about the driver's eligibility under federal rules to perform a safety-sensitive function. For current employees, the District will, at least annually, conduct a limited query of the Clearinghouse for each driver. If information exists in the Clearinghouse about the individual driver, the District will conduct a full query within 24 hours to determine the driver's eligibility under federal rules to perform any safety-sensitive function. If the District fails to conduct a full query within 24 hours, it will not allow the driver to continue to perform any safety-sensitive function until it conducts the full query and confirms that the driver may perform such functions.

#### Enforcement for Non-School Bus Driver Permit Holders

No driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. If the District has actual knowledge that a driver has an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater it shall not permit the driver to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions.

Federal laws require that any driver who refuses to submit to a post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion test, or follow-up test as described below, shall not perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions. The District shall not permit a driver who refuses to submit to such tests to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions.

A driver who is tested and found to have an alcohol concentration of .02 or greater, but less than 0.04, may not perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions, including driving a commercial

motor vehicle, until the start of the driver's next regularly scheduled duty period, but not less than 24 hours after the test was administered.

A driver who tests positive for drugs or an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater shall be subject to District disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

A driver who violates District prohibitions related to drugs and alcohol shall receive from the District the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of substance abuse professionals and counseling and treatment programs available to evaluate and resolve drug and alcohol-related problems. The employee shall be evaluated by a substance abuse professional who shall determine what help the driver needs in resolving such a problem. Any substance abuse professional who determines that a driver needs assistance shall not refer the driver to a private practice, person, or organization in which he/she has a financial interest, except under circumstances allowed by law.

An employee identified as needing help in resolving a drug or alcohol problem shall be evaluated by a substance abuse professional to determine that he/she has properly followed the prescribed rehabilitation program.

If an employee is permitted to return to the performance of safety-sensitive functions, the District will not allow, require, permit or authorize a driver to operate a commercial motor vehicle during any period in which the District determines that a driver is not in compliance with the return-to-duty requirements, after the occurrence of any of the following events:

1. The driver receives a positive, adulterated, or substituted drug test result.
2. The driver receives an alcohol confirmation test result of 0.04 or higher alcohol concentration.
3. The driver refused to submit to a test for drugs or alcohol required by federal regulations.
4. The driver used alcohol prior to a post-accident alcohol test.
5. An employer has *actual knowledge* that a driver has:
  - a. Used alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions;
  - b. Used alcohol within four hours of performing safety-sensitive functions; or
  - c. Used a controlled substance.

#### Return-to-Duty Tests for Non-School Bus Driver Permit Holders

If a driver who has violated the District's drug or alcohol prohibition is returned to performing safety-sensitive duties, a drug or alcohol test shall be conducted.

The District shall not allow employees whose conduct involved drugs to return to duty in a safety-sensitive function until the return-to-duty drug test produces a verified negative result. The District shall not allow employees whose conduct involved alcohol to return to duty in a safety-sensitive function until the return-to-duty alcohol test indicates an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or less.

#### Follow-Up Tests for Non-School Bus Driver Permit Holders

A driver who violates the District's drug or alcohol prohibition and is subsequently identified by a substance abuse professional (SAP) as needing assistance in resolving a drug or alcohol problem shall be subject to unannounced follow-up testing as directed by the substance abuse professional in accordance with the law. The District must carry out the substance abuse professional's follow-up testing requirements.

Follow-up testing shall consist of at least 6 tests in the first 12 months following the driver's return to duty. Testing shall not occur beyond 60 months from the date of the driver's return to duty. The substance abuse professional may terminate the follow-up testing if he/she determines that the employee has successfully demonstrated compliance.

#### Maintenance of Records for Non-School Bus Driver Permit Holders

Employee drug and alcohol test results and records shall be maintained under strict confidentiality and released only in accordance with the law. Upon written request, a driver shall receive copies of any records pertaining to his/her use of drugs or alcohol, including any records pertaining to his/her

drug or alcohol tests. Records shall be made available to a subsequent employer or other identified persons only as expressly requested in writing by the driver.

#### Enforcement for School Bus Driver Permit Holders

In Illinois, a person whose privilege to possess a school bus driver permit has been canceled under 625 ILCS 6-106.1a is not eligible for restoration of the privilege until the expiration of 3 years from the effective date of the cancellation if the person has refused or failed to complete a test or tests to determine blood alcohol concentration, or has submitted to testing with a blood alcohol concentration of more than 0.00.

The Illinois Secretary of State must suspend a school bus driver permit for a period of 3 years upon receiving notice that the holder refused to submit to an alcohol or drug test as required by Section 6-106.1c or has submitted to a test required by that Section that disclosed an alcohol concentration of more than 0.00 or disclosed a positive result on a National Institute on Drug Abuse five-drug panel, utilizing federal standards set forth in 49 C.F.R. 40.87.

A driver who tests positive for drugs or is found to have an alcohol concentration of greater than 0.00 shall have their employment terminated.

#### Notifications

Each driver shall receive educational materials that explain the requirements of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 382, together with a copy of the District's policy and regulations for meeting these requirements. Representatives of employee organizations shall be notified of the availability of this information. The information shall identify all of the following:

1. The person designated by the District to answer drivers' questions about the materials;
2. The categories of drivers who are subject to the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 382;
3. Sufficient information about the safety-sensitive functions performed by drivers to make clear what period of the work day the driver is required to comply with Part 382;
4. Specific information concerning driver conduct that is prohibited by Part 382;
5. The circumstances under which a driver will be tested for drugs and/or alcohol under Part 382, including post-accident testing under [§382.303\(d\)](#);
6. The procedures that will be used to test for the presence of drugs and alcohol, protect the driver and the integrity of the testing processes, safeguard the validity of test results, and ensure that test results are attributed to the correct driver, including post-accident information, procedures and instructions required by [§382.303\(d\)](#);
7. The requirement that a driver submit to drug and alcohol tests administered in accordance with Part 382;
8. An explanation of what constitutes a refusal to submit to a drug or alcohol test and the attendant consequences;
9. The consequences for drivers found to have violated the drug and alcohol prohibitions of Part 382, including the requirement that the driver be removed immediately from safety-sensitive functions and the procedures for referral, evaluation, and treatment;
10. The consequences for drivers who do not hold a school bus driver permit found to have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04;
11. The consequences for drivers who hold a school bus driver permit found to have an alcohol concentration over 0.00;
12. The effects of drugs and alcohol on an individual's health, work, and personal life; signs and symptoms of a drug or alcohol problem (the driver's or a coworker's); and available methods of intervening when a drug or alcohol problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to an employee assistance program, and/or referral to management; and

13. Other legal requirements, District policies, and disciplinary consequences related to the use of alcohol and drugs.

Each driver shall sign a statement certifying that he/she has received a copy of the above materials.

Before any driver operates a commercial motor vehicle, the District shall provide him/her with post-accident procedures that will make it possible to comply with post-accident testing requirements.

Before drug and alcohol tests are performed, pursuant to 49 C.F.R. §382, the District shall inform drivers that the tests are required by these regulations.

The District shall notify a driver of the results of a pre-employment drug test if the driver requests such results within 60 calendar days of being notified of the disposition of his/her employment application.

The District shall notify a driver of the results of random, reasonable suspicion, and post-accident drug tests if the test results are verified positive. The District shall also tell the driver which controlled substance(s) were verified as positive.

Adopted:	April 10, 2012
First Reading:	June 12, 2018
Second Reading:	July 24, 2018
Revised:	July 24, 2018
Revised:	March 17, 2020

**Instruction**

**Educational Philosophy and Objectives**

We, the members of the Center Cass School District School Board of District No. 66, as legal officials of the State of Illinois, duly elected by the people of our District, are obligated to the youth and young adults of our District to ensure that their educational needs are met in the best possible manner. We will exhibit leadership in all endeavors to improve the District’s educational program and facilities.

We will strive to provide the citizens of this community with the most complete educational program possible. Every effort will be made:

1. To make the best use of the physical plant that was provided by the taxpayers.
2. To secure in the judgment of the School Board the best personnel available.
3. To advise and inform the lay public of all school activities and to seek their advice.
4. To provide the highest moral, ethical, and professional leadership.
5. To inform the employees of any actions of the School Board pertinent to their particular interests.

In order for the School Board to monitor whether the educational program is attaining these objectives and to be knowledgeable of current and future resource needs, the Superintendent shall prepare an annual report that includes:

1. A review and evaluation of the present curriculum.
2. A projection of curriculum and resource needs.
3. An evaluation of, and plan to eliminate, any bias in the curriculum or instructional materials and methods concerning the classifications referred to in item 8, above.
4. Any plan for new or revised instructional program implementation.
5. A review of present and future facility needs.

CROSS REF: 1:30 (School District Philosophy), 3:10 (Goals and Objectives), 6:15 (School Accountability), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

Adopted: June 13, 1995

Reviewed: January 13, 2009

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **School Accountability**

According to the Illinois General Assembly, the primary purpose of schooling is the transmission of knowledge and culture through which students learn in areas necessary to their continuing development and entry into the world of work. To fulfill that purpose, the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) prepared *State Goals for Learning* with accompanying *Illinois Learning Standards*.

The School Board gives priority in the allocation of resources, including funds, time, personnel, and facilities, to fulfilling this purpose.

### **Quality Assurance**

The School Board continuously monitors student achievement and the quality of the District's work. The Superintendent shall supervise the following quality assurance components, in accordance with State law and ISBE rules, and continuously keep the Board informed:

1. Prepare each school's annual recognition application and quality assurance appraisal, whether internal or external, to assess each school's continuous school improvement.
2. Continuously assess the District's and each school's overall performance in terms of both academic success and equity. This includes, without limitation, a thorough analysis of ISBE's balanced accountability measure and each school's *Multiple Measure Index* and corresponding *Annual Measurable Objective* provided by ISBE.
3. If applicable, develop District and School Improvement Plans, present them for Board approval, and supervise their implementation.
4. Prepare a school report card, present it at a regular Board meeting, and disseminate it as provided in State law.
5. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.153, annually administer a climate survey on the instructional environment within the school to, at minimum, students in grades 4 through 12 and teachers.

LEGAL REF.: No Child Left Behind Act, §1116, 20 U.S.C.  
34 C.F.R. §§200.32, 200.33, 200.42, and 200.43.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.25, 5/2-3.25a, 5/2-3.25b, 5/2-3.25c, 5/2-3.25d-5, 5/2-3.25e-5,  
5/2-3.25f, 5/2-3.25f-5, 5/2-3.63, 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/2-3.153, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/27-1.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1, Subpart A: Recognition Requirements.

CROSS REF.: 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program),  
7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

Adopted: April 15, 2014

First Reading: May 14, 2019

Second Reading: August 13, 2019

Revised: August 13, 2019

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### School Year Calendar and Day

#### School Calendar

The School Board, upon the Superintendent's recommendation and subject to State regulations, annually establishes the dates for opening and closing classes, teacher institutes and in-services, the length and dates of vacations, and the days designated as legal school holidays. The school calendar shall have a minimum of 185 days to ensure 176 days of actual student attendance.

#### Commemorative Holidays

The teachers and students shall devote a portion of the school day on each commemorative holiday designated in the School Code to study and honor the commemorated person or occasion. The Board may, from time to time, designate a regular school day as a commemorative holiday.

#### School Day

The Board establishes the length of the school day with the recommendation of the Superintendent and subject to State law requirements. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that observances required by State law are followed during each day of school attendance.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-19, 5/10-24.46, 5/18-8.05, 5/18-12, 5/18-12.5, 5/24-2, 5/27-3, 5/27-18, 5/27-19, 5/27-20, 5/27-20.1, 5/27-20.2, and 20/1.  
10 ILCS 5/11-4.1  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(f).  
Metzl v. Leininger, 850 F.Supp. 740 (N.D. Ill., 1994), *aff'd by* 57 F.3d 618 (7th Cir., 1995).

CROSS REF.: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the School Board), 5:200 (Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 7:90 (Release During School Hours)

First Reading: December 11, 2012

Second Reading: January 8, 2013

Adopted: January 8, 2013

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Organization of Instruction**

The School District has instructional levels for grades pre-school through 8. The grouping and housing of instructional levels in school facilities shall be according to plans developed by the Superintendent and approved by the School Board.

Students, for instructional purposes, may be placed in groups within a school that do not necessarily follow grade level designations. For purposes of attendance reporting and other records, however, each student must be identified as to grade-level placement.

#### **Kindergarten**

The District maintains a full-day kindergarten with an instructional program that fulfills the District's curriculum goals and objectives and the requirements of the State law. The District also offers a half-day kindergarten for those parents/guardians who request a half-day program.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students)

#### **LEGAL REF.:**

105 ILCS 5/10-20.19a, 5/10-20.37 and 5/10-22.18

23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Curriculum Development**

#### Adoption

The Superintendent shall recommend a comprehensive curriculum that is aligned with:

1. The District's educational philosophy and goals;
2. Student needs as identified by research, demographics, and student achievement and other data;
3. The knowledge, skills, and abilities required for students to become life-long learners.
4. The minimum requirements of State and federal law and regulations for curriculum and graduation requirements;
5. The curriculum of non-District schools that feed into or from a District school, provided that the necessary cooperation and information is available;
6. The Illinois State Learning Standards and any District learning standards; and
7. Any required State or federal student testing.

The School Board will adopt, upon recommendation of the Superintendent, a curriculum that meets the above criteria.

#### Experimental Educational Programs and Pilot Projects

The Superintendent may recommend experimental educational programs and/or pilot projects for Board consideration. Proposals must include goals, material needs, anticipated expenses, and an evaluation process. The Superintendent shall submit to the Board periodic progress reports for programs that exceed one year in duration and a final evaluation with recommendation upon the program's completion.

#### Single-Gender Classes and Activities

The Superintendent may recommend a program of nonvocational single-gender classes and/or activities to provide diverse educational opportunities and/or meet students' identified educational needs. Participation in the classes or activities must be voluntary, both genders must be treated with substantial equality, and the program must otherwise comply with State and federal law and with Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*. The Superintendent must periodically evaluate any single-gender class or activity to ensure that: (1) it does not rely on overly broad generalizations about the different talents, capabilities, or preferences of either gender, and (2) it continues to comply with State and federal law and with Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*.

#### Development

The Superintendent shall develop a curriculum review program to monitor the current curriculum and promptly suggest changes to make the curriculum more effective, to take advantage of improved teaching methods and materials, and to be responsive to social change, technological developments, student needs, and community expectations.

The Superintendent shall report to the Board as appropriate, the curriculum review program's efforts to:

1. Ensure regular evaluations of the curriculum and instructional program.
2. Ensure the curriculum continues to meet the stated adoption criteria.

3. Include input from a cross-section of teachers, administrators, parents, and students, representing all schools, grade levels, disciplines, and specialized and alternative programs.
4. Coordinate with the process for evaluating the instructional program and materials.

Curriculum Guides and Course Outlines

The Superintendent shall develop and provide subject area curriculum guides to appropriate staff members.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.8 and 5/10-19.

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 6:80 (Teaching About Controversial Issues) 6:100 (Using Animals in the Educational Program), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:130 (Program for the Gifted), 6:135 (Accelerated Placement Program), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:145 (Migrant Students), 6:150 (Home and Hospital Instruction), 6:160 (English Learners), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:180 (Extended Instructional Programs), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights)

First Reading: September 24, 2002

Second Reading: October 8, 2002

Adopted: October 8, 2002

Reviewed: November 13, 2007

Reviewed: December 11, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **School Wellness**

Student wellness, including good nutrition and physical activity, shall be promoted in the District's educational program, school-based activities, and meal programs. This policy shall be interpreted consistently with Section 204 of the Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004 and the Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 (HHFKA).

The Superintendent will ensure:

1. Each school building complies with this policy;
2. The policy is available to the community on an annual basis through copies of or online access to the Board Policy Manual; and
3. The community is informed about the progress of this policy's implementation.

### **Goals for Nutrition Education and Nutrition Promotion**

The goals for addressing nutrition education and nutrition promotion include the following:

- Schools will support and promote good nutrition for students.
- Schools will foster the positive relationship between good nutrition, physical activity, and the capacity of students to develop and learn.
- Nutrition education will be part of the District's comprehensive health education curriculum. See School Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*.

### **Goals for Physical Activity**

The goals for addressing physical activity include the following:

- Schools will support and promote an active lifestyle for students.
- Physical education will be taught in all grades and shall include a developmentally planned and sequential curriculum that fosters the development of movement skills, enhances health-related fitness, increases students' knowledge, offers direct opportunities to learn how to work cooperatively in a group setting, and encourages healthy habits and attitudes for a healthy lifestyle. See Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content* and Board policy 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.
- During the school day, all students will be required to engage in a daily physical education course, unless otherwise exempted. See Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content* and Board policy 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.
- The curriculum will be consistent with and incorporate relevant Illinois Learning Standards for Physical Development and Health as established by the Illinois State Board of Education.

### **Nutrition Guidelines for Foods Available in Schools During the School Day; Marketing Prohibited**

Students will be offered and schools will promote nutritious food and beverage choices during the school day that are consistent with Board policy 4:120, *Food Services* (requiring compliance with the nutrition standards specified in the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) *Smart Snacks* rules).

In addition, in order to promote student health and reduce childhood obesity, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Restrict the sale of *competitive foods*, as defined by the USDA, in the food service areas during the meal periods;
2. Comply with all applicable rules of the Illinois State Board of Education; and
3. Prohibit marketing during the school day of foods and beverages that do not meet the standards listed in Board Policy 4:120, *Food Services*, i.e., in-school marketing of food and beverage items must meet *competitive foods* standards.

*Competitive foods* standards do not apply to foods and beverages available, but not sold in school during

the school day; e.g., brown bag lunches, foods for classroom parties, school celebrations, and reward incentives.

#### Guidelines for Reimbursable School Meals

Reimbursable school meals served shall meet, at a minimum, the nutrition requirements and regulations for the National School Lunch Program and/or School Breakfast Program.

#### Monitoring

At least every three years, the Superintendent or designee shall provide implementation data and/or reports to the Board concerning this policy's implementation sufficient to allow the Board to monitor and adjust the policy (a triennial report). This triennial report must include without limitation each of the following:

- An assessment of the District's implementation of the policy
- The extent to which schools in the District are in compliance with the policy
- The extent to which the policy compares to model local school wellness policies
- A description of the progress made in attaining the goals of the policy
- How the District will make the results of the assessment available to the public
- Where the District will retain records of the assessment

The Board will monitor and adjust the policy pursuant to policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

#### Community Input

The Board and Superintendent will actively invite suggestions and comments concerning the development, implementation, periodic reviews, and updates of the school wellness policy from parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, the school board, school administrators, and the community. Community involvement methods shall align their suggestions and comments to policy 2:140, *Communications To and From the Board* and/or the Community Engagement subhead in policy 8:10, *Connection with the Community*.

#### Recordkeeping

The Superintendent shall retain records to document compliance with this policy, the District's records retention protocols, and the Local Records Act.

LEGAL REF.: Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004, PL 108-265, Sec. 204.  
Child Nutrition Act of 1966, 42 U.S.C. §1771 et seq.  
National School Lunch Act, 42 U.S.C. §1758.  
Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010, 42 U.S.C. §1758b, PL 111-296  
42 U.S.C. §1779, as implemented by 7 C.F.R. §210.11 and 210.31.  
Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.139.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, Food Program.  
ISBE's "School Wellness Policy" Goal, adopted Oct. 2007.

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:150 (Committees), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 4:120 (Food Services), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education), 8:10 (Connection with the Community)

First Reading: March 11, 2014 Revised: April 14, 2020

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

## Instruction

### Curriculum Content

The curriculum shall contain instruction on subjects required by State statute or regulation as follows:

1. In kindergarten through grade 8, subjects include: (a) language arts, (b) reading, (c) other communication skills, (d) science, (e) mathematics, (f) social studies, (g) art, (h) music, and (i) drug and substance abuse prevention. A reading opportunity of 60 minutes per day will be promoted for all students in kindergarten through grade 3 whose reading levels are one grade level or more lower than their current grade level. Before the completion of grade 5, students will be offered at least one unit of cursive instruction. Beginning with the 2020-2021 school year, in grades 6, 7, or 8, students must receive at least one semester of civics education in accordance with Illinois Learning Standards for social science.
2. In grades 7 through 8, as well as in interscholastic athletic programs, steroid abuse prevention must be taught.
3. In kindergarten through grades 8, provided it can be funded by private grants or the federal government, violence prevention and conflict resolution must be stressed, including: (a) causes of conflict, (b) consequences of violent behavior, (c) non-violent resolution, and (d) relationships between drugs, alcohol, and violence.
4. In all grades, age-appropriate Internet safety must be taught, the scope of which shall be determined by the Superintendent or designee. The curriculum must incorporate policy 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks* and, at a minimum, include: (a) education about appropriate online behavior, (b) interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, and (c) cyberbullying awareness and response.
5. In all grades, character education must be taught including respect, responsibility, fairness, caring, trustworthiness, and citizenship in order to raise students' honesty, kindness, justice, discipline, respect for others, and moral courage. Instruction in all grades will include examples of behaviors that violate policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*.
6. In all schools, citizenship values must be taught, including: (a) patriotism, (b) democratic principles of freedom, justice, and equality, (c) proper use and display of the American flag, (d) the Pledge of Allegiance, and (e) the voting process.
7. In all grades, physical education must be taught including a developmentally planned and sequential curriculum that fosters the development of movement skills, enhances health-related fitness, increases students' knowledge, offers direct opportunities to learn how to work cooperatively in a group setting, and encourages healthy habits and attitudes for a healthy lifestyle. Unless otherwise exempted, all students are required to engage in a physical education course with such frequency as determined by the Board after recommendation from the Superintendent, but at a minimum of three days per five-day week. For exemptions and substitutions, see policies 6:310, *Credit for Alternative Courses and Programs*, and *Course Substitution*, and 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Activity*.
8. In all schools, health education must be stressed, including: (a) proper nutrition, (b) physical fitness, (c) components necessary to develop a sound mind in a healthy body, (d) dangers and avoidance of abduction, and (e) age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention in all grades. The Superintendent shall implement a comprehensive health education program in accordance with State law.
9. In all schools, career/vocational education must be taught, including: (a) the importance of work, (b) the development of basic skills to enter the world of work and/or continue formal education, (c) good work habits and values, (d) the relationship between learning and work,

and (e) if possible, a student work program that provides the student with work experience as an extension of the regular classroom. A career awareness and exploration program must be available at all grade levels.

10. In all schools, conservation of natural resources must be taught, including: (a) home ecology, (b) endangered species, (c) threats to the environment, and (d) the importance of the environment to life as we know it.
11. In all schools, United States history must be taught, including: (a) the principles of representative government, (b) the Constitutions of the U.S. and Illinois, (c) the role of the U.S. in world affairs, (d) the role of labor unions, (e) the role and contributions of ethnic groups, including but not limited to, the African Americans, Albanians, Asian Americans, Bohemians, Czechs, French, Germans, Hispanics (including the events related to the forceful removal and illegal deportation of Mexican-American U.S. citizens during the Great Depression), Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Lithuanians, Polish, Russians, Scots, and Slovaks in the history of this country and State, (f) a study of the roles and contributions of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) people in the history of the U.S. and Illinois, and (g) Illinois history.

In addition, all schools shall hold an educational program on the United States Constitution on Constitution Day, each September 17, commemorating the September 17, 1787 signing of the Constitution. However, when September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, Constitution Day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

12. In grade 7 courses concerning U.S. history or a combination of U.S. history and American government, students must view a Congressional Medal of Honor film made by the Congressional Medal of Honor Foundation, provided there is no cost for the film.
13. In all schools, the curriculum includes instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on the Holocaust and crimes of genocide, including Nazi atrocities of 1933-1945, Armenian Genocide, the Famine-Genocide in Ukraine, and more recent atrocities in Cambodia, Bosnia, Rwanda, and Sudan.
14. In all schools, the curriculum includes instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on the history, struggles, and contributions of women.
15. In all schools, the curriculum includes instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on Black History, including the history of the African slave trade, slavery in America, and the vestiges of slavery in this country, as well as the struggles and contributions of African-Americans.
16. In all schools, instruction during courses as determined by the Superintendent or designee on disability history, awareness, and the disability rights movement.

LEGAL REF.: Pub. L. No. 108-447, Section 111 of Division J, Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2005.

Pub. L. No. 110-385, Title II, 122 stat. 4096 (2008), Protecting Children in the 21st Century Act.

47 C.F.R. §54.520

5 ILCS 465/3 and 465/3a.

20 ILCS 2605/2605-480.

105 ILCS 5/2-3.80(e) and (f), 5/27-3, 5/27-3.5, 5/27-5, 5/27-6, 5/27-6.5, 5/27-7, 5/27-12, 5/27-12.1, 5/27-13.1, 5/27-13.2, 5/27-20.3, 5/27-20.4, 5/27-20.5, 5/27-20.7, 5/27-21, 5/27-22, 5/27-23.3, 5/27-23.4, 5/27-23.7, 5/27-23.8, 5/27-23.10, 5/27-23.11, 5/27-24.2, 435/, and 110/3.

625 ILCS 5/6-408.5.

23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.420, 1.425, 1.430, and 1.440.

CROSS REF.: 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education)

First Reading: December 13, 2011

Second Reading: January 10, 2012

Adopted: January 10, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Teaching About Controversial Issues**

The Superintendent shall ensure that all school-sponsored presentations and discussions of controversial or sensitive topics in the instructional program, including those made by guest speakers, are:

- Age-appropriate. Proper decorum, considering the students' ages, should be followed.
- Consistent with the curriculum and serve an educational purpose.
- Informative and present a balanced view.
- Respectful of the rights and opinions of everyone. Emotional criticisms and hurtful sarcasm should be avoided.
- Not tolerant of profanity or slander.

The District specifically reserves its right to stop any school-sponsored activity that it determines violates this policy, is harmful to the District or the students, or violates State or federal law.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:255 (Assemblies and Ceremonies)

First Reading: October 10, 2006

Second Reading: October 24, 2006

Adopted: October 24, 2006

Reviewed: December 11, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Using Animals in the Educational Program**

Animals may be brought into school facilities for educational purposes according to procedures developed by the Superintendent assuring: (a) the animal is appropriately housed, humanely cared for, and properly handled, and (b) students will not be exposed to a dangerous animal or an unhealthy environment.

#### **Animal Experiments**

Experiments on living animals are prohibited; however, behavior studies that do not impair an animal's health or safety are permissible.

#### **Animal Dissection**

The dissection of dead animals or parts of dead animals shall be allowed in the classroom only when the dissection exercise contributes to or is a part of an illustration of pertinent study materials. All dissection of animals shall be confined to the classroom and must comply with the School Code.

Students who object to performing, participating in, or observing the dissection of animals are excused from classroom attendance without penalty during times when such activities are taking place. No student will be penalized or disciplined for refusing to perform, participate in, or observe a dissection. The Superintendent or designee shall inform students of: (1) their right to refrain from performing, participating in, or observing dissection, and (2) which courses contain a dissection unit and which of those courses offers an alternative project.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.122, 5/27-14, and 112/1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development)

First Reading: April 11, 2006

Second Reading: April 25, 2006

Adopted: April 25, 2006

Reviewed: April 12, 2011

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Program for Students at Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, maintain, and supervise a program for students at risk of academic failure or dropping out of school. The program shall include education and support services addressing individual learning styles, career development, and social needs, and may include without limitation one or more of the following:

- Parent-teacher conferences
- Counseling services by social workers and/or guidance counselors
- Counseling services by psychologists
- Psychological testing
- Truants' alternative and optional education program
- Alternative school placement
- Community agency services
- Alternative learning opportunities program, in conformity with the Alternative Learning Opportunities Law, as it may be amended from time to time
- Graduation incentives program
- Remediation program

Any student who is below the age of 20 years is eligible to enroll in a graduation incentives program if he or she:

- Is considered a dropout according to State law;
- Has been suspended or expelled;
- Is pregnant or is a parent;
- Has been assessed as chemically dependent; or
- Is enrolled in a bilingual education or English Language Learners program.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.41, 5/2-3.66, 5/10-20.9a, 5/13B, 5/26-2a, 5/26-13, 5/26-14, and 5/26-16.

CROSS REF.: 6:280 (Graduation and Promotion); 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy)

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: September 12, 2017

Approved: October 10, 2017

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Program for the Gifted**

The Superintendent or designee shall implement an education program for gifted and talented learners that will challenge and motivate academically advanced learners and engage them in appropriately differentiated learning experiences to develop their unique abilities. If the State Superintendent of Education issues a Request for Proposals because sufficient State funding is available to support local programs of gifted education, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the Board concerning the feasibility and advisability of developing a “plan for gifted education” that would qualify for State funding.

Eligibility to participate in the gifted program shall not be conditioned upon race, religion, sex, disability, or any factor other than the student’s identification as gifted or talented learner.

The School Board will monitor this program’s performance by meeting periodically with the Superintendent or designee to determine and/or review the indicators and data that evidence whether the educational program for gifted and talented learners is accomplishing its goals and objectives and is otherwise in compliance with this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/14A.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 227.

CROSS REF.: 6:135 (Accelerated Placement Program)

## **Instruction**

### **Accelerated Placement Program**

The District provides an Accelerated Placement Program (APP). The APP advances the District's goal of providing educational programs with opportunities for each student to develop to his or her maximum potential. The APP provides an educational setting with curriculum options usually reserved for students who are older or in higher grades than the student participating in the APP. APP options include, but may not be limited to: (a) accelerating a student in a single subject; (b) other grade-level acceleration; and (c) early entrance to kindergarten or first grade. Participation in the APP is open to all students who demonstrate high ability and who may benefit from accelerated placement. It is not limited to students who have been identified as gifted and talented. Eligibility to participate in the District's APP shall not be conditioned upon the protected classifications identified in School Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, or any factor other than the student's identification as an accelerated learner.

The Superintendent or designee shall implement an APP that includes:

1. Decision-making processes that are fair, equitable, and involve multiple individuals, e.g. District administrators, teachers, and school support personnel, and a student's parent(s)/guardian(s);
2. Notification processes that notify a student's parent(s)/guardian(s) of a decision affecting a student's participation in the APP; and
3. Assessment processes that include multiple valid, reliable indicators.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually notify the community, parent(s)/guardian(s), students, and school personnel about the APP, the process for referring a student for possible evaluation for accelerated placement, and the methods used to determine whether a student is eligible for accelerated placement. Notification may: (a) include varied communication methods, such as student handbooks and District or school websites; and (b) be provided in multiple languages, as appropriate.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/14A.

CROSS REF.: 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:130 (Program for the Gifted), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools)

## Instruction

### Education of Homeless Children

Each child of a homeless individual and each homeless youth has equal access to the same free appropriate public education, as provided to other children and youths, including a public pre-school education. A “homeless child” is defined as provided in the McKinney Homeless Assistance Act and the Ill. Education for Homeless Children Act. The Superintendent or designee shall act as or appoint a Liaison for Homeless Children to coordinate this policy’s implementation.

A homeless child may attend the District school that the child attended when permanently housed or in which the child was last enrolled. A homeless child living in any District school’s attendance area may attend that school.

The Superintendent or designee shall review and revise rules or procedures that may act as barriers to the enrollment of homeless children and youths. In reviewing and revising such procedures, consideration shall be given to issues concerning transportation, immunization, residency, birth certificates, school records and other documentation, and guardianship. Transportation shall be provided in accordance with the McKinney Homeless Assistance Act and State law. The Superintendent or designee shall give special attention to ensuring the enrollment and attendance of homeless children and youths who are not currently attending school. If a child is denied enrollment or transportation under this policy, the Liaison for Homeless Children shall immediately refer the child or his or her parent/guardian to the ombudsperson appointed by the Regional Superintendent and provide the child or his or her parent/guardian with a written explanation for the denial. Whenever a child and his or her parent/guardian who initially share the housing of another person due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar hardship continue to share the housing, the Liaison for Homeless Children shall, after the passage of 18 months and annually thereafter, conduct a review as to whether such hardship continues to exist in accordance with State law.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.  
105 ILCS 45/1-1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 4:110 (Transportation), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students)

ADMIN. PROC.: 6:140-AP (Education of Homeless Children)

First Reading: September 28, 2010

Second Reading: October 12, 2010

Adopted: October 12, 2010

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Home and Hospital Instruction

A student who is absent from school, or whose physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse anticipates that the student will be absent from school, because of a medical condition may be eligible for instruction in the student's home or hospital. Eligibility shall be determined by State law and the Illinois State Board of Education rules governing (1) the continuum of placement options for students who have been identified for special education services or (2) the home and hospital instruction provisions for students who have not been identified for special education services. Appropriate educational services from qualified staff will begin no later than 5 school days after receiving a written statement from: (1) a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches, (2) a licensed physician assistant, or (3) a licensed advanced practice registered nurse. Instructional or related services for a student receiving special education services will be determined by the student's individualized education program.

A student who is unable to attend school because of pregnancy will be provided home instruction, correspondence courses, or other courses of instruction (1) before the birth of the child when the student's physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse indicates, in writing, that she is medically unable to attend regular classroom instruction, and (2) for up to 3 months after the child's birth or a miscarriage.

Periodic conferences will be held between appropriate school personnel, parent(s)/guardian(s), and hospital staff to coordinate course work and facilitate a student's return to school.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-19.05(e), 5/10-22.6a, 5/14-13.01, and 5/18-4.5.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.520, 1.610 and 226.300.

CROSS REF.: 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunity), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease)

First Reading: December 13, 2011

Second Reading: January 10, 2012

Adopted: January 10, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **English Language Learners**

The District offers opportunities for resident English Learners to achieve at high levels in academic subjects and to meet the same challenging State academic standards that all children are expected to meet. The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a program for English Learners that will:

1. Assist all English Learners to achieve English proficiency, facilitate effective communication in English, and encourage their full participation in school activities and programs as well as promote participation by the parents/guardians of English Learners.
2. Appropriately identify students with limited English proficiency.
3. Comply with State law regarding the Transitional Bilingual Educational Program (TBE) or Transitional Program of Instruction (TPI), whichever is applicable.
4. Comply with any applicable State and federal requirements for the receipt of grant money for English Learners and programs to serve them.
5. Determine the appropriate instructional program and environment for English Learners.
6. Annually assess the English proficiency of English Learners and monitor their progress in order to determine their readiness for a mainstream classroom environment.
7. Include English Learners, to the extent required by State and federal law, in the District's student assessment program to measure their achievement in reading/language arts and mathematics.
8. Provide information to the parents/guardians of English Learners about: (1) the reasons for their child's identification, (2) their child's level of English proficiency, (3) the method of instruction to be used, (4) how the program will meet their child's needs, (5) how the program will specifically help their child learn English and meet age-appropriate academic achievement standards for grade promotion and graduation, (6) specific exit requirements of the program, (7) how the program will meet their child's individualized education program, if applicable, and (8) information on parent/guardian rights. Parents/guardians will be regularly apprised of their child's progress and involvement will be encouraged.

### **Parent Involvement**

Parents/guardians of English Learners will be informed of how they can: (1) be involved in the education of their children, and (2) be active participants in assisting their children to attain English proficiency, achieve at high levels within a well-rounded education, and meet the challenging State academic standards expected of all students.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §§6312, 6314, 6315, 6318, and 6801, *et seq.*  
34 C.F.R. Part 200  
105 ILCS 5/14C-1 *et seq.*  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 228.

CROSS REF.: 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program)

Adopted: September 11, 2007

Reviewed: January 13, 2009

Reviewed: April 12, 2011

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

First Reading: August 8, 2017

Revised: September 12, 2017

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Extended Instructional Programs

The District may offer the following programs in accordance with State law and the District's educational philosophy:

1. Nursery schools for children between the ages of 2 and 6 years.
2. Before-and after-school programs for students in grades K-6.
3. Child care and training center for pre-school children and for students whose parents work.
4. Model day care program in cooperation with the State Board of Education.
5. Tutorial program.
6. Outdoor education program.
7. Summer school, whether for credit or not.
8. Independent study, whether for credit or not.
9. Support services and instruction for students who are, or whose parents/guardians are, chemically dependent.
10. Activities to address intergroup conflict.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.18a, 5/10-22.18b, 5/10-22.18c, 5/10-22.20, 5/10-22.20b, 5/10-22.20c, 5/10-22.22a, 5/10-22.29, 5/10-22.33A, 5/10-22.33B, 5/10-23.2, 5/27-22.1, 5/27-22.3, 5/27-23.6, 110/3, and 433/1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 6:310 (Credit for Alternative Courses and Programs, and Course Substitutions), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency)

First Reading: April 11, 2006

Second Reading: April 25, 2006

Adopted: April 25, 2006

Reviewed: August 14, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

**Instruction**

**Remote Educational Program**

The Superintendent shall develop, maintain, and supervise a remote educational program consistent with 105 ILCS 5/10-29. The remote educational program shall provide an opportunity for qualifying students to participate in an educational program delivered by the District in a location outside of a school.

The remote educational program shall:

1. Align its curriculum with the Illinois State Learning Standards and Board policies 6:10, *Educational Philosophy and Objectives* and 6:15, *School Accountability*.
2. Offer instruction and educational experiences consistent with those given to students at the same grade level in the District through compliance with Board policies 6:30, *Organization of Instruction* and 6:300, *Graduation Requirements*.
3. Provide instructors that meet the teacher qualifications in Board policy 5:190, *Teacher Qualifications*. Instructors are responsible for the following elements of the program:
  - a. Planning instruction,
  - b. Diagnosing learning needs,
  - c. Prescribing content delivery through class activities,
  - d. Assessing learning,
  - e. Reporting outcomes to administrators and parents/guardians, and
  - f. Evaluating the effects of instruction.
4. Provide a remote educational program anytime during the period of time from and including the opening date to the closing date of the District's regular school term. It may operate on any calendar day, notwithstanding whether it is a student attendance day or institute day on the District's calendar or any other provision of law restricting instruction on that day. The District's regular school term is established by Board policies 2:20, *Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification*, and 6:20, *School Year Calendar and Day*.
5. Establish a system to determine student participation in instruction in alignment with Board policy 6:20, *School Year Calendar and Day*.
6. Limit participation to students who demonstrate individual educational need(s). Approval of students in the program will be on a space-available basis.
7. Authorize the Superintendent or designee to approve students for participation in the program when the student shows evidence of:
  - a. Enrollment in the District pursuant to Board policies 7:60, *Residence* and 7:30, *Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer*.
  - b. Prior approval from their individualized educational program (IEP) team, if applicable.
  - c. How the remote educational program best serves the student's individual learning needs.
  - d. A consistent, appropriate attendance record, no disciplinary record, and a 2.5 minimum grade point average.
8. Include a process for developing and approving a written remote educational plan for each student participating in the program.
9. Require students to complete their participation in the program within 12 months, unless the student's participation is extended by the District.
10. Require students to participate in all assessments administered by the District pursuant to State and federal law and Board policy 6:340, *Student Testing and Assessment Program*.
11. Align with the requirements of Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*.
12. Comply with other State and federal laws and align with all applicable Board policies. This includes the Superintendent submitting a copy of this policy to the Illinois State Board of Education along with any amendments to it and any data on student participation.
13. Be monitored by the Board pursuant to Board policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development* and included as a topic for discussion in the annual report required by Board policy 6:10, *Educational Philosophy and Objectives*. It shall include a discussion of the process for renewal of the program when applicable.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-29.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.360.

CROSS REF.: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the School Board), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:190 (Teacher Qualifications), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program), 7:30 (Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer), 7:60 (Residence), 7:340 (Student Records)

First Reading: April 12, 2011

Second Reading: April 26, 2011

Adopted: April 26, 2011

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities**

The Superintendent must approve an activity in order for it to be considered a District-sponsored extracurricular or co-curricular activity, using the following criteria:

1. The activity will contribute to the leadership abilities, social well-being, self-realization, good citizenship, or general growth of student-participants.
2. Fees assessed students are reasonable and do not exceed the actual cost of operation.
3. The District has sufficient financial resources for the activity.
4. The activity will be supervised by a school-approved sponsor.

Non-school sponsored student groups are governed by the District's policy on student use of school buildings.

### **Academic Criteria for Participation**

Selection of members or participants is at the discretion of the teachers, sponsors, or coaches, provided that the selection criteria conform to the District's policies. Students must satisfy all academic standards and must comply with the activity's rules and the student conduct code.

Building Principals are responsible for the scheduling and announcing of student extracurricular and co-curricular activities.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.30 and 5/24-24.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 7:40 (Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access); 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Instructional Materials

All District classrooms and learning centers should be equipped with an evenly-proportioned, wide assortment of instructional materials, including textbooks, workbooks, audio-visual materials, and electronic materials. These materials should provide quality learning experiences for students and:

1. Enrich and support the curriculum;
2. Stimulate growth in knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values, and ethical standards;
3. Provide background information to enable students to make informed judgments and promote critical reading and thinking;
4. Depict in an accurate and unbiased way the cultural diversity and pluralistic nature of American society; and
5. Contribute to a sense of the worth of all people regardless of sex, race, religion, nationality, ethnic origin, sexual orientation, disability, or any other differences that may exist.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually provide a list of textbooks and instructional materials used in the District to the School Board. Anyone may inspect any textbook or instructional material.

Teachers are encouraged to use age-appropriate supplemental material only when it will enhance, or otherwise illustrate, the subjects being taught and to ensure it is age-appropriate. No R-rated movie shall be shown to students unless prior approval is received from the Superintendent or designee, and no movie rated NC-17 (no one 17 and under admitted) shall be shown under any circumstances. These restrictions apply to television programs and other media with equivalent ratings. The Superintendent or designee shall give parents/guardians an opportunity to request that their child not participate in a class showing a movie, television program, or other media with an R or equivalent rating.

### Instructional Materials Selection and Adoption

The Superintendent shall approve the selection of all textbooks and instructional materials according to the standards described in this policy. The School Code governs the adoption and purchase of textbooks and instructional materials.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.8 and 5/28-19.1.

CROSS REF.: 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:80 (Teaching About Controversial Issues), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Complaints)

First Reading: January 11, 2011

Second Reading: January 25, 2011

Adopted: January 25, 2011

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Field Trips**

Field trips are permissible when the experiences are a part of the school curriculum and/or contribute to the District's educational objectives.

All field trips must have the Superintendent or designee's prior approval, except that field trips beyond a 200-mile radius of the school or extending overnight must have prior approval of the School Board. The Superintendent or designee shall analyze the following factors to determine whether to approve a field trip: educational value, student safety, parent concerns, heightened security alerts, and liability concerns. On all field trips, a bus fee set by the Superintendent or designee may be charged to help defray the transportation costs.

Parents/guardians of students: (1) shall be given the opportunity to consent to their child's participation in any field trip, and (2) are responsible for all entrance fees, food, lodging, or other costs, except that the District will pay such costs for students who qualify for a fee waiver under Board policy 4:140, *Waiver of Student Fees*. All non-participating students shall be provided an alternative experience. Any field trip may be cancelled without notice due to an unforeseen event or condition.

Privately arranged trips, including those led by District staff members, shall not be represented as or construed to be sponsored by the District or school. The District does not provide liability protection for privately arranged trips and is not responsible for any damages arising from them.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/29-3.1.

CROSS REF.: 4:140 (Waiver of Student Fees), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students)

First Reading: May 13, 2008

Second Reading: May 27, 2008

Adopted: May 27, 2008

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Community Resource Persons and Volunteers

The School Board encourages the use of resource persons and volunteers to: (1) increase students' educational attainment, (2) provide enrichment experiences for students, (3) increase the effective utilization of staff time and skills, (4) give more individual attention to students, and (5) promote greater community involvement.

Resource persons and volunteers may be used:

1. For non-teaching duties not requiring instructional judgment or evaluation of students;
2. For supervising study halls, long distance teaching reception areas used incident to instructional programs transmitted by electronic media (such as computers, video, and audio), detention and discipline areas, and school-sponsored extracurricular activities;
3. To assist with academic programs under a certificated teacher's immediate supervision;
4. To assist in times of violence or other traumatic incidents within the District by providing crisis intervention services to lessen the effects of emotional trauma on staff, students, and the community, provided the volunteer meets the qualifications established by the Ill. School Crisis Assistance Team Steering Committee;
5. As a guest lecturer or resource person under a certificated teacher's direction and with the administration's approval; or
6. As supervisors, chaperones, or sponsors for non-academic school activities.

The Superintendent shall follow Board policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, to establish procedures for securing and screening resource persons and volunteers. A person who is a "sex offender," as defined by the Sex Offender Registration Act, or a "violent offender against youth," as defined in the Child Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registration Act, is prohibited from being a resource person or volunteer. All volunteer coaches must comply with the requirement to report hazing in policy 5:90, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34, 5/10-22.34a, and 5/10 22.34b.  
 720 ILCS 5/12C-50.1, Failure to Report Hazing.  
 730 ILCS 150/1, *et seq.*, Sex Offender Registration Act.  
 730 ILCS 152/101 *et seq.*, Sex Offender Community Notification law.  
 730 ILCS 154/75 *et seq.*, Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law.  
 730 ILCS 154/101 *et seq.*, Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registration Act.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property), 8:95 (Parental Involvement)

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Assemblies and Ceremonies**

Assemblies must be approved by the Superintendent or designee and be consistent with the District's educational objectives.

The District shall not endorse or otherwise promote invocations, benedictions, and group prayers at any school assembly, ceremony, or other school-sponsored activity.

LEGAL REF.: Lee v. Weisman, 112 S.Ct. 2649 (1992).  
Santa Fe Independent School District v. Doe, 120 S.Ct. 2266 (2000).  
Jones v. Clear Creek Independent School District, 977 F.2d 963 (5th Cir., 1992),  
*reh'g denied*, 983 F.2d 234 (5th Cir., 1992) and *cert. denied*, 113 S.Ct. 2950  
(1993).

CROSS REF.: 6:70 (Teaching About Religion), 6:80 (Teaching About Controversial Issues)

Adopted: June 13, 1995

Reviewed: September 26, 2006

Reviewed: April 12, 2011

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs**

Persons with suggestions or complaints about curriculum, instructional materials, and programs should complete a curriculum objection form and/or use the Uniform Grievance Procedure. A parent/guardian may request that his/her child be exempt from using a particular instructional material or program by completing a curriculum objection form.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Concerns)

Adopted: June 13, 1995

Reviewed: September 26, 2006

Reviewed: December 11, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Guidance and Counseling Program

The School District provides a guidance and counseling program for students. The Superintendent or designee shall direct the District's guidance and counseling program. School counseling services, as described by State law, may be performed by a qualified guidance specialist or any certificated staff member.

Each staff member is responsible for effectively guiding students under his/her supervision in order to provide early identification of intellectual, emotional, social, or physical needs, diagnosis of any learning disabilities, and development of educational potential. The District's counselors shall offer counseling to those students who require additional assistance.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24a and 5/10-22.24b.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.420(q).

CROSS REF.: 6:50 (School Wellness), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:130 (Program for the Gifted), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:290 (Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention)

ADMIN. PROC.: 7:340-API (School Student Records), 7:340-API, E1 (Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records), 7:340-API, E3 (Letter to Parents Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information)

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Grading and Promotion

The Superintendent shall establish a system of grading and reporting academic achievement to students and their parents/guardians. The system shall also determine when promotion and graduation requirements are met. The decision to promote a student to the next grade level shall be based on successful completion of the curriculum, attendance, and performance based on State and/or other assessments. A student shall not be promoted based upon age or any other social reason not related to academic performance. The administration shall determine remedial assistance for a student who is not promoted.

Every teacher shall maintain an evaluation record for each student in the teacher's classroom. A District administrator cannot change the final grade assigned by the teacher without notifying the teacher. Reasons for changing a student's final grade include:

- A miscalculation of test scores,
- A technical error in assigning a particular grade or score,
- The teacher agrees to allow the student to do extra work that may impact the grade,
- An inappropriate grading system used to determine the grade, or
- An inappropriate grade based on an appropriate grading system.

Should a grade change be made, the administrator making the change must sign the changed record.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.9a, 5/10-21.8, and 5/27-27.

CROSS REF.: 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools)

First Reading: December 13, 2011

Second Reading: January 10, 2012

Adopted: January 10, 2012

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Student Testing and Assessment Program

The District student assessment program provides information for determining individual student achievement and instructional needs; curriculum and instruction effectiveness; and school performance measured against District student learning objectives and statewide norms.

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the student assessment program that, at a minimum:

1. Administers the State assessment system to all students and/or any other appropriate assessment methods and instruments, including norm and criterion-referenced achievement tests, aptitude tests, proficiency tests, and teacher-developed tests.
2. Informs students of the timelines and procedures applicable to their participation in every State assessment.
3. Provides each student's parents/custodians with the results or scores of each State assessment and an evaluation of the student's progress.. See policy 6:280, *Grading and Promotion*.
4. Utilizes professional testing practices.

Overall student assessment data on tests required by State law will be aggregated by the District and reported, along with other information, on the District's annual report card. All reliable assessments administered by the District and scored by entities outside of the District must be (1) reported to ISBE on its form by the 30<sup>th</sup> day of each school year, and (2) made publicly available to parents/guardians of students. Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, and its implementing procedures govern recordkeeping and access issues.

LEGAL REF.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.63, 5/2-3.64, 5/10-17a, and 5/27-1.

CROSS REF.: 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:280 (Grading and Promotion), 7:340 (Student Records)

First Reading: December 8, 2009

Second Reading: January 12, 2010

Adopted: January 12, 2010

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Health Education Program**

The major educational areas of the District's comprehensive health education program are described below:

1. In all elementary and secondary schools the health program shall include human ecology and health; human growth and development; the emotional, psychological, physiological, hygienic, and social responsibilities of family life (including in grades 6 through 12, instruction about both abstinence and contraception for the prevention of pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS); prevention and control of disease, and course material and instruction to advise students of the Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection Act. The program shall include information about cancer, including without limitation, types of cancer, signs and symptoms, risk factors, the importance of early prevention and detection, and information on where to go for help.
2. In grades pre-K through 8, age appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education shall be included in a child sexual abuse prevention program. Through grade 5, the comprehensive health education program will provide one to four age-appropriate instructional sessions per school year to instruct students to (a) recognize and report sexual abuse, and (b) focus on methods to reduce students' vulnerability to sexual abuse.
3. The grades 6-8 health program shall include the prevention, transmission and spread of AIDS; public and environmental health; consumer health; safety education and disaster survival; mental health and illness; personal health habits; alcohol and drug use and abuse (including the medical and legal ramifications of alcohol, drug, and tobacco use, abuse during pregnancy); emphasis that sexual abstinence is a responsible and positive decision; tobacco; nutrition; and dental health.
4. The following areas may also be included as in the curricula: basic first aid (including cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the Heimlich maneuver); video training on cardiopulmonary resuscitation and how to use an automated external defibrillator in grades 6-8, heart disease; diabetes; stroke; the prevention of child abuse, neglect, and suicide; and age appropriate education about the warning signs, recognition, dangers, and prevention of teen dating violence in grades 7 through 8.
5. In grades 5-8, the health program shall include instruction on alcohol and drug use and abuse, including the consequences of drug and substance abuse.
6. In grades K-8, students should be provided with age-appropriate information about the dangers of drug abuse. The District's educational program shall offer drug education units that are integrated into the curricula and are designed to promote effective methods for the prevention and avoidance of drug and substance abuse.
7. In grades 7-8, the program shall include the prevention of abuse of anabolic steroids. In addition, coaches and sponsors of interscholastic athletic programs shall provide instruction on steroid abuse prevention to students participating in these programs.
8. The family life and sex education program shall be developed in a sequential pattern and related in depth and scope to the students' physical, emotional, and intellectual maturity level. Family life courses offered in grades 6-8, shall include information regarding the alternatives to abortion and information regarding the prevention, transmission, and spread of AIDS and the meaning of consent to sexual activity. Course content shall be age-appropriate.

Class sessions which deal exclusively with human sexuality may be conducted separately for males and females.

9. The health program in grades K-8 shall include annual instruction on the danger of and how to avoid abduction as part of the District's regular curriculum. Students shall be given, as appropriate, information on child sexual abuse.
10. Students shall be provided parenting education in grades 6-8.
11. Students shall be provided safety education in all grades. In kindergarten through grade 8, education must be available to students concerning effective methods of preventing and avoiding traffic injuries related to walking and bicycling.

No student shall be required to take or participate in any class or course on AIDS, family life instruction, sex abuse, or organ/tissue transplantation, if his or her parent/guardian submits a written objection to the Building Principal. Parents/guardians of students in grades kindergarten through 8 shall be given at least 5 days written notice before instruction on avoiding sex abuse begins. Refusal to take or participate in any such course or program shall not be reason for disciplinary action or academic penalty.

Parents/guardians shall be provided the opportunity to preview all print and non-print materials used for instructional purposes.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1, 5/27-9.2, 5/27-13.2, 5/27-17, 5/27-23, 5/27-23.1, 5/27-23.3, 5/27-23.5, 5/27-26, and 110/3.

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Administrative Procedure - Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities**

In its continuing commitment to help school districts and special education cooperatives comply with ISBE requirements for procedure, the special education committee of the Ill. Council of School Attorneys (ICSA) prepared model special education procedures. ISBE rules contain the requirements for special education procedures that must be adopted by each school district and cooperative entity. The IASB/ICSA model procedures are approximately 80 pages and are available on the IASB website: <http://iasb.com/law/icsaspeded.cfm>.

First Reading: January 13, 2009

Second Reading: January 27, 2009

Adopted: January 27, 2009

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

---

**Instruction**  
**Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights**

*On District letterhead.*

Date:  
Re: Section 504 Rights

Dear Parent/Guardian:

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, commonly referred to as *Section 504*, is a nondiscrimination statute enacted by the U.S. Congress. The Act's purpose is to: (1) protect the rights of individuals with disabilities in programs and activities that receive federal financial assistance from the U.S. Dept. of Education (ED), and (2) ensure that disabled students have educational opportunities and benefits equal to those provided to non-disabled students.

An eligible student under Section 504 is a student who: has a record of having, or is regarded as having, a *physical or mental impairment* which substantially limits a *major life activity* as defined by 34 C.F.R. §104.3.

This notice describes the rights ensured by Section 504 to those disabled students who do not qualify for special education and related services under the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). The intent of this notice is to keep you fully informed concerning decisions about your child and to inform you of your rights if you disagree with any decisions in reference to Section 504.

***Please keep this explanation for future reference.***

Parents/Guardians and/or students have the right to:

1. Be informed by the School District of your rights and procedural safeguards under Section 504 in an understandable language. 34 C.F.R. Part 104. The purpose of this notice is to advise parents/guardians and/or students of these rights.
2. A free appropriate public education designed to meet a student's individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of non-disabled students are met. 34 C.F.R. §104.33.
3. Free educational services except for those fees that are imposed on non-disabled students or their parents/guardians. Insurers and similar third parties are not relieved from an otherwise valid obligation to provide or pay for services provided to a disabled student. 34 C.F.R. §104.33.
4. A placement in the least restrictive environment to the maximum extent appropriate to meet the student's needs. 34 C.F.R. §104.34.
5. Facilities, services, and activities comparable to those provided for non-disabled students. 34 C.F.R. §104.34.
6. An evaluation prior to an initial Section 504 placement and any subsequent significant change in placement. 34 C.F.R. §104.35.
7. Testing and other evaluation procedures conforming to the requirements of 34 C.F.R. §104.35 as to validation, administration, areas of evaluation, etc. The District shall consider information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical conditions, social and cultural background, adaptive behavior, physical or medical reports, student grades, progress reports, parent/guardian observations, anecdotal reports and standardized test scores. 34 C.F.R. §104.35.
8. Placement decisions made by a group ~~of~~ persons, i.e., a Section 504 committee, including the parent(s)/guardian(s) and persons knowledgeable about the student, the meaning of the evaluation

data, the placement options, and the legal requirements for the least restrictive environment and comparable facilities. 34 C.F.R. §104.35(c).

9. Periodic reevaluation of students who have been provided special education and related services. 34 C.F.R. §104.35(d).
10. A notice prior to any action by the District in regard to the identification, evaluation, or placement of the student. 34 C.F.R. §104.36.
11. Examine relevant records. 34 C.F.R. §104.36.
12. An impartial hearing regarding the student's identification, evaluation, or educational placement including an opportunity for parental participation in the hearing and representation by an attorney, and a review procedure. 34 C.F.R. §104.36.  
*[Insert details regarding the district's hearing and review procedures.]*
13. File a grievance under Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, regarding any complaints that allege action prohibited by Section 504.
14. File a complaint with the District's Section 504 coordinator or designee concerning Section 504 matters other than your student's identification, evaluation and/or placement. The Section 504 coordinator or designee will investigate the allegations to the extent warranted by the nature of the complaint in an effort to reach a prompt and equitable resolution.
15. File a complaint with the Office of Civil Rights. The Illinois regional Office of Civil Rights is located in Chicago at:

Chicago Office for Civil Rights  
U.S. Department of Education  
Citigroup Center  
500 West Madison Street, Suite 1475  
Chicago, IL 60661  
Phone: 312/730-1560  
Fax: 312/730-1567  
TDD: 877/521-2172  
Email: [OCR.Chicago@ed.gov](mailto:OCR.Chicago@ed.gov)

If you would like more information about the differences between Section 504 and IDEA, see *Protecting Students with Disabilities FAQ about Section 504 and the Education of Children with Disabilities*, available at: [www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/504faq.html](http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/504faq.html).

Sincerely,  
Superintendent

## **Instruction**

### **Exhibit - Special Education Required Notice and Consent Forms**

Below is the URL to Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) updated *Special Education Required Notice and Consent Forms* and instructions to understand the purpose and use of each form. The forms are the official versions of the State-required forms. The URL also provides access to each form in languages other than English.

[www.isbe.net/Pages/Special-Education-Required-Notice-and-Consent-Forms.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Special-Education-Required-Notice-and-Consent-Forms.aspx)

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Access to Classrooms and Personnel

Access to classrooms and personnel is permitted in limited situations by Section 105 ILCS 5/14-8.02(g-5). Guidelines follow:

1. These guidelines apply to access requested by the parent/guardian of a student receiving special education services or being evaluated for eligibility, an independent educational evaluator, or a qualified professional retained by or on behalf of a parent/guardian or student. A *qualified professional* means “an individual who holds credentials to evaluate the child in the domain or domains for which an evaluation is sought or an intern working under the direct supervision of a qualified professional, including a master’s or doctoral degree candidate.” These individuals are referred to in this procedure as *visitors*.
2. Visitors will be afforded reasonable access to educational facilities, personnel, classrooms, and buildings and to the student. To minimize disruption, reasonable access means that the parent(s)/guardian(s) or qualified professional retained by or on behalf of a parent/guardian or student is allowed access once per school quarter for up to one hour or one class period. A visitor may request the authorized administrator to grant longer or additional observations based on individual circumstances and provide any supporting documentation in support of such a request. A professional evaluator can request longer or additional observations in his or her initial request. The administrator may grant, deny, or modify the request, and the administrator’s decision shall be final.
3. Visitors must comply with:
  - a. School safety, security, and visitation policies at all times.
  - b. Applicable privacy laws, including those laws protecting the confidentiality of education records such as the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and the Illinois School Student Records Act.
  - c. Board policy 8:30, *Visitors to and Conduct on School Property*. Visitors may not disrupt the educational process.
4. If the visitor is a parent/guardian, he or she will be afforded reasonable access as described above for the purpose of:
  - a. Observing his or her child in the child’s current educational placement, services, or program, or
  - b. Visiting an educational placement or program proposed for the child by the IEP team.
5. If the visitor is an independent educational evaluator or a qualified professional retained by or on behalf of a parent or student, he or she must be afforded reasonable access of sufficient duration and scope for the purpose of conducting an evaluation of the student, the student’s performance, the student’s current educational program, placement, services, or environment, or any educational program, placement, services, or environment proposed for the student, including interviews of educational personnel, student observations, assessments, tests, or assessments of the student’s educational program, services, or placement or of any educational program proposed by the IEP team, services, or placement. If one or more interviews of school personnel are part of the evaluation, the interviews must be conducted at a mutually agreed upon time, date, and place that do not interfere with the school employee’s school

- duties. The Building Principal or designee may limit interviews to personnel having information relevant to the student's current educational services, program, or placement or to a proposed educational service, program, or placement.
6. Prior to visiting a school, school building, or school facility, a visitor must complete 6:120-AP2, E1, *Request to Access Classroom(s) or Personnel for Special Education Evaluation and/or Observation Purposes*. This form serves to:
    - a. Inform the Building Principal or designee in writing of the proposed visit(s), the purpose, and the duration, and
    - b. Identify requested dates/times for the visit(s) to facilitate scheduling.
  7. The student's parent/guardian must consent in writing to the student being interviewed by the named evaluator as part of a visit. The parent/guardian will grant this consent by completing 6:120-AP2, E1, *Request to Access Classroom(s) or Personnel for Special Education Evaluation and/or Observation Purposes*.
  8. The student's parent/guardian, or the student, if he or she is over the age of 18, must execute an Authorization to Release Student Record Information before an independent educational evaluator or a qualified professional retained by or on behalf of a parent/guardian or child will be given access to student school records or to personnel who would likely release such records during discussions about the student. If a student is over the age of 12 and the records contain mental health and/or developmental disability information, the student must also be requested to sign the Authorization to Release information before any observation by or disclosure of school student records or information to a visitor.
  9. The visitor must acknowledge, before the visit, that he or she is obligated to honor students' confidentiality rights and refrain from any re-disclosure of such records. The visitor will provide this acknowledgment and agreement by completing 6:120-AP2, E1, *Request to Access Classroom(s) or Personnel for Special Education Evaluation and/or Observation Purposes*.
  10. The Building Principal or designee will attempt to arrange the visit(s) at times that are mutually agreeable. The Building Principal or designee will accompany any visitor for the duration of the visit, including during any interviews of staff members.
  11. If the visitor is a professional retained by the parent/guardian, the visitor must provide identification and credentials before the visit.
  12. This procedure applies to any public school facility, building, or program and to any facility, building, or program supported in whole or in part by public funds. The student's case manager or other District designee must facilitate such visit(s) when the student attends a program outside of the School District, such as at a private day program or residential program, provided it is supported in whole or in part by public funds.

First Reading: March 23, 2010

Second Reading: April 13, 2010

Adopted: April 13, 2010

Reviewed: March 11, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure – Service Animals

State and federal laws allow a student with a disability to be accompanied by a service animal that is individually trained to perform work or tasks for the benefit of a student. The animal may accompany the student to all school functions, whether in or outside the classroom. Use this procedure to identify and manage legal and practical issues when a student with a disability uses a service animal at school.

#### Definitions

**Service Animal** - A dog or miniature horse trained or being trained as a hearing animal, guide animal, assistance animal, seizure alert animal, mobility animal, psychiatric service animal, autism service animal, or animal otherwise trained to assist an individual with a physical, mental or intellectual disability, according to State law. 105 ILCS 5/14-6.02; 720 ILCS 5/48-8. Federal law defines *service animal* as any *dog or miniature horse* that is individually trained to perform tasks or work for the benefit of a student with a disability. 28 C.F.R. §§35.104 and 35.136. Federal law also explains that other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals.

Under federal law, *disability* includes a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. The *work or tasks performed* must be directly related to the student's disability. Examples of work or tasks include, but are not limited to, assisting a student who is blind or has low vision with navigation and other tasks; alerting a student who is deaf or hard of hearing to the presence of people or sounds; providing non-violent protection or rescue work; pulling a wheelchair; assisting a student during a seizure; alerting a student to the presence of allergens; retrieving items such as medicine or the telephone; providing physical support and assistance with balance and stability to a student with mobility disabilities; and helping a student with psychiatric and neurological disabilities by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors.

For more information about the definition of *service animal*, see the following U.S. Dept. of Justice, Civil Rights Div., *Disability Rights Section*, documents:

*Service Animals* at: [www.ada.gov/service\\_animals\\_2010.htm](http://www.ada.gov/service_animals_2010.htm).

*Frequently Asked Questions about Service Animals and the ADA* at: [www.ada.gov/regs2010/service\\_animal\\_qa.html](http://www.ada.gov/regs2010/service_animal_qa.html).

**Handler** - An individual who has and maintains control over the service animal. This individual may be the student using the service animal. Control of the service animal means using a harness, leash, or other tether, unless the handler is unable because of a disability to use one of these devices or their use would interfere with the service animal's safe, effective performance of work or tasks. If or when these devices are not used, control of the service animal must be accomplished through voice control, signals, or other effective means.

Actor	Action
Parent/Guardian	<p>Informs the School District of the need for a service animal to accompany their disabled child to school.</p> <p>Cooperates with the District to successfully incorporate the service animal into the educational environment.</p>
Superintendent or designee	<p>Discusses this procedure with the Building Principal, other appropriate administrative and special education staff, and the Board Attorney.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">The Board Attorney will be a necessary participant in the District's efforts to manage the issues presented by service animals being used in school facilities. The Superintendent may want to authorize the Building Principal to consult with the Board Attorney as needed for this issue.</p> <p>Contacts the District's insurance carrier(s) to assess appropriate coverage for issues involving service animals, including a handler.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Informs all Building Principals and Special Education Coordinators that any <i>disabled student</i> has the right to be accompanied by a service animal “that is individually trained to perform tasks or work for the benefit of a student” at all school facilities or functions.</p> <p>105 ILCS 5/14-6.02 grants a student with a disability the right to bring a service animal to all school functions, whether in or outside the classroom. Schools must modify their policies, practices, or procedures to permit the use of a service animal by a student with a disability. 28 C.F.R. §35.136(a).</p> <p>Discusses 6:120-AP3, E1, <i>Guidelines for Service Animals in School Facilities</i>, with building principals and instructs them to: (1) inform their individual building staff of these guidelines when service animals are present in their individual buildings, and (2) use this exhibit as an internal District document to ensure legitimate safety interests of staff and students. It may not be used as an agreement between the District and its students and their parents/guardians as a condition of the student using a service animal.</p>
IEP and/or 504 Team	<p>For a student who is not already identified as disabled, follows the District’s evaluation procedures for determining whether a student is a student with a disability within the meaning of IDEA or Section 504. See Board policy 6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i>.</p> <p>If a student does not qualify as a student with a disability, consult the Board Attorney before excluding the service animal from the school. This will ensure that there are not special circumstances that require the school to allow access despite a student’s non-disabled status.</p> <p>For a student with an IEP or Section 504 plan, or who qualifies for one, determines:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Whether the service animal is a required <i>related service</i> to ensure the provision of a “free appropriate public education” (FAPE), and/or</li> <li>2. Whether the service animal is an appropriate <i>reasonable accommodation</i> for the student’s disability.</li> </ol> <p>Permits the use of the service animal if the answer to either of the above questions is positive, i.e., determines that the service animal will perform tasks for the benefit of a student with a disability.</p> <p>Informs the parent/guardian that the student’s service animal may accompany the student to school, and explains that the service animal must be under the control of its handler at all times and housebroken. 28 C.F.R. 35.136(b), and (d).</p> <p>If the school excludes the service animal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notifies the parent/guardian in writing of the reasons for the exclusion and the right to appeal. Provides any required procedural safeguard notices. See 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 226; 34 C.F.R. Parts 104 and 300; and 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>.</li> <li>2. Gives the student with a disability the opportunity to participate in all of the school’s services, programs, or activities without having the service animal at the school facility.</li> </ol>
Building Principal	<b>When notice of the need for a service animal in a school facility is</b>

Actor	Action
	<p><b>provided:</b></p> <p>Balances student’s need for the service animal and the legitimate safety interests of other students and staff by ensuring the service animal will meet the guidelines listed in 6:120-AP3, E1, <i>Guidelines for Service Animals in School Facilities</i>. Takes appropriate steps to inform the student’s parent(s)/guardian(s) of any unmet guidelines and what actions must be taken to meet these guidelines and avoid exclusion of the service animal.</p> <p>Discusses 6:120-AP3, E1, with building staff. Requests to be immediately informed if the animal’s behavior does not conform to these guidelines.</p> <p>Ensures that the District conducts a criminal background check on any handler(s) pursuant to policy 6:250, <i>Community Resource Persons and Volunteers</i>. See 6:250-AP, <i>Securing and Screening Resource Persons and Volunteers</i>, and 6:250-E, <i>Resource Person and Volunteer Information Form and Waiver of Liability</i>.</p> <p>ADA regulations, 28 C.F.R. §§35.130(f) and 35.136(h), and the Illinois White Cane Law, 775 ILCS 30/, both prohibit charging a disabled individual a deposit or a surcharge as a condition to allowing a service animal to accompany the disabled individual. Consult the Board Attorney about payment of any criminal background screening fees for an adult handler.</p> <p>Creates a plan with the student’s parent/guardian and the handler for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Integrating the animal into the classroom and school environment (assemblies, cafeteria, library, etc.), and</li> <li>2. Meeting the service animal’s basic needs during the school day.</li> </ol> <p>Any plan depends on the individual student’s service animal arrangement, any management issues, and the schedules within each individual building. The school staff is not required to provide care or assistance except in special circumstances. See 28 C.F.R. §35.136(e). Consider addressing: where the animal will relieve itself, who disposes of the waste, where the animal drinks water, and who provides it, etc. <b>Note:</b> While the school is not required to provide staff to take the animal outside, it may need to provide a staff member to accompany a student outside if the student is the animal’s handler. See 28 C.F.R. §35.130(b)(7); <u>Alboniga v. Sch. Bd. of Broward Co., Fla.</u>, 87 F.Supp.3d 1319 (S.D. FL. 2015).</p> <p>Checks with the school nurse regarding any known allergies among students attending the school.</p> <p>Manages identified students’ competing educational interests by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. With the Superintendent’s permission, consulting the Board Attorney.</li> <li>2. Minimizing contact between any allergic students and the service animal.</li> <li>3. Creating a method to monitor identified competing educational interests between students based upon the individual facts of the situation.</li> <li>4. Responding to future unidentified competing educational interests and managing them immediately.</li> </ol>

Actor	Action
	<p>5. Modifying any other conditions as the individual facts of the situation require.</p> <p>See <u>Kalbfleisch ex rel. v. Columbia Community Unit School District</u>, 396 Ill.App.3d 1105 (5<sup>th</sup> Dist. 2009), for a discussion about the balancing of interests. Other helpful publications include:</p> <p>The U.S. Dept. of Education’s <i>Reasonable Accommodation Handbook</i>, Section C10, provides information about balancing competing interests in the context of a service animal’s presence in the work environment. See: <a href="http://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/leg/foia/acshbom3.pdf">www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/leg/foia/acshbom3.pdf</a>.</p> <p>The Ill. Attorney General Office’s <i>Disability Rights Service Animals: A Guide for Illinois Businesses and Other Public Accommodations</i> at: <a href="http://www.illinoisattorneygeneral.gov/rights/servanimals.html">www.illinoisattorneygeneral.gov/rights/servanimals.html</a>.</p> <p>The U.S. Dept. of Justice’s <i>Commonly Asked Questions about Service Animals in Places of Business</i> at: <a href="http://www.ada.gov/qasrvc.htm">www.ada.gov/qasrvc.htm</a>.</p> <p>Facilitates the dissemination of accurate information about the presence of the service animal at school while respecting privacy rights.</p> <p>Considers creating a joint communication from the Building Principal and the parent/guardian of the student using a service animal. The communication should inform other students and their parents/guardians about the placement of a service animal in their educational setting.</p> <p>Providing a joint communication allows the school to exchange the information needed to balance competing educational interests without violating federal or State laws that govern student records. See the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. §1232g, and its implementing rules at 34 C.F.R. Part 99; Ill. School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/, and its implementing rules at 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375. FERPA prohibits schools from disclosing personally identifiable information from students’ education records without the consent of a parent or eligible student, unless an exception applies. See policy 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>.</p> <p>Prepares a list of answers to anticipated questions.</p> <p>Educates students, staff, and the community about the rights of students to use service animals in the school and the consequences for mistreatment of animals. See the Humane Care of Animals Act, 510 ILCS 70/4.03, 70/4.04, and 70/7.15 (makes it unlawful to meddle or tamper with a service dog or to tease, strike or mistreat one); White Cane Law, 775 ILCS 30/3 (makes it unlawful to interfere with the rights of a disabled person).</p> <p>Contacts the student’s parent/guardian if at any time the animal fails to meet the guidelines listed in 6:120-AP3, E1, <i>Guidelines for Service Animals in School Facilities</i>.</p> <p><b>When a service animal arrives at school without notice:</b></p> <p>Keeps the animal with the student if the service animal is obviously:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Able to perform<sup>87</sup> tasks or work for the benefit of a student with a disability,</li> <li>2. Able to stay under the control of its handler and, if not, the</li> </ol>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
	<p>handler can take effective action to control it, and</p> <p>3. Housebroken.</p> <p>Informs staff that the animal may not be taken away from the student.</p> <p>Informs the parent/guardian of this procedure and requests their cooperation with the District to successfully incorporate the service animal into the educational environment.</p> <p>Excludes the animal and contacts the student's parent/guardian if the animal does not obviously meet the conditions in 6:120-AP3, E1.</p> <p>Contacts animal control if the Principal or designee believes the animal is not properly vaccinated, licensed, may be dangerous, or is sick.</p>

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/14-6.02.  
Humane Care for Animals Act, 510 ILCS 70/.  
Illinois White Cane Law, 775 ILCS 30/.  
28 C.F.R. Part 35.  
28 C.F.R. §36.104.  
34 C.F.R. Parts 100 and 300.

## Instruction

### Exhibit - Guidelines for Service Animals in School Facilities

*For use by Superintendent and Building Principal only.*

This exhibit’s guidelines are not intended for use as an agreement between the District and its students and their parents/guardians as a condition of the student using a service animal. It is intended for use by the Building Principals to:

1. Ensure that the legitimate safety interests of staff and students are met,
2. Inform their individual building staff of these guidelines when service animals are present in their individual buildings, and
3. Request that staff members inform the Building Principal if they observe a service animal that is not meeting any of the listed guidelines.

These guidelines are not based on speculation, stereotypes, or generalizations about students with disabilities. Each guideline includes an explanation based upon State and federal law with legal citations and resources that provide further information.

**The animal is *individually trained* to perform tasks for the benefit of a student with a disability.**

Explanation	Legal Citation(s) and Resources
<p>A service animal must perform work or an individualized task(s) for the benefit of a student with a disability. When it is not obvious what service the service animal provides, only the following questions may be asked:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is the animal a service animal required because of a disability?</li> <li>2. What work or task has the service animal been trained to perform?</li> </ol>	<p>105 ILCS 5/14-6.02 requires the service animal to be <i>individually trained</i> to perform tasks for the benefit of a student with a disability.</p> <p>28 C.F.R. §§35.104 and 35.136 mirror state law and require that the work or tasks performed by a service animal be directly related to the student's disability. Section 36.104 defines work or tasks, which include but are not limited to, assisting a student who is blind or has low vision with navigation and other tasks; alerting a student who is deaf or hard of hearing to the presence of people or sounds; providing non-violent protection or rescue work; pulling a wheelchair; assisting a student during a seizure; alerting a student to the presence of allergens; retrieving items such as medicine or the telephone; providing physical support and assistance with balance and stability to a student with mobility disabilities; and helping a student with psychiatric and neurological disabilities by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors. <b>Note:</b> Providing emotional support, well-being, comfort, companionship or being present to deter criminal behaviors does not satisfy the requirement to “perform work or tasks.”</p>

**The animal has a current rabies vaccination tag.**

Explanation	99 Legal Citation(s) and Resources
<p>A service animal must have a current</p>	<p>510 ILCS 5/8 requires a current rabies vaccination,</p>

Explanation	Legal Citation(s) and Resources
<p>rabies vaccination and tag for the safety interests of all individuals in the school environment.</p> <p>School officials must always assume that the service animal is properly licensed.</p>	<p>which is verified through a current rabies vaccination tag. Because State law requires animals to receive this vaccination, it is a legitimate safety requirement that is based upon an actual risk for the service animal to access school facilities. 28 C.F.R. §35.130(h).</p> <p>Federal law does not allow the District to ask for proof of a license. This is true even when local municipalities, cities, or villages within the District’s boundaries have additional registration requirements. The U.S. Dept. of Justice opines that unlicensed animals do not pose the same safety concern as those that are not vaccinated, i.e., the fundamental nature of the school environment is not affected by failing to obtain a license. The District may call animal control if there is a legitimate suspicion that the animal is not licensed, and the animal’s owner may then be subject to a fine. However, the animal must still be allowed in the school.</p>

- The handler(s) may lawfully:**
- 1. Be on school property, and**
  - 2. Have contact with children.**

Explanation	Legal Citation(s) and Resources
<p>The animal handler must not be a person who is a <i>sex offender</i>, as defined by the Sex Offender Registration Act, or a <i>violent offender against youth</i>, as defined in the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registration Act.</p>	<p>720 ILCS 5/11-9.3 prohibits a child sex offender from being present on school property when persons under the age of 18 are present. Because this requirement is State law, it is a legitimate safety requirement based upon an actual risk for the service animal’s handler to access school facilities. 28 C.F.R. §35.130(h).</p> <p>The U.S. Dept. of Justice opines that a service animal’s handler should be treated the same as the District treats all other resource persons and volunteers. <b>Note:</b> Some school boards forbid the use of convicted felons as volunteers.</p> <p>Board policy 6:250, <i>Community Resource Persons and Volunteers</i>, requires the Superintendent to establish procedures for securing and screening resource persons and volunteers. 6:250-AP, <i>Securing and Screening Resource Persons and Volunteers</i>, requires criminal history records checks for individuals who work in direct contact with students or where a check would be prudent.</p>

- The animal is under the control of the handler and housebroken.**

Explanation	Legal Citation(s) and Resources
<p>A service animal must be under the control of its handler.</p> <p>A service animal must be housebroken.</p>	<p>Federal law allows exclusion of a service animal from the school environment when its handler is not able to take effective action to control the animal or the animal</p>

<b>Explanation</b>	<b>Legal Citation(s) and Resources</b>
	<p>is not housebroken. The U.S. Dept. of Justice opines that one accident, however, will not be sufficient for exclusion of a service animal. 28 C.F.R. §35.136.</p> <p>For more examples and explanation regarding effective action to control a service animal and whether an animal is housebroken, see Americans with Disabilities Act, Title II Regulations, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services, <i>2010 Guidance and Section-by-Section Analysis</i> at:</p> <p><a href="http://www.ada.gov/regs2010/titleII_2010/titleII_2010_regulations.htm">www.ada.gov/regs2010/titleII_2010/titleII_2010_regulations.htm</a> .</p>

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Education of Homeless Children

Actor	Action
<p>School Board</p> <p><b>Preliminary Step</b></p>	<p>Upon recommendation of the Superintendent, determine whether to expend transportation funds to provide financial homeless prevention assistance to the parents/guardians (or persons who enroll students) of children who are homeless or <i>at risk of becoming homeless</i>, in accordance with the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/29-5 (amended by P.A. 100-332); 105 ILCS 45/1-17 (added by P.A. 100-332). See duties of the Liaison for Homeless Children below for specific eligibility requirements.</p>
<p>Superintendent</p> <p><b>Preliminary Steps</b></p>	<p>Serve as or designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, to serve as a Liaison for Homeless Children. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(1)(J)(ii).</p> <p>Under the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. §11434a(2)), <i>homeless children</i> means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence (within the meaning of 42 U.S.C. §11302(a)(1)). The term includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement; <b>Note:</b> Effective 12-10-16, Section §11434a(2) will no longer include children “awaiting foster care placement” within the definition of <i>homeless children</i>.</li> <li>2. Children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings (within the meaning of Section 11302(a)(2)(C));</li> <li>3. Children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and</li> <li>4. Migratory children (as such term is defined in section 6399 of title 20) who qualify as homeless for purposes of this part because the children are living in clauses (1) through (3) above.</li> </ol> <p>Under the Ill. Education for Homeless Children Act, 105 ILCS 45/1-5, <i>homeless person, child, or youth</i> includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An individual who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime place of abode.</li> <li>2. An individual who has a primary nighttime place of abode that is: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A supervised publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations (including welfare hotels, congregate shelters, and transitional housing);</li> <li>b. An institution that provides a temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized; or</li> <li>c. A public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
<p>Liaison for Homeless Children</p> <p><b>Duties</b></p>	<p>Review and use the information provided at: <a href="http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Homeless.aspx">www.isbe.net/Pages/Homeless.aspx</a> to become aware of the resources and training materials provided by the Illinois State Board of Education with regard to the education of homeless children. See <a href="http://www2.ed.gov/programs/homeless/legislation.html">www2.ed.gov/programs/homeless/legislation.html</a> for the U.S. Dept. of Education's information about federal requirements.</p> <p>Ensure that homeless children and youths are identified by school personnel and through coordinated activities with other entities and agencies. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(i).</p> <p>Ensure that homeless children and youths enroll in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in District programs. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(ii).</p> <p>Ensure that homeless families, children, and youths receive educational services for which they are eligible, and make referrals to health care, dental, mental health, and other appropriate services. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(iii)-(iv).</p> <p>Inform parent(s)/guardian(s) of educational and related opportunities available to their children, and provide them with meaningful opportunities to participate in their children's education. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(v).</p> <p>Disseminate public notice of the educational rights of homeless children and youths in the location where they receive services (such as schools, family shelters, and soup kitchens). 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(vi).</p> <p>Mediate enrollment disputes to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure the child/youth is immediately admitted to the school in which enrollment is sought, pending resolution of the dispute;</li> <li>2. Provide the homeless child/youth's parent/guardian with a written explanation of the school's decision regarding school selection or enrollment, including their rights to appeal the decision;</li> <li>3. Complete the dispute resolution process as expeditiously as possible; and</li> <li>4. In the case of an unaccompanied youth, ensure that the youth is immediately enrolled in school pending resolution of the dispute. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(E)(iv) and 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(vii).</li> </ol> <p>Fully inform the parent/guardian of a homeless child/youth, and any unaccompanied youth, of all transportation services and assist in accessing transportation services. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(6)(A)(vii). Convene a meeting with the parent/guardian and teacher of the child if the travel time to a homeless child's school of origin is longer than one hour each way, or if the travel time is shorter, but the District wishes to evaluate whether such travel is in the best interest of the child's development and education. 105 ILCS 45/1-15.</p> <p>Assist unaccompanied youth in placement/enrollment decisions, consider the youth's wishes in those decisions, and provide notice to the youth of the right to appeal such decisions. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(B)(iv).</p> <p>Assist children/youths who do not have immunizations or medical records</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>in obtaining necessary immunizations and/or medical records. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(iii).</p> <p>If needed, verify children’s homeless status so they may obtain free copies of their birth certificates, in accordance with procedures established by the State Registrar of Vital Records. 410 ILCS 535/25.3, amended by P.A. 100-506, eff. 1-1-18.</p> <p>Collaborate with State and local social service agencies that provide services to the homeless as well as with community and school personnel responsible for the provision of education and related services to homeless children and youths. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(5)(A) and (g)(6)(C).</p> <p>Conduct a hardship review whenever a child and his or her parent/guardian who initially share the housing of another person due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar hardship continue to share the housing; a hardship review should be performed after the passage of 18 months and annually thereafter. 105 ILCS 45/1-25(a-5).</p> <p>Make a recommendation to the Superintendent regarding whether the Board should authorize financial homeless prevention assistance for families with children who are homeless or <i>at risk of being homeless</i>. 105 ILCS 5/29-5; 105 ILCS 45/1-17.</p> <p>In those cases where the parties agree it is in the best interest of the child and District to do so, prepare a written housing plan (Plan) to provide financial assistance in an amount that will allow a child who is homeless or <i>at risk of being homeless</i> to remain permanently in his/her home or obtain new housing. Financial assistance may include: (1) mortgage or rental assistance that will allow a child to remain permanently in his/her living situation or obtain a new living situation; and/or (2) assistance with unpaid bills, loans, or other financial debts that result in housing being inadequate. 105 ILCS 45/1-17(a).</p> <p>Before entering into any such Plan, verify that all of the following requirements have been met in order for the District to claim the financial assistance against its State transportation funds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The District has attempted to provide the financial assistance through its local homeless assistance agency that is part of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Act’s continuum of care. 105 ILCS 45/1-17(b).</li> <li>2. The amount of the financial assistance will not exceed the District’s actual costs for providing transportation for the child. 105 ILCS 5/29-5.</li> <li>3. The District is not otherwise claiming the transportation costs in another State or federal grant. 105 ILCS 5/29-5.</li> <li>4. If the assistance is to be provided to a child <i>at risk of becoming homeless</i>, the parent/guardian, person who enrolled the child, or unaccompanied minor has provided documented evidence showing that the child’s living situation will, within eight weeks, cease to be fixed, regular, and adequate and will result in the child becoming homeless. Acceptable proof includes, but is not limited to: foreclosure notice, eviction notice, utility shut-off or discontinuation notice, or written statement from the parent/guardian, person who enrolled the student, or unaccompanied minor. 105 ILCS 45/1-17(d).</li> </ol>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
	<p>Refer the child or his or her parent/guardian to the ombudsperson appointed by the Regional Superintendent whenever a school denies a homeless child enrollment or transportation, and provide the child or his or her parent/guardian with a written statement of the basis for the denial. 105 ILCS 45/1-25(a).</p>
<p>Parent(s)/guardian(s)</p> <p><b>Assignment</b></p>	<p>Choose the child’s attendance center between the following options (105 ILCS 45/1-10 controls because it exceeds the rights granted to parent(s)/guardian(s) in federal law):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continuing the child’s education in the school of origin for as long as the child remains homeless or, if the child becomes permanently housed, until the end of the academic year during which the housing is acquired; or</li> <li>2. Enrolling the child in any school that non-homeless students who live in the attendance area in which the child or youth is actually living are eligible to attend.</li> </ol> <p>The term <i>school of origin</i> means the school that the child attended when permanently housed or the school in which the child was last enrolled. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(I) and 105 ILCS 45/1-5.</p> <p>If the child is attending his/her school of origin, make a good faith effort to provide or arrange for transportation to and from the school of origin, including authorizing relatives, friends, or a program for homeless persons to provide the child with transportation.</p>
<p>Building Principal Where Homeless Student Will be Enrolled</p> <p><b>Enrollment</b></p>	<p>Shall immediately enroll the homeless child/youth, even if the child/youth is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, e.g., previous academic records, medical records, proof of residency, or other documentation. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(i) and 105 ILCS 45/1-20.</p> <p>Shall immediately contact the school last attended by the child/youth to obtain relevant academic and other records. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(ii) and 105 ILCS 45/1-20.</p> <p>If the child/youth needs to obtain immunizations, or immunization or medical records, shall immediately refer the child/youth’s parent/guardian to the Liaison for Homeless Children. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(iii) and 105 ILCS 45/1-20.</p> <p>Maintain records for the homeless child/youth that are ordinarily kept for students according to District policy and procedure on student school records. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(D).</p> <p>Ensure each homeless child/youth is provided services comparable to services offered to other students including the following: 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(4).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Transportation services;</li> <li>2. Educational services for which the child/youth meets the eligibility criteria, such as services provided under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 or similar State or local programs, educational programs for children with disabilities, and educational programs for students with limited English proficiency;</li> <li>3. Programs in vocational and technical education;</li> <li>4. Programs for gifted and talented students; and</li> </ol>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
	<p>5. School nutrition programs.</p> <p>Shall require a parent/guardian of a homeless child/youth, if available, to submit contact information. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(H) and 105 ILCS 45/1-20.</p>
<p>Transportation Director and Building Principal Where Homeless Student Will be Enrolled <b>Transportation</b></p>	<p>Ensure transportation is provided to a homeless child/youth, at the request of the parent/guardian (or in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the Liaison), to and from the school of origin. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(1)(J)(iii); 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(4)(A). State law, found at 105 ILCS 45/1-15, is superseded by federal law. The term <i>school of origin</i> means the school that the student attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(I). Transportation shall be arranged as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the homeless child/youth continues to live in the area served by the school district in which the school of origin is located, the child/youth's transportation to and from the school of origin shall be provided or arranged by the district in which the school of origin is located.</li> <li>2. If the homeless child/youth's living arrangements in the area served by the district of origin terminate and the child/youth, though continuing his or her education in the school of origin, begins living in an area served by another school district, the district of origin and the district in which the homeless child/youth is living shall agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs for providing the student with transportation to and from the school of origin. If the local educational agencies are unable to agree upon such method, the responsibility and costs for transportation shall be shared equally.</li> </ol> <p>42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(1)(J)(iii).</p>
<p>Superintendent or Designee <b>Dispute</b></p>	<p>If a dispute arises, shall inform the homeless child/youth's parent(s)/guardian(s) of the availability of an investigator, sources for low-cost or free legal assistance, and other advocacy services in the community.</p> <p>Each Regional Superintendent appoints an ombudsperson to provide resource information and resolve disputes at schools within his or her jurisdiction relating to the rights of homeless children under this Act. 105 ILCS 45/1-25. The Homeless Family Placement Act governs shelter placement. 310 ILCS 85/1 <u>et seq.</u></p>

## **MCD PROTECTION PLAN AND STUDENT PLEDGE**

Center Cass School District recognizes that by using public funds to purchase and provide Mobile Computing Devices (“MCD”) to students there is a need to protect the investment by both the District and the Student/Parent. The following outlines the various areas of protection: warranty, accidental damage protection and insurance.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** In cases of theft, vandalism and other criminal acts, a police report, or in the case of fire, a fire report **MUST be filed by the Parent/Guardian** for the protection coverage to take place. A copy of the police/fire report must be provided to the principal’s office.

**INTENTIONAL DAMAGE:** Students/Parents are responsible for full payment of intentional or non-covered damages to MCDs. The manufacturer’s warranty and the District’s insurance coverage **DOES NOT** cover intentional damage to the MCDs.

### Parent/Student Pledge for Mobile Computing Device Use

1. I will take good care of the MCD provided to me.
2. I will never leave the MCD unsecured.
3. I will never loan my MCD to other individuals.
4. I will know where my MCD is at all times.
5. I will charge my MCD's battery daily.
6. I will keep food and beverages away from my MCD since they may cause damage to the MCD.
7. I will not disassemble any part of my MCD or attempt any repairs.
8. I will protect my MCD by only carrying it while in the protective case provided.
9. I will use my MCD only in ways that are appropriate and educational.
10. I will not place decorations (such as stickers, markers, etc.) on the MCD or cover. I will not deface the serial number on any MCD, or otherwise mark or deface the MCD or cover.
11. I understand that my MCD is subject to inspection at any time without notice and remains the property of Center Cass School District 66.
12. Use of the MCD will comport with the 6:235-AP1, *Acceptable Use of District’s Electronic Networks* policy, the *Student Handbook* and Board policies whether at school or off-campus.
13. I understand and agree that I have no expectation of privacy in the MCD or any content stored therein and that I must produce the MCD for inspection any time requested by a District employee.
14. I, the Parent/Guardian, will file a police report in case of theft, vandalism, and other acts covered by insurance.
15. I, the Parent/Guardian, will be responsible for all damage or loss to the MCD to the extent the damage or loss is not covered by the District’s insurance coverage. If coverage applies, I will pay the full deductible before an MCD is reissued to my student.
16. I, the Parent/Guardian, agree to pay the full replacement cost of (to the extent not covered by insurance) any equipment (including power cords, covers, etc.) that I fail to return to the District.
17. I agree to immediately return the District MCD, and all accessories, in good working condition, upon request by the District.
18. I, the Parent/Guardian, understand that the District MCD is for the sole use of the student and for educational purposes.
19. I, the Parent/Guardian, understand that only District approved software and files are allowed to be downloaded on the District MCD.

Violations of this policy by students or parents may result in confiscation of the equipment by any school employee who will then turn the equipment over to the designated building administrator(s) as soon as possible. Arrangements must be made by the student's parent(s) or legal guardian to retrieve the equipment from the

appropriate building administrator. The student may be suspended for violation of this policy, and may be expelled for egregious or multiple violations.

Unauthorized or illegal use of the device by anyone other than the student is strictly prohibited and may result in loss of use of the MCD and additional consequences for the individual(s) involved. Devices suspected of containing evidence of illegal activity will be turned over to law enforcement authorities for further examination/investigation.

**I agree to the stipulations set forth above in consideration of the student named below receiving a MCD from Center Cass School District 66. Even if I am not the parent or legal guardian, by signing below I signify that I voluntarily agree to be bound as set forth above in consideration of the provision of a MCD to the student identified below.**

Student Name (Please Print): \_\_\_\_\_

Student Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian Name (Please Print): \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

MCD: \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Accessories: \_\_\_\_\_

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Acceptable Use of District's Electronic Networks

All use of electronic networks shall be consistent with the District's goal of promoting educational excellence by facilitating resource sharing, innovation, and communication. These procedures do not attempt to state all required or proscribed behavior by users. However, some specific examples are provided. **The failure of any user to follow these procedures will result in the loss of privileges, disciplinary action, and/or appropriate legal action.**

#### Terms and Conditions

**Acceptable Use** - Access to the District's electronic network must be: (a) for the purpose of education or research, and be consistent with the District's educational objectives, or (b) for legitimate business use.

**Privileges** - The use of the District's electronic network is a privilege, not a right, and inappropriate use will result in a cancellation of those privileges. The system administrator will make all decisions regarding whether or not a user has violated these procedures and may deny, revoke, or suspend access at any time. His or her decision is final.

**Unacceptable Use** - The user is responsible for his or her actions and activities involving the network. Some examples of unacceptable uses are:

- a. Using the network for any illegal activity, including violation of copyright or other contracts, or transmitting any material in violation of any State or federal law;
- b. Unauthorized downloading of software, regardless of whether it is copyrighted or de-virused;
- c. Downloading copyrighted material for other than personal use;
- d. Using the network for private financial or commercial gain;
- e. Wastefully using resources, such as file space;
- f. Hacking or gaining unauthorized access to files, resources, or entities;
- g. Invading the privacy of individuals, that includes the unauthorized disclosure, dissemination, and use of information about anyone that is of a personal nature including a photograph;
- h. Using another user's account or password;
- i. Posting material authored or created by another without his/her consent;
- j. Posting anonymous messages;
- k. Using the network for commercial or private advertising;
- l. Accessing, submitting, posting, publishing, or displaying any defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, bullying, racially offensive, harassing, or illegal material; and
- m. Using the network while access privileges are suspended or revoked.

**Network Etiquette** - The user is expected to abide by the generally accepted rules of network etiquette. These include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Be polite. Do not become abusive in messages to others.
- b. Use appropriate language. Do not swear, or use vulgarities or any other inappropriate language.
- c. Do not reveal personal information, including the addresses or telephone numbers, of students or colleagues.
- d. Recognize that electronic mail (email) is not private. People who operate the system have access to all email. Messages relating to or in support of illegal activities may be reported to the authorities.
- e. Do not use the network in any way that would disrupt its use by other users.

- f. Consider all communications and information accessible via the network to be private property.

**No Warranties** - The District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the service it is providing. The District will not be responsible for any damages the user suffers. This includes loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, missed-deliveries, or service interruptions caused by its negligence or the user's errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at the user's own risk. The District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its services.

**Indemnification** - The user agrees to indemnify the School District for any losses, costs, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the District relating to, or arising out of, any violation of these procedures.

**Security** - Network security is a high priority. If the user can identify a security problem on the Network, the user must notify the system administrator or Building Principal. Do not demonstrate the problem to other users. Keep your account and password confidential. Do not use another individual's account without written permission from that individual. Attempts to log-on to the Network as a system administrator will result in cancellation of user privileges. Any user identified as a security risk may be denied access to the network.

**Vandalism** - Vandalism will result in cancellation of privileges and other disciplinary action. Vandalism is defined as any malicious attempt to harm or destroy data of another user, the Internet, or any other network. This includes, but is not limited to, the uploading or creation of computer viruses.

**Telephone Charges** - The District assumes no responsibility for any unauthorized charges or fees, including telephone charges, long-distance charges, per-minute surcharges, and/or equipment or line costs.

**Copyright Web Publishing Rules** - Copyright law and District policy prohibit the re-publishing of text or graphics found on the web or on District websites or file servers without explicit written permission.

- a. For each re-publication (on a website or file server) of a graphic or a text file that was produced externally, there must be a notice at the bottom of the page crediting the original producer and noting how and when permission was granted. If possible, the notice should also include the web address of the original source.
- b. Students and staff engaged in producing web pages must provide library media specialists with e-mail or hard copy permissions before the web pages are published. Printed evidence of the status of "public domain" documents must be provided.
- c. The absence of a copyright notice may not be interpreted as permission to copy the materials. Only the copyright owner may provide the permission. The manager of the website displaying the material may not be considered a source of permission.
- d. The "fair use" rules governing student reports in classrooms are less stringent and permit limited use of graphics and text.
- e. Student work may only be published if there is written permission from both the parent/guardian and student.

**Use of Email** - The District's email system, and its constituent software, hardware, and data files, are owned and controlled by the School District. The School District provides email to aid students and staff members in fulfilling their duties and responsibilities, and as an education tool.

- a. The District reserves the right to access and disclose the contents of any account on its system, without prior notice or permission from the account's user. Unauthorized access by any student or staff member to an email account is strictly prohibited.

- b. Each person should use the same degree of care in drafting an email message as would be put into a written memorandum or document. Nothing should be transmitted in an email message that would be inappropriate in a letter or memorandum.
- c. Electronic messages transmitted via the School District's Internet gateway carry with them an identification of the user's Internet "domain." This domain name is a registered domain name and identifies the author as being with the School District. Great care should be taken, therefore, in the composition of such messages and how such messages might reflect on the name and reputation of the School District. Users will be held personally responsible for the content of any and all email messages transmitted to external recipients.
- d. Any message received from an unknown sender via the Internet should either be immediately deleted or forwarded to the system administrator. Downloading any file attached to any Internet-based message is prohibited unless the user is certain of that message's authenticity and the nature of the file so transmitted.
- e. Use of the School District's email system constitutes consent to these regulations.

Internet Safety

Internet access is limited to only those "acceptable uses" as detailed in these procedures. Internet safety is almost assured if users will not engage in "unacceptable uses," as detailed in these procedures, and otherwise follow these procedures.

Staff members shall supervise students while students are using District Internet access to ensure that the students abide by the Terms and Conditions for Internet access contained in these procedures.

Each District computer with Internet access has a filtering device that blocks entry to visual depictions that are: (1) obscene, (2) pornographic, or (3) harmful or inappropriate for students, as defined by the Children's Internet Protection Act and as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

The system administrator and Building Principals shall monitor student Internet access.

LEGAL REF.: No Child Left Behind Act, 20 U.S.C.  
 Children's Internet Protection Act, 47 U.S.C. §254(h) and (l).  
 Enhances Education Through Technology, 20 U.S.C §6751 et seq.  
 Harassing and Obscene Communications Act, 720 ILCS 135/0.01.

First Reading: March 11, 2014

Second Reading: April 15, 2014

Adopted: April 15, 2014

Revised: April 14, 2020

## **Instruction**

### **Exhibit - Student Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks**

Dear Parents/Guardians:

Our School District has the ability to enhance your child's education through the use of electronic networks, including the Internet. Our goal in providing this service is to promote educational excellence by facilitating resource sharing, innovation, and communication. Students and their parents/guardians need only sign this *Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks* once while the student is enrolled in the School District.

The District *filters* access to materials that may be defamatory, inaccurate, offensive, or otherwise inappropriate in the school setting. If a filter has been disabled or malfunctions it is impossible to control all material and a user may discover inappropriate material. Ultimately, parents/guardians are responsible for setting and conveying the standards that their child should follow, and the School District respects each family's right to decide whether or not to authorize Internet access.

With this educational opportunity also comes responsibility. The use of inappropriate material or language, or violation of copyright laws, may result in the loss of the privilege to use this resource. Remember that you are legally responsible for your child's actions. If you agree to allow your child to have a network account, sign the *Authorization* form below and return it to your school.

## Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks Form

**Students must have a parent/guardian read and agree to the following before being granted unsupervised access:**

All use of the Internet shall be consistent with the District's goal of promoting educational excellence by facilitating resource sharing, innovation, and communication. **The failure of any user to follow the terms of the *Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks* will result in the loss of privileges, disciplinary action, and/or appropriate legal action.** The signatures at the end of this document are legally binding and indicate the parties who signed have read the terms and conditions carefully and understand their significance.

I have read this *Authorization* form. I understand that access is designed for educational purposes and that the District has taken precautions to eliminate controversial material. However, I also recognize it is impossible for the District to restrict access to all controversial and inappropriate materials. I will hold harmless the District, its employees, agents, or Board members, for any harm caused by materials or software obtained via the network. I accept full responsibility for supervision if and when my child's use is not in a school setting. I have discussed the *Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks* with my child. I hereby request that my child be allowed access to the District's electronic networks, including the Internet.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Name (*please print*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Students must also read and agree to the following before being granted unsupervised access:**

I understand and will abide by the *Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks*. I understand that the District and/or its agents may access and monitor my use of the District's electronic networks, including the Internet, my email and downloaded material, without prior notice to me. I further understand that should I commit any violation, my access privileges may be revoked, and school disciplinary action and/or legal action may be taken. In consideration for using the District's electronic network connection and having access to public networks, I hereby release the School District and its Board members, employees, and agents from any claims and damages arising from my use of, or inability to use the District's electronic networks, including the Internet.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student Name (*please print*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Instruction

### Exhibit - Staff Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks

All use of the Internet shall be consistent with the District's goal of promoting educational excellence by facilitating resource sharing, innovation, and communication. Administrative Procedure 6:235-AP1, *Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks*, does not attempt to state all required or prohibited behavior by users. However, some specific examples are provided. **The failure of any user to follow the terms of *Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks*, will result in the loss of privileges, disciplinary action, and/or legal action.** The signature at the end of this document is legally binding and indicates that the individual has read the terms and conditions carefully and understands their significance.

Staff members need only sign this *Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks* once while employed by the School District.

I understand and will abide by the *Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks*. I understand that the District and/or its agents may access and monitor my use of the District's electronic networks, including the Internet, my email and downloaded material, without prior notice to me. I further understand that should I commit any violation, my access privileges may be revoked, and disciplinary action and/or legal action may be taken. In consideration for using the District's electronic network connection and having access to public networks, I hereby release the School District and its School Board members, employees, and agents from any claims and damages arising from my use of, or inability to use the District's electronic networks, including the Internet.

\_\_\_\_\_  
User Name (*please print*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
User Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## **Instruction**

### **Administrative Procedure - Securing & Screening Resource Persons and Volunteers**

The Building Principal or designee directs the use of resource persons and volunteers within his or her building. The use of any individual as a resource person or volunteer is subject to Board policy 4:170, *Safety*; and Board policy 8:30, *Visitors to and Conduct on School Property*. Specifically, the Principal or designee directs recruitment, screening, placement, and training within the following parameters:

**Qualifications** - Resource persons and volunteers may come from all backgrounds and all age groups. The main qualification is for the individual to have a desire to give his or her time and talent to enrich student learning opportunities and the school community generally.

**Individuals Not Allowed to Serve as a School Volunteer or Resource Person** - No individual who is a "sex offender," as defined by the Sex Offender Registration Act, or a "violent offender against youth," as defined in the Child Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registration Act, may serve as a resource person or volunteer. Whenever an individual submits a new volunteer information form, the Building Principal or designee shall review the Illinois Sex Offender Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/sor](http://www.isp.state.il.us/sor), and the violent offenders against youth database maintained by the State Police, [www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/). The Building Principal may request an individual to submit to a criminal history records check in situations where a check would be prudent. In addition, the Building Principal or designee shall review each new list received from law enforcement containing the names of sex offenders (authorized by the Sex Offender Community Notification Law) and violent offenders against youth (authorized by the Child Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law) to determine if any resource person or volunteer appears on it.

**Recruitment** - School personnel may recruit resource persons and volunteers through the following resources: parents/guardians, parent organizations, retired teachers and other senior citizen groups, community businesses, local volunteer centers, and universities. If a staff member, other than the Building Principal, recruits someone, the staff member must provide the individual's name and address to the Building Principal.

**Role** - Resource persons and volunteers serve only in an auxiliary capacity under the direction and supervision of a staff member; they are not a substitute for a member of the school staff. Resource persons and volunteers do not have access to confidential student school records.

**Selection, Placement, and Supervision** - Selection and placement shall be on the basis of an individual's qualifications and availability and the school's needs. The

individual will be assigned to a staff member only with the staff member's consent. The relationship between the individual and staff member should be one of mutual respect and confidence.

**Requirements** - Each resource person and volunteer must register in the school's main office at the beginning of each visit and wear a name tag while in the building or serving. Unless he or she has already done so during the current academic year, the individual must complete an information form and waiver. Absent an indication on the form that the individual may not qualify, the individual may proceed to the assigned activity.

An individual is prohibited from being a resource person or volunteer if he or she behaves in any manner that demonstrates he or she is not a good role model or is otherwise detrimental to the school environment. Examples of such behavior include: swearing, failing to be dependable, failing to follow the supervisor's instructions, committing any criminal act on school grounds or at a school activity, touching a student in a rude or overly forceful manner, failing to dress in an appropriate manner, or violating any school rule.

**Training** - Each academic year, when an individual first completes the registration form, the Principal or designee should give the individual a copy of this administrative procedure along with other pertinent information. The staff member to whom the individual is assigned is responsible for explaining what is expected of the individual. The Principal or designee should arrange appropriate training opportunities for those volunteer activities requiring a skill or knowledge base, e.g., working in the computer lab.

First Reading:	March 11, 2014
Second Reading:	April 15, 2014
Adopted:	April 15, 2014
Revised:	April 14, 2020



\_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteer Name (*please print*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

-----  
**For School Use Only**

General description of assignment(s):

- Supervising students as needed by a teacher
- Supervising students during a regularly scheduled activity
- Assisting with academic programs
- Assisting at the resource center or main office
- Other \_\_\_\_\_

Name of supervising staff member \_\_\_\_\_

Illinois Sex Offender Database Registry at: [www.isp.state.il.us/sor/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/sor/)

Registry checked by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (*mandatory*)

Illinois Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry at: [www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/)

Registry checked by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (*mandatory*)

Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender Public Website (NSOPW) at: [www.nsopr.gov](http://www.nsopr.gov)

NSOPW checked by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ (*mandatory*)

**To be completed by the Building Principal:**

Will the individual be working over a long period of time in direct contact with students where no staff member is continuously present or in other situations where a fingerprint-based criminal history records check would be prudent?  Yes  No

If *yes*, and provided the individual authorized the fingerprint-based criminal history records check, please provide the following:

Date that the background check was requested \_\_\_\_\_

Date that the background check was received and reviewed \_\_\_\_\_

Check reviewed by (*please print*) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Reviewer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66**  
**BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTS  
**DATE:** 04/14/20  
**CC:**

---

**Purpose of Agenda Item**

To present the Board of Education with the Administrative Contracts for the 2020-2021 school year.

**Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item**

To approve all of the administrative contracts for the upcoming school year.

**Background Information**

The Administrative Benefit Outline and Annual Administrative Contracts for 2020-21 are attached for the Board's review and approval. The Administrative Benefit Outline is unchanged from previous years and the process for determining both salary increases and bonuses are also the same as in the past for all administrators. The annual salary increases for 2020-21 are based on the 2019 CPI-U, 2.3%. The Annual Performance Bonuses, which will be paid in June/July, are based on each individual administrator's performance evaluation and are non-cumulative. Additional details on performance bonuses may be found in Section 2.5 in the Administrative Benefit Outline.

**Interim Superintendents' Recommendation**

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the Administrative Benefit Outline and Administrative Contracts as presented.

**ADMINISTRATOR’S CONTRACT (TRS)  
One Year Term**

**THIS CONTRACT** is made this 14th day of April 2020, by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (the “BOARD”), and Mark Pagel (“ADMINISTRATOR”), and has been approved at the meeting of the BOARD held on April 14, 2020.

**IT IS AGREED:**

1. **EMPLOYMENT** - The ADMINISTRATOR is hereby hired and retained from July 1, 2020, through and including June 30, 2021, as Principal of Prairieview Elementary School for Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois.

2. **DUTIES** - The duties and responsibilities of the ADMINISTRATOR shall be those incidental to the office of Building Principal, those set forth in the job description contained in Board Policy, as adopted, and which may be amended from time to time, those obligations imposed by the laws of the State of Illinois upon the ADMINISTRATOR, and to perform other professional duties customarily performed by a Building Principal as from time to time may be assigned to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD or the Superintendent. The BOARD reserves the right to reassign the ADMINISTRATOR to different duties from time to time during the term of this Contract, without notice, a hearing or loss of pay.

3. **SALARY** - In consideration of an annual salary of One Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Forty-Seven dollars (\$129,247) for the 2020-2021 contract year, the ADMINISTRATOR agrees to devote such time, skill, labor and attention to his employment during the term of this Contract in order to faithfully perform the duties of Building Principal. Salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the BOARD policy governing payment of salary to other certificated members of the professional staff, less such amounts as

provided for in this Contract, and other amounts required by law. The BOARD retains the right to adjust the annual salary of the ADMINISTRATOR during the term of this Contract, provided that any salary adjustment(s) shall not be lower than the annual salary paid by the BOARD as stated in this Contract. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of this Contract shall be or presently is in the form of an amendment and shall become a part of this Contract; provided, however, that it shall not be considered that the BOARD has entered into a new agreement with the ADMINISTRATOR nor that the termination date of his Contract has been in any way extended.

4. **EVALUATION** - At least annually, but not later than March 1, the Superintendent, or designee, shall review the ADMINISTRATOR'S job performance, progress toward established goals and working relationships with the BOARD, the total staff and the community and shall provide the ADMINISTRATOR with a written summary of that review. Failure by the Superintendent or designee to complete an evaluation does not preclude the ADMINISTRATOR'S dismissal, or nonrenewal of this Contract.

5. **CERTIFICATE** - The ADMINISTRATOR shall furnish to the BOARD, during the term of this Contract, a valid, appropriate, and properly registered certificate to act as Building Principal, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and as directed by the BOARD.

6. **OTHER WORK** – Only with the prior written agreement of the Superintendent, the ADMINISTRATOR may undertake consultation work, speaking engagements, writing, teaching a college or university course, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations. Provided, however, that this other work shall not interfere in a material and substantial manner with the ADMINISTRATOR'S obligations set forth in this Contract.

**7. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** - This Contract may be terminated prior to its expiration date by:

- A. Mutual agreement of the parties.
- B. Retirement.
- C. Resignation, provided, however, the ADMINISTRATOR gives the BOARD at least ninety (90) days written notice of the proposed resignation.
- D. Discharge for any conduct, act, or failure to act by the ADMINISTRATOR which is detrimental to the best interests of the District. Reasons for discharge will be given in writing to the ADMINISTRATOR, who shall be entitled to notice and a hearing before the BOARD to discuss those causes. If the ADMINISTRATOR chooses to be accompanied by legal counsel, he shall bear any costs therein involved. The BOARD hearing shall be conducted in closed session.
- E. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- F. The ADMINISTRATOR'S permanent disability or incapacity, at any time after the ADMINISTRATOR has exhausted accumulated sick and vacation leave and either has been absent from employment for a continuous period of three (3) months or presents to the BOARD a physician's statement certifying permanent disability or incapacity. All obligations of the BOARD shall cease upon written notice of termination for permanent disability or incapacity, provided that the ADMINISTRATOR shall be entitled to a hearing before the BOARD if he

so requests. The BOARD reserves the right to require the ADMINISTRATOR to submit to a medical examination, either physical or mental, whenever the BOARD deems the ADMINISTRATOR disabled. Such examination shall be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, who is selected and paid for by the BOARD.

Nothing herein will prohibit the BOARD from suspending the ADMINISTRATOR without pay when the performance of the ADMINISTRATOR is justifiably questioned, pending the outcome of any inquiry.

8. **FRINGE BENEFITS** – The ADMINISTRATOR will receive those benefits set forth in the Center Cass School District No. 66 Administrator Benefits Plan, as amended from time to time.

9. **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CONTRIBUTION** - In addition to the salary paid to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD as expressed in Section 3, the BOARD shall pick up and pay on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf, the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Illinois Teachers' Retirement System (“TRS”) pursuant to the *Illinois Pension Code*.

It is the intention of the parties to qualify all such payments picked up and paid by the BOARD on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf as employer payments pursuant to Section 414(h) of the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986*, as amended. The ADMINISTRATOR shall have no right or claim to the funds so remitted except as they may subsequently become available upon retirement or resignation from TRS. The ADMINISTRATOR does not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having those contributions paid

by the BOARD to TRS. These contributions are made as a condition of the ADMINISTRATOR'S employment for the ADMINISTRATOR'S future service, knowledge and experience.

10. **TEACHERS' HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY FUND CONTRIBUTION** - The BOARD shall pick up and pay on behalf of the ADMINISTRATOR the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security ("THIS") fund. The BOARD shall remit this contribution to TRS as the fund's collection agent. Payments made by the BOARD to TRS under this section shall not be reportable to TRS as creditable earnings. The parties further agree that said payments shall be excluded from the ADMINISTRATOR'S taxable income.

11. **NOTICE** - Any notice or communication permitted or required under this Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective on the day of mailing thereof by first class mail, registered, or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed:

*If to the BOARD, to:*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

*If to the ADMINISTRATOR, to:*

\_\_\_\_\_

(or at the last address of the ADMINISTRATOR contained in official Business Office records of the BOARD).

12. **BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION** - The BOARD is prohibited from knowingly employing a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit

certain criminal offenses. If the required criminal background investigation is not completed at the time this Contract is signed, and the subsequent investigation report reveals that there has been a prohibited conviction, this Contract shall immediately become null and void.

13. **MISCELLANEOUS -**

- A. This Contract has been executed in Illinois, and shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois in every respect.
- B. Section headings and numbers have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and if there shall be any conflict between such headings or numbers and the text of this Contract, the text shall control.
- C. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, and all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same instrument.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms agreed upon by the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and communications between the parties concerning such subject matter, whether oral or written.
- E. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the ADMINISTRATOR and shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the BOARD, its successors and assigns.
- F. Both parties have had the opportunity to seek the advice of counsel.
- G. Except as may otherwise be provided, no subsequent alteration, amendment, change, or addition to this Contract shall be binding upon the

parties unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by each of them.

- H. The BOARD retains the right to repeal, change or modify any policies or regulations which it has adopted or may hereafter adopt, subject however, to restrictions contained in the *Illinois School Code* and other applicable law.
- I. If any section, provision, paragraph, phrase, clause or word contained herein is held to be void, invalid or contrary to law by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed removed herefrom, and the remainder of this Contract shall continue to have its intended full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and in the case of the BOARD, by its President and Secretary on the day and year first above written.

ADMINISTRATOR

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**ADMINISTRATOR’S CONTRACT (TRS)**  
**One Year Term**

**THIS CONTRACT** is made this 14th day of April, 2020, by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (the “BOARD”), and Sean Rhoads (“ADMINISTRATOR”), and has been approved at the meeting of the BOARD held on April 14, 2020.

**IT IS AGREED:**

1. **EMPLOYMENT** - The ADMINISTRATOR is hereby hired and retained from July 1, 2020, through and including June 30, 2021, as Principal of Elizabeth Ide Elementary School for Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois.

2. **DUTIES** - The duties and responsibilities of the ADMINISTRATOR shall be those incidental to the office of Building Principal, those set forth in the job description contained in Board Policy, as adopted, and which may be amended from time to time, those obligations imposed by the laws of the State of Illinois upon the ADMINISTRATOR, and to perform other professional duties customarily performed by a Building Principal as from time to time may be assigned to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD or the Superintendent. The BOARD reserves the right to reassign the ADMINISTRATOR to different duties from time to time during the term of this Contract, without notice, a hearing or loss of pay.

3. **SALARY** - In consideration of an annual salary of One Hundred Twelve Thousand Six Hundred Nine dollars (\$112,609) for the 2020-2021 contract year, the ADMINISTRATOR agrees to devote such time, skill, labor and attention to his employment during the term of this Contract in order to faithfully perform the duties of Building Principal. Salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the BOARD policy governing payment of salary to other certificated members of the professional staff, less such amounts as

provided for in this Contract, and other amounts required by law. The BOARD retains the right to adjust the annual salary of the ADMINISTRATOR during the term of this Contract, provided that any salary adjustment(s) shall not be lower than the annual salary paid by the BOARD as stated in this Contract. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of this Contract shall be or presently is in the form of an amendment and shall become a part of this Contract; provided, however, that it shall not be considered that the BOARD has entered into a new agreement with the ADMINISTRATOR nor that the termination date of his Contract has been in any way extended.

4. **EVALUATION** - At least annually, but not later than March 1, the Superintendent, or designee, shall review the ADMINISTRATOR'S job performance, progress toward established goals and working relationships with the BOARD, the total staff and the community and shall provide the ADMINISTRATOR with a written summary of that review. Failure by the Superintendent or designee to complete an evaluation does not preclude the ADMINISTRATOR'S dismissal, or nonrenewal of this Contract.

5. **CERTIFICATE** - The ADMINISTRATOR shall furnish to the BOARD, during the term of this Contract, a valid, appropriate, and properly registered certificate to act as Building Principal, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and as directed by the BOARD.

6. **OTHER WORK** – Only with the prior written agreement of the Superintendent, the ADMINISTRATOR may undertake consultation work, speaking engagements, writing, teaching a college or university course, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations. Provided, however, that this other work shall not interfere in a material and substantial manner with the ADMINISTRATOR'S obligations set forth in this Contract.

**7. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** - This Contract may be terminated prior to its expiration date by:

- A. Mutual agreement of the parties.
- B. Retirement.
- C. Resignation, provided, however, the ADMINISTRATOR gives the BOARD at least ninety (90) days written notice of the proposed resignation.
- D. Discharge for any conduct, act, or failure to act by the ADMINISTRATOR which is detrimental to the best interests of the District. Reasons for discharge will be given in writing to the ADMINISTRATOR, who shall be entitled to notice and a hearing before the BOARD to discuss those causes. If the ADMINISTRATOR chooses to be accompanied by legal counsel, he shall bear any costs therein involved. The BOARD hearing shall be conducted in closed session.
- E. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- F. The ADMINISTRATOR'S permanent disability or incapacity, at any time after the ADMINISTRATOR has exhausted accumulated sick and vacation leave and either has been absent from employment for a continuous period of three (3) months or presents to the BOARD a physician's statement certifying permanent disability or incapacity. All obligations of the BOARD shall cease upon written notice of termination for permanent disability or incapacity, provided that the ADMINISTRATOR shall be entitled to a hearing before the BOARD if he

so requests. The BOARD reserves the right to require the ADMINISTRATOR to submit to a medical examination, either physical or mental, whenever the BOARD deems the ADMINISTRATOR disabled. Such examination shall be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, who is selected and paid for by the BOARD.

Nothing herein will prohibit the BOARD from suspending the ADMINISTRATOR without pay when the performance of the ADMINISTRATOR is justifiably questioned, pending the outcome of any inquiry.

8. **FRINGE BENEFITS** – The ADMINISTRATOR will receive those benefits set forth in the Center Cass School District No. 66 Administrator Benefits Plan, as amended from time to time.

9. **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CONTRIBUTION** - In addition to the salary paid to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD as expressed in Section 3, the BOARD shall pick up and pay on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf, the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Illinois Teachers' Retirement System (“TRS”) pursuant to the *Illinois Pension Code*.

It is the intention of the parties to qualify all such payments picked up and paid by the BOARD on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf as employer payments pursuant to Section 414(h) of the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986*, as amended. The ADMINISTRATOR shall have no right or claim to the funds so remitted except as they may subsequently become available upon retirement or resignation from TRS. The ADMINISTRATOR does not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having those contributions paid

by the BOARD to TRS. These contributions are made as a condition of the ADMINISTRATOR'S employment for the ADMINISTRATOR'S future service, knowledge and experience.

10. **TEACHERS' HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY FUND CONTRIBUTION** - The BOARD shall pick up and pay on behalf of the ADMINISTRATOR the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security ("THIS") fund. The BOARD shall remit this contribution to TRS as the fund's collection agent. Payments made by the BOARD to TRS under this section shall not be reportable to TRS as creditable earnings. The parties further agree that said payments shall be excluded from the ADMINISTRATOR'S taxable income.

11. **NOTICE** - Any notice or communication permitted or required under this Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective on the day of mailing thereof by first class mail, registered, or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed:

*If to the BOARD, to:*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

*If to the ADMINISTRATOR, to:*

\_\_\_\_\_

(or at the last address of the ADMINISTRATOR contained in official Business Office records of the BOARD).

12. **BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION** - The BOARD is prohibited from knowingly employing a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit

certain criminal offenses. If the required criminal background investigation is not completed at the time this Contract is signed, and the subsequent investigation report reveals that there has been a prohibited conviction, this Contract shall immediately become null and void.

13. **MISCELLANEOUS -**

- A. This Contract has been executed in Illinois, and shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois in every respect.
- B. Section headings and numbers have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and if there shall be any conflict between such headings or numbers and the text of this Contract, the text shall control.
- C. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, and all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same instrument.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms agreed upon by the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and communications between the parties concerning such subject matter, whether oral or written.
- E. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the ADMINISTRATOR and shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the BOARD, its successors and assigns.
- F. Both parties have had the opportunity to seek the advice of counsel.
- G. Except as may otherwise be provided, no subsequent alteration, amendment, change, or addition to this Contract shall be binding upon the

parties unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by each of them.

H. The BOARD retains the right to repeal, change or modify any policies or regulations which it has adopted or may hereafter adopt, subject however, to restrictions contained in the *Illinois School Code* and other applicable law.

I. If any section, provision, paragraph, phrase, clause or word contained herein is held to be void, invalid or contrary to law by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed removed herefrom, and the remainder of this Contract shall continue to have its intended full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and in the case of the BOARD, by its President and Secretary on the day and year first above written.

ADMINISTRATOR

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**ADMINISTRATOR’S CONTRACT (TRS)  
One Year Term**

**THIS CONTRACT** is made this 14th day of April, 2020, by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (the “BOARD”), and Paul Windsor (“ADMINISTRATOR”), and has been approved at the meeting of the BOARD held on April 14, 2020.

**IT IS AGREED:**

1. **EMPLOYMENT** - The ADMINISTRATOR is hereby hired and retained from July 1, 2020, through and including June 30, 2021, as Principal of Lakeview Jr. High School for Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois.

2. **DUTIES** - The duties and responsibilities of the ADMINISTRATOR shall be those incidental to the office of Building Principal, those set forth in the job description contained in Board Policy, as adopted, and which may be amended from time to time, those obligations imposed by the laws of the State of Illinois upon the ADMINISTRATOR, and to perform other professional duties customarily performed by a Building Principal as from time to time may be assigned to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD or the Superintendent. The BOARD reserves the right to reassign the ADMINISTRATOR to different duties from time to time during the term of this Contract, without notice, a hearing or loss of pay.

3. **SALARY** - In consideration of an annual salary of One Hundred Forty-One Thousand Forty-Four dollars (\$141,044) for the 2020-2021 contract year, the ADMINISTRATOR agrees to devote such time, skill, labor and attention to his employment during the term of this Contract in order to faithfully perform the duties of Building Principal. Salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the BOARD policy governing payment of salary to other certificated members of the professional staff, less such amounts as

provided for in this Contract, and other amounts required by law. The BOARD retains the right to adjust the annual salary of the ADMINISTRATOR during the term of this Contract, provided that any salary adjustment(s) shall not be lower than the annual salary paid by the BOARD as stated in this Contract. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of this Contract shall be or presently is in the form of an amendment and shall become a part of this Contract; provided, however, that it shall not be considered that the BOARD has entered into a new agreement with the ADMINISTRATOR nor that the termination date of his Contract has been in any way extended.

4. **EVALUATION** - At least annually, but not later than March 1, the Superintendent, or designee, shall review the ADMINISTRATOR'S job performance, progress toward established goals and working relationships with the BOARD, the total staff and the community and shall provide the ADMINISTRATOR with a written summary of that review. Failure by the Superintendent or designee to complete an evaluation does not preclude the ADMINISTRATOR'S dismissal, or nonrenewal of this Contract.

5. **CERTIFICATE** - The ADMINISTRATOR shall furnish to the BOARD, during the term of this Contract, a valid, appropriate, and properly registered certificate to act as Building Principal, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and as directed by the BOARD.

6. **OTHER WORK** – Only with the prior written agreement of the Superintendent, the ADMINISTRATOR may undertake consultation work, speaking engagements, writing, teaching a college or university course, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations. Provided, however, that this other work shall not interfere in a material and substantial manner with the ADMINISTRATOR'S obligations set forth in this Contract.

**7. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** - This Contract may be terminated prior to its expiration date by:

- A. Mutual agreement of the parties.
- B. Retirement.
- C. Resignation, provided, however, the ADMINISTRATOR gives the BOARD at least ninety (90) days written notice of the proposed resignation.
- D. Discharge for any conduct, act, or failure to act by the ADMINISTRATOR which is detrimental to the best interests of the District. Reasons for discharge will be given in writing to the ADMINISTRATOR, who shall be entitled to notice and a hearing before the BOARD to discuss those causes. If the ADMINISTRATOR chooses to be accompanied by legal counsel, he shall bear any costs therein involved. The BOARD hearing shall be conducted in closed session.
- E. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- F. The ADMINISTRATOR'S permanent disability or incapacity, at any time after the ADMINISTRATOR has exhausted accumulated sick and vacation leave and either has been absent from employment for a continuous period of three (3) months or presents to the BOARD a physician's statement certifying permanent disability or incapacity. All obligations of the BOARD shall cease upon written notice of termination for permanent disability or incapacity, provided that the ADMINISTRATOR shall be entitled to a hearing before the BOARD if he

so requests. The BOARD reserves the right to require the ADMINISTRATOR to submit to a medical examination, either physical or mental, whenever the BOARD deems the ADMINISTRATOR disabled. Such examination shall be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, who is selected and paid for by the BOARD.

Nothing herein will prohibit the BOARD from suspending the ADMINISTRATOR without pay when the performance of the ADMINISTRATOR is justifiably questioned, pending the outcome of any inquiry.

8. **FRINGE BENEFITS** – The ADMINISTRATOR will receive those benefits set forth in the Center Cass School District No. 66 Administrator Benefits Plan, as amended from time to time.

9. **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CONTRIBUTION** - In addition to the salary paid to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD as expressed in Section 3, the BOARD shall pick up and pay on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf, the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Illinois Teachers' Retirement System (“TRS”) pursuant to the *Illinois Pension Code*.

It is the intention of the parties to qualify all such payments picked up and paid by the BOARD on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf as employer payments pursuant to Section 414(h) of the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986*, as amended. The ADMINISTRATOR shall have no right or claim to the funds so remitted except as they may subsequently become available upon retirement or resignation from TRS. The ADMINISTRATOR does not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having those contributions paid

by the BOARD to TRS. These contributions are made as a condition of the ADMINISTRATOR'S employment for the ADMINISTRATOR'S future service, knowledge and experience.

**10. TEACHERS' HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY FUND CONTRIBUTION** - The BOARD shall pick up and pay on behalf of the ADMINISTRATOR the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security ("THIS") fund. The BOARD shall remit this contribution to TRS as the fund's collection agent. Payments made by the BOARD to TRS under this section shall not be reportable to TRS as creditable earnings. The parties further agree that said payments shall be excluded from the ADMINISTRATOR'S taxable income.

**11. NOTICE** - Any notice or communication permitted or required under this Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective on the day of mailing thereof by first class mail, registered, or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed:

*If to the BOARD, to:*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

*If to the ADMINISTRATOR, to:*

\_\_\_\_\_

(or at the last address of the ADMINISTRATOR contained in official Business Office records of the BOARD).

**12. BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION** - The BOARD is prohibited from knowingly employing a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit

certain criminal offenses. If the required criminal background investigation is not completed at the time this Contract is signed, and the subsequent investigation report reveals that there has been a prohibited conviction, this Contract shall immediately become null and void.

13. **MISCELLANEOUS -**

- A. This Contract has been executed in Illinois, and shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois in every respect.
- B. Section headings and numbers have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and if there shall be any conflict between such headings or numbers and the text of this Contract, the text shall control.
- C. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, and all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same instrument.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms agreed upon by the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and communications between the parties concerning such subject matter, whether oral or written.
- E. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the ADMINISTRATOR and shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the BOARD, its successors and assigns.
- F. Both parties have had the opportunity to seek the advice of counsel.
- G. Except as may otherwise be provided, no subsequent alteration, amendment, change, or addition to this Contract shall be binding upon the

parties unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by each of them.

- H. The BOARD retains the right to repeal, change or modify any policies or regulations which it has adopted or may hereafter adopt, subject however, to restrictions contained in the *Illinois School Code* and other applicable law.
- I. If any section, provision, paragraph, phrase, clause or word contained herein is held to be void, invalid or contrary to law by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed removed herefrom, and the remainder of this Contract shall continue to have its intended full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and in the case of the BOARD, by its President and Secretary on the day and year first above written.

ADMINISTRATOR

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**ADMINISTRATOR'S CONTRACT (IMRF)**  
**One Year Term**

**THIS CONTRACT** is made this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2020, by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (the "BOARD"), and Tom Tiede ("ADMINISTRATOR"), and has been approved at the meeting of the BOARD held on April 14, 2020.

**IT IS AGREED:**

1. **EMPLOYMENT** - The ADMINISTRATOR is hereby hired and retained from July 1, 2020, through and including June 30, 2021, as Director of Transportation for Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois.

2. **DUTIES** - The duties and responsibilities of the ADMINISTRATOR shall be those incidental to the office of Director of Transportation, those set forth in the job description contained in Board Policy, as adopted, and which may be amended from time to time, those obligations imposed by the laws of the State of Illinois upon the ADMINISTRATOR, and to perform other professional duties customarily performed by a Director of Transportation as from time to time may be assigned to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD or the Superintendent. The BOARD reserves the right to reassign the ADMINISTRATOR to different duties from time to time during the term of this Contract, without notice, a hearing or loss of pay.

3. **SALARY** - In consideration of an annual salary of Eighty-Three Thousand Six Hundred Thirty-Eight dollars (\$83,638) for the 2020-2021 contract year, the ADMINISTRATOR agrees to devote such time, skill, labor and attention to his employment during the term of this Contract in order to faithfully perform the duties of Director of Transportation. Salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the BOARD policy governing payment of salary to other certificated members of the professional staff, less such

amounts as provided for in this Contract, and other amounts required by law. The BOARD retains the right to adjust the annual salary of the ADMINISTRATOR during the term of this Contract, provided that any salary adjustment(s) shall not be lower than the annual salary paid by the BOARD as stated in this Contract. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of this Contract shall be or presently is in the form of an amendment and shall become a part of this Contract; provided, however, that it shall not be considered that the BOARD has entered into a new agreement with the ADMINISTRATOR nor that the termination date of his Contract has been in any way extended.

4. **EVALUATION** - At least annually, the Superintendent, or designee, shall review the ADMINISTRATOR'S job performance, progress toward established goals and working relationships with the BOARD, the total staff and the community and shall provide the ADMINISTRATOR with a written summary of that review. Failure by the Superintendent or designee to complete an evaluation does not preclude the ADMINISTRATOR'S dismissal, or nonrenewal of this Contract.

5. **OTHER WORK** – Only with the prior written agreement of the Superintendent, the ADMINISTRATOR may undertake consultation work, speaking engagements, writing, teaching a college or university course, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations. Provided, however, that this other work shall not interfere in a material and substantial manner with the ADMINISTRATOR'S obligations set forth in this Contract.

6. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** - This Contract may be terminated prior to its expiration date by:

- A. Mutual agreement of the parties.
- B. Retirement.

- C. Resignation, provided, however, the ADMINISTRATOR gives the BOARD at least ninety (90) days written notice of the proposed resignation.
- D. Discharge for any conduct, act, or failure to act by the ADMINISTRATOR which is detrimental to the best interests of the District. Reasons for discharge will be given in writing to the ADMINISTRATOR, who shall be entitled to notice and a hearing before the BOARD to discuss those causes. If the ADMINISTRATOR chooses to be accompanied by legal counsel, [he/she] shall bear any costs therein involved. The BOARD hearing shall be conducted in closed session.
- E. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- F. The ADMINISTRATOR'S permanent disability or incapacity, at any time after the ADMINISTRATOR has exhausted accumulated sick and vacation leave and either has been absent from employment for a continuous period of three (3) months or presents to the BOARD a physician's statement certifying permanent disability or incapacity. All obligations of the BOARD shall cease upon written notice of termination for permanent disability or incapacity, provided that the ADMINISTRATOR shall be entitled to a hearing before the BOARD if [he/she] so requests. The BOARD reserves the right to require the ADMINISTRATOR to submit to a medical examination, either physical or mental, whenever the BOARD deems the ADMINISTRATOR disabled. Such examination shall be performed by a physician licensed to

practice medicine in all its branches, who is selected and paid for by the BOARD.

Nothing herein will prohibit the BOARD from suspending the ADMINISTRATOR without pay when the performance of the ADMINISTRATOR is justifiably questioned, pending the outcome of any inquiry.

7. **FRINGE BENEFITS** – The ADMINISTRATOR will receive those benefits set forth in the Center Cass School District No. 66 Administrator Benefits Plan, as amended from time to time.

8. **NOTICE** - Any notice or communication permitted or required under this Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective on the day of mailing thereof by first class mail, registered, or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed:

*If to the BOARD, to:*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

*If to the ADMINISTRATOR, to:*

\_\_\_\_\_

(or at the last address of the ADMINISTRATOR contained in official Business Office records of the BOARD).

9. **BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION** - The BOARD is prohibited from knowingly employing a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit certain criminal offenses. If the required criminal background investigation is not completed at

the time this Contract is signed, and the subsequent investigation report reveals that there has been a prohibited conviction, this Contract shall immediately become null and void.

10. **MISCELLANEOUS -**

- A. This Contract has been executed in Illinois, and shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois in every respect.
- B. Section headings and numbers have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and if there shall be any conflict between such headings or numbers and the text of this Contract, the text shall control.
- C. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, and all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same instrument.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms agreed upon by the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and communications between the parties concerning such subject matter, whether oral or written.
- E. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the ADMINISTRATOR and shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the BOARD, its successors and assigns.
- F. Both parties have had the opportunity to seek the advice of counsel.
- G. Except as may otherwise be provided, no subsequent alteration, amendment, change, or addition to this Contract shall be binding upon the parties unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by each of them.

- H. The BOARD retains the right to repeal, change or modify any policies or regulations which it has adopted or may hereafter adopt, subject however, to restrictions contained in the *Illinois School Code* and other applicable law.
  
- I. If any section, provision, paragraph, phrase, clause or word contained herein is held to be void, invalid or contrary to law by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed removed herefrom, and the remainder of this Contract shall continue to have its intended full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and in the case of the BOARD, by its President and Secretary on the day and year first above written.

ADMINISTRATOR

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**ADMINISTRATOR’S CONTRACT (TRS)  
One Year Term**

**THIS CONTRACT** is made this 14th day of April, 2020, by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (the “BOARD”), and Kim Liles (“ADMINISTRATOR”), and has been approved at the meeting of the BOARD held on April 14, 2020.

**IT IS AGREED:**

1. **EMPLOYMENT** - The ADMINISTRATOR is hereby hired and retained from July 1, 2020, through and including June 30, 2021, as Director of Student Services for Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois.

2. **DUTIES** - The duties and responsibilities of the ADMINISTRATOR shall be those incidental to the office of Director of Student Service, those set forth in the job description contained in Board Policy, as adopted, and which may be amended from time to time, those obligations imposed by the laws of the State of Illinois upon the ADMINISTRATOR, and to perform other professional duties customarily performed by a Director of Student Services as from time to time may be assigned to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD or the Superintendent. The BOARD reserves the right to reassign the ADMINISTRATOR to different duties from time to time during the term of this Contract, without notice, a hearing or loss of pay.

3. **SALARY** - In consideration of an annual salary of One Hundred Seventeen Thousand (\$117,000) for the 2020-2021 contract year, the ADMINISTRATOR agrees to devote such time, skill, labor and attention to her employment during the term of this Contract in order to faithfully perform the duties of Director of Student Services. Salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the BOARD policy governing payment of salary to other certificated members of the professional staff, less such amounts as provided for in this Contract,

and other amounts required by law. The BOARD retains the right to adjust the annual salary of the ADMINISTRATOR during the term of this Contract, provided that any salary adjustment(s) shall not be lower than the annual salary paid by the BOARD as stated in this Contract. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of this Contract shall be or presently is in the form of an amendment and shall become a part of this Contract; provided, however, that it shall not be considered that the BOARD has entered into a new agreement with the ADMINISTRATOR nor that the termination date of her Contract has been in any way extended.

4. **EVALUATION** - At least annually, but not later than March 1, the Superintendent, or designee, shall review the ADMINISTRATOR'S job performance, progress toward established goals and working relationships with the BOARD, the total staff and the community and shall provide the ADMINISTRATOR with a written summary of that review. Failure by the Superintendent or designee to complete an evaluation does not preclude the ADMINISTRATOR'S dismissal, or nonrenewal of this Contract.

5. **CERTIFICATE** - The ADMINISTRATOR shall furnish to the BOARD, during the term of this Contract, a valid, appropriate, and properly registered certificate to act as Building Principal, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and as directed by the BOARD.

6. **OTHER WORK** – Only with the prior written agreement of the Superintendent, the ADMINISTRATOR may undertake consultation work, speaking engagements, writing, teaching a college or university course, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations. Provided, however, that this other work shall not interfere in a material and substantial manner with the ADMINISTRATOR'S obligations set forth in this Contract.

**7. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** - This Contract may be terminated prior to its expiration date by:

- A. Mutual agreement of the parties.
- B. Retirement.
- C. Resignation, provided, however, the ADMINISTRATOR gives the BOARD at least ninety (90) days written notice of the proposed resignation.
- D. Discharge for any conduct, act, or failure to act by the ADMINISTRATOR which is detrimental to the best interests of the District. Reasons for discharge will be given in writing to the ADMINISTRATOR, who shall be entitled to notice and a hearing before the BOARD to discuss those causes. If the ADMINISTRATOR chooses to be accompanied by legal counsel, she shall bear any costs therein involved. The BOARD hearing shall be conducted in closed session.
- E. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- F. The ADMINISTRATOR'S permanent disability or incapacity, at any time after the ADMINISTRATOR has exhausted accumulated sick and vacation leave and either has been absent from employment for a continuous period of three (3) months or presents to the BOARD a physician's statement certifying permanent disability or incapacity. All obligations of the BOARD shall cease upon written notice of termination for permanent disability or incapacity, provided that the ADMINISTRATOR shall be entitled to a hearing before the BOARD if

she so requests. The BOARD reserves the right to require the ADMINISTRATOR to submit to a medical examination, either physical or mental, whenever the BOARD deems the ADMINISTRATOR disabled. Such examination shall be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, who is selected and paid for by the BOARD.

Nothing herein will prohibit the BOARD from suspending the ADMINISTRATOR without pay when the performance of the ADMINISTRATOR is justifiably questioned, pending the outcome of any inquiry.

8. **FRINGE BENEFITS** – The ADMINISTRATOR will receive those benefits set forth in the Center Cass School District No. 66 Administrator Benefits Plan, as amended from time to time.

9. **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CONTRIBUTION** - In addition to the salary paid to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD as expressed in Section 3, the BOARD shall pick up and pay on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf, the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Illinois Teachers' Retirement System (“TRS”) pursuant to the *Illinois Pension Code*.

It is the intention of the parties to qualify all such payments picked up and paid by the BOARD on the ADMINISTRATOR'S behalf as employer payments pursuant to Section 414(h) of the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986*, as amended. The ADMINISTRATOR shall have no right or claim to the funds so remitted except as they may subsequently become available upon retirement or resignation from TRS. The ADMINISTRATOR does not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having those contributions paid

by the BOARD to TRS. These contributions are made as a condition of the ADMINISTRATOR'S employment for the ADMINISTRATOR'S future service, knowledge and experience.

10. **TEACHERS' HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY FUND CONTRIBUTION** - The BOARD shall pick up and pay on behalf of the ADMINISTRATOR the ADMINISTRATOR'S entire contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security ("THIS") fund. The BOARD shall remit this contribution to TRS as the fund's collection agent. Payments made by the BOARD to TRS under this section shall not be reportable to TRS as creditable earnings. The parties further agree that said payments shall be excluded from the ADMINISTRATOR'S taxable income.

11. **NOTICE** - Any notice or communication permitted or required under this Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective on the day of mailing thereof by first class mail, registered, or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed:

*If to the BOARD, to:*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

*If to the ADMINISTRATOR, to:*

\_\_\_\_\_

(or at the last address of the ADMINISTRATOR contained in official Business Office records of the BOARD).

12. **BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION** - The BOARD is prohibited from knowingly employing a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit

certain criminal offenses. If the required criminal background investigation is not completed at the time this Contract is signed, and the subsequent investigation report reveals that there has been a prohibited conviction, this Contract shall immediately become null and void.

13. **MISCELLANEOUS -**

- A. This Contract has been executed in Illinois, and shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois in every respect.
- B. Section headings and numbers have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and if there shall be any conflict between such headings or numbers and the text of this Contract, the text shall control.
- C. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, and all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same instrument.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms agreed upon by the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and communications between the parties concerning such subject matter, whether oral or written.
- E. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the ADMINISTRATOR and shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the BOARD, its successors and assigns.
- F. Both parties have had the opportunity to seek the advice of counsel.
- G. Except as may otherwise be provided, no subsequent alteration, amendment, change, or addition to this Contract shall be binding upon the

parties unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by each of them.

- H. The BOARD retains the right to repeal, change or modify any policies or regulations which it has adopted or may hereafter adopt, subject however, to restrictions contained in the *Illinois School Code* and other applicable law.
- I. If any section, provision, paragraph, phrase, clause or word contained herein is held to be void, invalid or contrary to law by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed removed herefrom, and the remainder of this Contract shall continue to have its intended full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and in the case of the BOARD, by its President and Secretary on the day and year first above written.

ADMINISTRATOR

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**ADMINISTRATOR'S CONTRACT (IMRF)**  
**One Year Term**

**THIS CONTRACT** is made this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2020, by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (the "BOARD"), and Carol Tedeschi ("ADMINISTRATOR"), and has been approved at the meeting of the BOARD held on April 14, 2020.

**IT IS AGREED:**

1. **EMPLOYMENT** - The ADMINISTRATOR is hereby hired and retained from July 1, 2020, through and including June 30, 2021, as Business Office Manager for Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois.

2. **DUTIES** - The duties and responsibilities of the ADMINISTRATOR shall be those incidental to the office of Business Office Manager, those set forth in the job description contained in Board Policy, as adopted, and which may be amended from time to time, those obligations imposed by the laws of the State of Illinois upon the ADMINISTRATOR, and to perform other professional duties customarily performed by a Business Office Manager as from time to time may be assigned to the ADMINISTRATOR by the BOARD or the Superintendent. The BOARD reserves the right to reassign the ADMINISTRATOR to different duties from time to time during the term of this Contract, without notice, a hearing or loss of pay.

3. **SALARY** - In consideration of an annual salary of Ninety-Six Thousand Forty-Five dollars (\$96,045) for the 2020-2021 contract year, the ADMINISTRATOR agrees to devote such time, skill, labor and attention to her employment during the term of this Contract in order to faithfully perform the duties of Business Office Manager. Salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the BOARD policy governing payment of salary to other certificated members of the professional staff, less such amounts as provided for in this Contract,

and other amounts required by law. The BOARD retains the right to adjust the annual salary of the ADMINISTRATOR during the term of this Contract, provided that any salary adjustment(s) shall not be lower than the annual salary paid by the BOARD as stated in this Contract. Any adjustment in salary made during the life of this Contract shall be or presently is in the form of an amendment and shall become a part of this Contract; provided, however, that it shall not be considered that the BOARD has entered into a new agreement with the ADMINISTRATOR nor that the termination date of his Contract has been in any way extended.

4. **EVALUATION** - At least annually, the Superintendent, or designee, shall review the ADMINISTRATOR'S job performance, progress toward established goals and working relationships with the BOARD, the total staff and the community and shall provide the ADMINISTRATOR with a written summary of that review. Failure by the Superintendent or designee to complete an evaluation does not preclude the ADMINISTRATOR'S dismissal, or nonrenewal of this Contract.

5. **OTHER WORK** – Only with the prior written agreement of the Superintendent, the ADMINISTRATOR may undertake consultation work, speaking engagements, writing, teaching a college or university course, lecturing, or other professional duties and obligations. Provided, however, that this other work shall not interfere in a material and substantial manner with the ADMINISTRATOR’S obligations set forth in this Contract.

6. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** - This Contract may be terminated prior to its expiration date by:

- A. Mutual agreement of the parties.
- B. Retirement.

- C. Resignation, provided, however, the ADMINISTRATOR gives the BOARD at least ninety (90) days written notice of the proposed resignation.
- D. Discharge for any conduct, act, or failure to act by the ADMINISTRATOR which is detrimental to the best interests of the District. Reasons for discharge will be given in writing to the ADMINISTRATOR, who shall be entitled to notice and a hearing before the BOARD to discuss those causes. If the ADMINISTRATOR chooses to be accompanied by legal counsel, [he/she] shall bear any costs therein involved. The BOARD hearing shall be conducted in closed session.
- E. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- F. The ADMINISTRATOR'S permanent disability or incapacity, at any time after the ADMINISTRATOR has exhausted accumulated sick and vacation leave and either has been absent from employment for a continuous period of three (3) months or presents to the BOARD a physician's statement certifying permanent disability or incapacity. All obligations of the BOARD shall cease upon written notice of termination for permanent disability or incapacity, provided that the ADMINISTRATOR shall be entitled to a hearing before the BOARD if [he/she] so requests. The BOARD reserves the right to require the ADMINISTRATOR to submit to a medical examination, either physical or mental, whenever the BOARD deems the ADMINISTRATOR disabled. Such examination shall be performed by a physician licensed to

practice medicine in all its branches, who is selected and paid for by the BOARD.

Nothing herein will prohibit the BOARD from suspending the ADMINISTRATOR without pay when the performance of the ADMINISTRATOR is justifiably questioned, pending the outcome of any inquiry.

7. **FRINGE BENEFITS** – The ADMINISTRATOR will receive those benefits set forth in the Center Cass School District No. 66 Administrator Benefits Plan, as amended from time to time. Additionally, the ADMINSTRATOR will be allowed to receive monetary compensation at the per diem rate for up to five (5) unused vacation days each year effective June 2017.

8. **NOTICE** - Any notice or communication permitted or required under this Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective on the day of mailing thereof by first class mail, registered, or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed:

*If to the BOARD, to:*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516

*If to the ADMINISTRATOR, to:*

\_\_\_\_\_

(or at the last address of the ADMINISTRATOR contained in official Business Office records of the BOARD).

9. **BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION** - The BOARD is prohibited from knowingly employing a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit

certain criminal offenses. If the required criminal background investigation is not completed at the time this Contract is signed, and the subsequent investigation report reveals that there has been a prohibited conviction, this Contract shall immediately become null and void.

10. **MISCELLANEOUS -**

- A. This Contract has been executed in Illinois, and shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois in every respect.
- B. Section headings and numbers have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and if there shall be any conflict between such headings or numbers and the text of this Contract, the text shall control.
- C. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, and all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same instrument.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms agreed upon by the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior agreements, arrangements, and communications between the parties concerning such subject matter, whether oral or written.
- E. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the ADMINISTRATOR and shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the BOARD, its successors and assigns.
- F. Both parties have had the opportunity to seek the advice of counsel.
- G. Except as may otherwise be provided, no subsequent alteration, amendment, change, or addition to this Contract shall be binding upon the

parties unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by each of them.

- H. The BOARD retains the right to repeal, change or modify any policies or regulations which it has adopted or may hereafter adopt, subject however, to restrictions contained in the *Illinois School Code* and other applicable law.
- I. If any section, provision, paragraph, phrase, clause or word contained herein is held to be void, invalid or contrary to law by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed removed herefrom, and the remainder of this Contract shall continue to have its intended full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have caused this Contract to be executed in their respective names and in the case of the BOARD, by its President and Secretary on the day and year first above written.

ADMINISTRATOR

\_\_\_\_\_

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NO. 66, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** AMENDMENT TO SUNRISE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES CONTRACT  
**DATE:** 04/14/20  
**CC:**

---

**Purpose of Agenda Item**

To present the amendment to the Sunrise Transportation Services Agreement to the Board of Education for approval.

**Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item**

To approve the amendment to the Sunrise Transportation Service Agreement as presented.

**Background Information**

On March 16, 2020, Governor Pritzker issued an Executive Order, closing all public schools to student attendance through March 30, 2020. A second Executive Order was issued on March 20, 2020 the governor mandating that all public and private schools remain closed through April 7, 2020. A third Executive Order was issued on April 1, 2020 mandating that all public and private schools remain closed through April 30, 2020. Because of this, Sunrise Transportation requested the district continue making payments in order to remove from furlough Sunrise's bus drivers and related personnel laid off by Sunrise. An amount of 80% of the district's normal monthly charges under the existing contract was negotiated between the district and Sunrise.

**Implications for the District**

The district will not need to pay the full amount of the contracted services and Sunrise will have employees ready to provide services again effective May 1, 2020.

**Interim Superintendents' Recommendation**

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the amendment to the Sunrise Contract for transportation services as presented.

## AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT FOR TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**THIS AMENDMENT** is made as of the effective date set forth below (the “Effective Date”) by and between the Board of Education of Center Cass School District 66, DuPage County, Illinois (the “District”), and Sunrise Southwest, LLC (the “Contractor”).

WHEREAS, the District and the Contractor are parties to a contract for transportation services dated July 1, 2018, expiring June 30, 2021 (the “Contract”);

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, Illinois Governor J.B. Pritzker issued Executive Order 2020-05, closing public schools to student attendance through March 30, 2020;

WHEREAS, on March 20, 2020, Illinois Governor J.B. Pritzker issued Executive Order 2020-10, mandating that all public and private schools remain closed through April 7, 2020;

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2020, Illinois Governor J.B. Pritzker issued Executive Order 2020-18, mandating that all public and private schools remain closed through April 30, 2020;

WHEREAS, the Contractor has requested that the District continue making payments to the Contractor in order to remove from furlough the Contractor’s bus drivers and related personnel laid off by the Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the District is willing to make certain payments to the Contractor during this time when student transportation is not required in exchange for the Contractor’s commitment to execute services pursuant to the Contract once the Governor’s school closing order is lifted or expires.

NOW, THEREFORE, the District and the Contractor agree to amend their Contract as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The District agrees to pay Contractor from March 16, 2020, until April 30, 2020, an amount equal to Eighty Percent (80%) of the District’s normal monthly charges under the Contract. The payment will be made following Board approval of an invoice from the Contractor, which shall not include any payments for the District’s Spring Break, nor any amount for profit. In consideration of the payment referenced in this Section 1, Contractor agrees that beginning on April 24, 2020, it shall recall and resume paying full wages and benefits to the Contractor’s furloughed employees who were assigned to the District as of March 13, 2020, and Contractor shall pay full wages and benefits to such employees retroactive to March 16, 2020. Contractor shall provide evidence that it has made the payments referenced above to the employees identified above before payment shall be due from the District. Contractor shall continue paying full wages and benefits to the employees taken off furlough pursuant to this Section through April 30, 2020. Any extensions to this Amendment beyond April 30, 2020, will have to be mutual agreed upon by the Parties hereto.

**SECTION 2.** If the Contractor receives tax credits, government grants, subsidies, or any other form of compensation from any source other than the District, which reduces or reimburses the

Contractor for any of the wages or benefits paid by the Contractor pursuant to Section 1, the Contractor shall refund to the District on a dollar-for-dollar basis the amounts received by the Contractor from the District pursuant to this Amendment.

**SECTION 3.** All other terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect. If there is any conflict between the terms of the Contract and this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control. This Amendment shall be governed by Illinois law in all respects and exclusive venue for any litigation arising from or related to this Amendment shall be in the circuit court located in DuPage County, Illinois.

**SECTION 4.** This Amendment shall be effective upon approval by the District’s Board of Education. The person signing on behalf of the Contractor represents that he/she is fully authorized to legally bind the Contractor to the obligations described above.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
CENTER CASS SCHOOL  
DISTRICT 66,  
DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**SUNRISE SOUTHWEST, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Title: President & CEO

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 4/9/2020 \_\_\_\_\_



**DARCEE C. WILLIAMS**  
Ph: 312-565-3100 Ext. 247  
Cell: 312-203-0607  
dwilliams@edlawyer.com

April 9, 2020

**VIA EMAIL**

Dr. Raymond Lechner, Interim Superintendent  
Dr. Griff Powell, Interim Superintendent  
Center Cass School District No. 66  
699 W. Plainfield Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60516  
[rlechner@ccsd66.org](mailto:rlechner@ccsd66.org)  
[gpowell@ccsd66.org](mailto:gpowell@ccsd66.org)

**Re: Board Policy Review – Section 7 and 8**

Dear Dr. Lechner and Dr. Powell,

We completed our review of Sections 7 and 8 of the Board's policies, procedures and exhibits. Our comments and suggested changes are indicated below. If a policy/procedure/exhibit is not referenced below, we do not have any comments and did not make any changes to the documents. The policies that we recommend be changed are attached hereto with the suggested changes indicated.

At this point, our review of the District's policies, procedures and exhibits is complete. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

**SECTION 7 POLICIES**

**7:10 – Equal Educational Opportunities**

We recommend revising the policy to add *immigration status* to reflect 23 Ill. Admin. Code 1.240, which states that no school system may deny access to its schools or programs to students who lack documentation of their immigration status or legal presence in the United States, and no school system may inquire about the immigration status of a student. Therefore, we recommend revising the policy to reflect the changes on the attached policy 7:10.

**7:15 – Student and Family Privacy Rights**

We recommend revising the policy to update the cross reference section. Accordingly, we recommend the policy be revised as indicated on the attached policy 7:15.

### **7:20 – Harassment of Students Prohibited**

We recommend making several revisions to policy 7:20. We recommend expanding the list of protected categories under the *Bullying, Intimidation and Harassment Prohibited* section, adding examples of acts of sexual violence, and adding language about to whom reports may be made. We also recommend adding sections on *Investigation Process, Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse*, and *Enforcement* to reflect changes to State laws. Additionally, we recommend updating the policy to include a reference to policy 5:90, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting. Accordingly, we recommend the policy be revised as indicated on the attached policy 7:20.

### **7:30 – Student Assignment**

We recommend revising the policy to add language regarding the District’s elementary school attendance areas, and transfers within the District. We also recommend revising the title to “Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer.” Accordingly, we recommend the policy be revised as indicated on the attached policy 7:30.

### **7:40 – Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students**

We recommend revising the policy to clarify the language regarding when nonpublic school students may participate in extracurricular activities and when students with disabilities may attend on a part time basis. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:40.

### **7:50 – School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools**

We recommend revising the policy to include minor stylistic changes and to add language concerning early admission of students. Additionally, we recommend adding language regarding foster care students and the appointment of an optional liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of DCFS. The liaison is optional but is a best practice. We also recommend adding similar language regarding the liaison position to policy 7:250 (see below) for consistency. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:50.

### **7:70 – Attendance and Truancy**

We recommend revising the policy to clarify when school attendance is compulsory and specify the requirements of the District’s truancy and absenteeism policy. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:70.

### **7:90 – Release During School Hours**

We recommend revising the policy with minor stylistic changes. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:90.

### **7:100 – Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students**

We recommend revising the policy to include the requirement that proof of immunization against meningococcal disease is required for students in grade 6. We also recommend other minor stylistic changes and language to conform with 105 ILCS 5/27-8.1 regarding the District's obligation to provide to students and families, IDPH approved information about influenza, influenza vaccinations, meningococcal disease, and meningococcal vaccinations. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:100.

### **7:130 – Student Rights and Responsibilities**

We recommend revising 7:130 to clarify when students may engage in non-disruptive prayer or religious based meetings pursuant to 105 ILCS 20/5. We also recommend making minor stylistic changes. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:130.

### **7:140 – Search and Seizure**

We recommend removing language regarding weapons and drugs under the *Seizure of Property* subheading, to reflect current best practices. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:140.

### **7:150 – Agency and Police Interviews**

We recommend revising the policy to conform with best practices regarding agency and police interviews. However, note that only paragraph 5 (compliance with State law) is a required standard. The other standards are discretionary. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:150.

### **7:180 – Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment**

We recommend revising the policy with minor stylistic changes and to provide the District with the option to remove non-policy language, specifically examples of acts of bullying. It appears that comments concerning bullying examples from the IASB were included in the policy. While the District is allowed to include examples of bullying, it is not required. Therefore, depending on District preferences, the Board may remove this language. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:180.

### **7:185 – Teen Dating Violence Prohibited**

We recommend the District replace its current 7:185 policy with PRESS policy 7:185. PRESS policy ensures compliance with statutory requirements. Further, the statutory content requirements for a teen dating policy include “establish[ing] procedures for the manner in which employees of a school are to respond to incidents of teen dating violence.” The PRESS policy fulfills this requirement by incorporating by reference 7:180-AP1, Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying. Because the District does not currently use 7:180-AP1, we recommend the District do so to ensure compliance with State law. Accordingly, we recommend the District adopt PRESS policy 7:185 and use administrative procedure 7:180-AP1.

### **7:190 – Student Behavior**

We recommend revising the policy to conform with changes made to State law regarding medical cannabis. Previously, the policy prohibited all use of medical cannabis on school property by students. However, with the enactment of 105 ILCS 5/22-33, aka *Ashley’s Law*, school districts are now required to:

“authorize a parent or guardian or any other individual registered with the Department of Public Health as a designated caregiver of a student who is a registered qualifying patient to administer a medical cannabis infused product to the student on the premises of the child’s school or on the child’s school bus if both the student (as a registered qualifying patient) and the parent or guardian or other individual (as a registered designated caregiver) have been issued registry identification cards under the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act.” 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b), added by P.A. 100-660 and amended by P.A. 101-363.

Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached 7:190 policy.

### **7:210 – Expulsion Procedures**

We recommend revising the policy to clarify and reflect best practices regarding expulsion procedures and hearings and to ensure due process is provided. Additionally, we recommend the policy include the specific elements that must be included in the Board’s written expulsion decision. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached 7:210 policy.

### **7:240 – Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities**

We recommend revising the policy by making minor stylistic changes and adding language prohibiting hazing and bullying. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:240.

### **7:250 – Student Support Services**

We recommend revising the policy with minor stylistic changes and for consistency with policy 7:50, by including language regarding an optional liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the DCFS when enrolling or changing schools. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.59, added by P.A. 99-781 and amended by P.A. 100-201. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached 7:250.

### **7:260 – Exemption from Physical Activity**

We recommend adding language to indicate that students in grades 7 and 8 may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses because of their ongoing participation in an interscholastic or extracurricular athletic program. The decision to grant the physical education waiver is left to the discretion of the Building Principal. However, we note that this language is optional. We also recommend adding language regarding what conditions the District should consider in determining when a student should return to a physical education course. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:260.

### **7:270 – Administering Medicines to Students**

We recommend the District replace its current policy with PRESS policy 7:270 due to substantive changes to State law. Specifically, changes were made regarding self-administration of medication, medical cannabis, undesignated glucagon, and other health laws. To ensure compliance with these laws, we recommend the District adopt PRESS policy 7:270.

### **7:275 – Orders to Forgo Life-Sustaining Treatment**

PRESS recommends adoption of this optional policy requiring a “multi-disciplinary team” to convene whenever an order to forgo life-sustaining treatment for a particular student is given to the school to determine guidelines for care when that student experiences a life-threatening episode at school or a school event. It is in the discretion of the Board to adopt this policy as recommended by PRESS keeping in mind that once the policy and/or guidelines exist, the failure to follow established guidelines with respect to the health care of a student in life-threatening situations could impose significant liability on the Board.

Instead of adopting the recommended PRESS policy on orders to forgo life-sustaining treatment, we recommend that the Board amend the policy to require only that school employees call 911 when anyone suffers a life-threatening event at school or a school event and will provide the order to forgo life sustaining treatment to medical personnel. Accordingly, we recommend the policy be updated as indicated on the attached policy 7:275.

### **7:285 – Food Allergy Management Program**

We recommend revising the policy to remove references to “auto-injector” and replace the term with “injector” to reflect best practices and health guidance. Accordingly, we recommend the policy be revised as indicated on the attached policy 7:285.

### **7:290 – Adolescent Suicide Awareness and Prevention Programs**

We recommend the District adopt PRESS policy 7:290 in lieu of the District’s current 7:290 policy. A suicide awareness and prevention policy is required by 105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c).. Further, the PRESS policy conforms with School Code Section 5/2-3.166(c)(2)-(7), which the District’s current policy does not. Accordingly, we recommend the District adopt PRESS policy 7:290.

### **7:300 – Extracurricular Athletics**

We recommend revising the policy for clarity and to conform with State law requirements. We also recommend adding language regarding the District’s concussion policy and compliance with sponsoring associations’ eligibility and record requirements. A district must include information concerning the board's concussion policy in any agreement, contract, code, or other written instrument that the district requires a student athlete and his or her parent(s) or guardian(s) to sign before participating in practice or interscholastic competition (105 ILCS 5/10-20.54 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530(b)). The form 7:300-E1, Agreement to Participate, contains the requirements in this policy. Because the District has not adopted 7:300-E1, we recommend the District do so.

### **7:305 – Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries**

We recommend revising the policy with minor stylistic changes. We further recommend adding language regarding the requirement that staff members distribute the IDPH concussion brochure to any student or the parent/guardian of a student who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. This language is required by 20 ILCS 2310/2310-307, added by P.A. 100-747, eff. 1-1-19. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached 7:305 policy.

### **7:310 – Restrictions on Publications**

We recommend revising the policy with minor stylistic changes and to include language regarding bullying and cyberbullying as required by 5 ILCS 5/27-23.7. Further, we recommend adding to the definition of “publication” information stored on electronic devices, such as data or voice messages. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 7:310.

### **7:325 – Student Fund-Raising Activities**

We recommend the District replace its current 7:325 policy with PRESS policy 7:325. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19(3) requires districts to have rules governing: (1) “conditions under which school classes, clubs, and associations may collect or acquire funds,” and (2) “the safekeeping of such funds for the educational, recreational, or cultural purposes they are designed to serve.” The PRESS policy conforms with the State law requirements. Accordingly, we recommend adopting PRESS policy 7:325.

### **SECTION 7 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES/EXHIBITS**

We recommend the following changes to the procedures/exhibits used by the District:

#### **7:15E – Exhibit – Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights**

We recommend the District use PRESS 7:15E, Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights, in lieu of its current 7:15E. The PRESS form to opt out of participation in surveys allows parents to exclude their child based on categories of surveys instead of a blanket withdraw from survey participation. This language may result in more student participation in certain surveys. Accordingly, we recommend the District use PRESS 7:15E.

#### **7:50-AP – Administrative Procedure – School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools**

We recommend revising 7:50-AP to clarify language regarding admission steps for special education students and the administration of a student home language survey. Accordingly, we recommend revising the administrative procedure as indicated on the attached 7:50-AP.

#### **7:180-AP1 – Administrative Procedure – Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying**

We recommend the District use 7:180-AP1. For more information, see the discussion under policy 7:185 above.

#### **7:190-E2 – Exhibit – Student Handbook Checklist**

We recommend the District adopt or, at a minimum, use the *Student Handbook Checklist*, in place of the current checklist when the District is compiling the student handbook to ensure compliance with mandatory and recommended notices that schools should give to students.

#### **7:190-AP3 – Administrative Procedure – Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students**

We recommend revising the administrative procedure with minor stylistic changes. Accordingly, we recommend revising the administrative procedure as indicated on the attached 7:190-AP3.

#### **7:190-AP4 – Administrative Procedure – Use of Isolated Time Out and Physical Restraint**

Because the use of isolated time out and physical restraint is currently undergoing rule changes by the Illinois State Board of Education, we recommend the District wait to update 7:190-AP4 until administrative rules have been finalized.

#### **7:270E – Exhibit – School Medication Authorization Form**

We recommend the District use PRESS 7:270E1 to conform with State law requirements. PRESS 7:270E requires a prescription label for asthma inhalers and for epinephrine injectors, and a written statement from a student's doctor containing the name and purpose of the epinephrine injector; however, the District's current 7:270E does not. Therefore, to ensure compliance with State law, we recommend the District use PRESS 7:270E1.

#### **7:270-AP – Administrative Procedure – Dispensing Medication**

We recommend the District use PRESS 7:270-AP in lieu of its current administrative procedure. The PRESS procedure has been updated to reflect changes to State law regarding the self-administration of medications and medical cannabis. Therefore, we recommend using PRESS 7:270-AP.

#### **7:280-AP – Administrative Procedure – Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases**

We recommend revising administrative procedure 7:280-AP with minor stylistic changes, to remove outdated language, and clarify notification requirements to local health authorities. Accordingly, we recommend revising the administrative procedure as indicated on the attached 7:280-AP.

#### **7:280E2 – Exhibit – Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases**

We recommend using PRESS 7:280E2 in lieu of the District's current 7:280E2. The PRESS administrative procedure is updated to conform with State law requirements and includes references to certain diseases and health issues that were previously omitted from the District's administrative procedure. Accordingly, we recommend using PRESS 7:280E2.

#### **7:285-AP – Administrative Procedure – Implementing a Food Allergy Management Program**

We recommend revising the administrative procedure to include the definition of an Individualized Education Program/Plan and other minor stylistic changes. Accordingly, we recommend revising the administrative procedure as indicated on the attached 7:285-AP.

#### **7:300E1 – Exhibit – Agreement to Participate**

We recommend the District use PRESS 7:300E1, *Agreement to Participate*. See policy 7:300, above, for further discussion.

#### **7:305-AP – Administrative Procedure – Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries**

We recommend revising the administrative procedure to include language regarding State law requirements under 20 ILCS 2310/2310-207, concerning a concussion brochure. Accordingly, we recommend revising the administrative procedure as indicated on the attached 7:305-AP.

#### **7:310-AP – Administrative Procedure – Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications**

We recommend revising the administrative procedure to incorporate language regarding the distribution of materials in kindergarten through eighth grade. Accordingly, we recommend revising the procedure as indicated on the attached 7:310-AP.

#### **7:340-AP1 – Administrative Procedure – School Student Records**

We recommend the District use 7:340-AP1 concerning school student records to replace its current 7:340-AP1 administrative procedure. The PRESS administrative procedure reflects current best practices concerning student records. Therefore, we recommend using PRESS 7:340-AP1 to ensure compliance with State law.

#### **7:340-AP2 – Administrative Procedure – Storage and Destruction of School Student Records**

We recommend revising 7:340-AP2 to include language regarding permissible methods of notice to parents/guardians of students who transferred, graduated, or withdrew, and the destruction of student records. Accordingly, we recommend revising the administrative procedure as indicated on the attached 7:340-AP2.

#### **7:340E1 – Exhibit – Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records**

We recommend the District use PRESS 7:340-AP1, E1, Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records to replace the District's current 7:340E1. The PRESS notice conforms with current best practices concerning student temporary

and permanent records. Further, the PRESS exhibit is based on the Model Notification published by the U.S. Department of Education. Changes were made to comply with the Illinois School Student Records Act (ISSRA, 105 ILCS 10/) and the ISBE rule mandating this notification (23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.30(d)).

## **SECTION 8 POLICIES**

### **8:10 – Connection with the Community**

We recommend revising the policy to include language regarding the Board President's role as the School Board's official spokesperson. We also recommend the District consider adding the community engagement section if appropriate. If the Board includes this section, it should complete the work necessary to develop and implement a community engagement initiative. See *Connecting with the Community: The Purpose and Process of Community Engagement as Part of Effective School Board Governance (Connecting with the Community)* at [www.iasb.com/IASB/media/Documents/communityengagement.pdf](http://www.iasb.com/IASB/media/Documents/communityengagement.pdf). This publication and other materials about community engagement are listed at: [www.iasb.com/training/connecting.cfm](http://www.iasb.com/training/connecting.cfm).

### **8:30 – Visitors to and Conduct on School Property**

We recommend revising the policy to comply with recent changes to the Illinois Educational Labor Relations Act concerning union access to employees and the school building. Further, we recommend revising the language to reflect recent legislative changes to the use of medical cannabis under *Ashley's Law*. Accordingly, we recommend revising the policy as indicated on the attached policy 8:30.

### **8:80 – Gifts to the District**

We recommend the District adopt PRESS policy 8:80 to replace its current policy 8:80. 105 ILCS 5/16-1 grants authority to school boards to accept and manage gifts. Specifying the criteria for gifts in the board policy provides important information to potential donors and promotes a common understanding, uniform treatment, and adherence to legal requirements. Therefore, because the District's current policy lacks criteria for gifts, we recommend the Board adopt PRESS 8:80. However, we note that the criteria is optional, and the District is not required to include the language in the policy.

### **8:110 – Public Suggestions and Concerns**

We recommend revising the policy to include language regarding community member email exchanges with the District. Specifically, we recommend adding language that community members are expected to abide by the standards in Board policy 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*, and should, to the extent possible, limit their communications to relevant individuals.

Dr. Lechner, Dr. Powell  
April 9, 2020  
Page 11 of 11



Thank you and if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call John or me.

Very truly yours,

HIMES, PETRARCA & FESTER, CHTD.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'DWilliams', is centered below the typed name.

DARCEE C. WILLIAMS

**Attachments**

G:\WP51\COMMON\SD0\SD066D\2019 POLICY REVIEW\POLICY REVIEW SECTION 7 AND 8 LTR.DOCX

**Students**

**Exhibit - Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights**

Date

Re: Student Survey Participation

Dear Parents:

Your child will be asked to complete a survey as described below:

Survey description: \_\_\_\_\_

Survey grade/participants: \_\_\_\_\_ Anticipated Survey date(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Parents/guardians may request that their child not participate in surveys that concern one or more of the following eight areas:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or student’s parent/guardian;
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or student’s family;
3. Sexual behavior or attitudes;
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
5. Critical appraisals of others with whom the student has close family relationships;
6. Legally recognized privileged relationships, such as with lawyers, doctors, or ministers;
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parents/guardians; or
8. Income other than as required by law to determine program eligibility.

The school will not penalize any student whose parent/guardian exercises this option. In addition, a parent/guardian may review surveys asking questions about the above areas as well as other instructional materials. School Board policy 7:15, *Student and Family Privacy Rights*, contains a more thorough explanation of these rights and may be obtained from the Building Principal.

Opt-Out Instructions (Note: This notice and opt-out right transfers from parents/guardians to any student who is 18 years old.)

If you do not want your child to participate in this activity, contact your child’s Building Principal no later than \_\_\_\_\_. If we do not hear from you by this date, we will assume that you do not object to having your child participate in the surveys described above.

Request to Review

If you wish to review any survey instrument or instructional material, please submit your request to the Building Principal. You will be notified of the time and place where you may review these materials.

Building Principal contact information: \_\_\_\_\_

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

#### Annual Review

The Superintendent or designee reviews this procedure to ensure it is consistent with applicable State and federal laws.

#### Legal Citations

The legal requirements contained in this procedure are followed by a citation to the controlling rule and/or statute. Citations in parenthesis indicate the location of a named law. For additional clarification regarding a requirement, the cited law should be reviewed.

#### Guidance Documents

The following non-regulatory guidance list provides more information:

1. Ill. State Board of Education's annual registration and enrollment guidance document titled *Residency & Enrollment, Immigrant Pupils, Homeless Pupils and School Fees & Waivers*, [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_reg.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_reg.pdf);
2. *Dear Colleague Letter: School Enrollment Procedures*, (OCR 05/08/14), [www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/letters/colleague-201405.pdf](http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/letters/colleague-201405.pdf);
3. *Information on the Rights of All Children to Enroll in School: Questions and Answers for States, School Districts and Parents* (revised 05/08/14), [www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/qa-201405.pdf](http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/qa-201405.pdf); and
4. *Fact Sheet: Information on the Rights of All Children to Enroll in School*, [www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/dcl-factsheet-201405.pdf](http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/dcl-factsheet-201405.pdf).

### Transferring In

<b>Steps</b>	<b>Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed</b>
Compliance with admission eligibility prerequisites in State law and School Board policy	All students seeking admission shall meet all residency, age, health examination, immunization, and other eligibility prerequisites as mandated by State law and School Board policy on admissions. See Board policy 7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i> .
Compliance with the Missing Children Records Act and Missing Children Registration Law	The Building Principal or designee of the school into which the student is transferring shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within 30 days he or she must provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate. 325 ILCS 55/5(b); 20 Ill.Admin.Code §1290. 60(a).  If the person enrolling a student fails to comply with the above requirement, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency and shall also notify the person enrolling the student in writing that, unless he or she complies within 10 days, the matter will be referred to

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
	<p>the local law enforcement authority for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within that 10-day period, refer the case.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority and the Dept. of State Police any affidavit explaining the inability to produce a copy of the birth certificate that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content. 325 ILCS 50/5 and 55/5(b).</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall, within 14 days after enrolling a transfer student, request directly from the student's previous school a certified copy of the student's record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(b); §325 ILCS 50/5(c).</p>
Compliance with the Good Standing Requirement	<p>The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student who is transferring from an Illinois public school shall ensure that a completed <i>Good Standing Form</i> from that school arrives at the school into which the student is transferring. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <p>The <i>Good Standing Form</i>, ISBE Form 33-78, available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.net/Documents/33-78_student_transfer.pdf">www.isbe.net/Documents/33-78_student_transfer.pdf</a>, indicates whether the student's medical records are current and whether the student is currently being disciplined by a suspension or expulsion. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <p>If the student is transferring from any private school (whether located in Illinois or not) or any non-Illinois public school, the parent(s)/guardian(s) shall certify in writing that the student is not currently serving a suspension or expulsion imposed by the school from which the student is transferring. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall deny admittance to any student who was suspended or expelled for any reason from any public or private school in this or any other state until the student completes the entire term of the suspension or expulsion. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a. The Superintendent or designee may, upon the request of the parent(s)/guardian(s), place the student in an alternative school program established under the School Code. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 5/10-22.6, amended by P.A. 97-495. <b>Note:</b> Amend this paragraph as necessary to be consistent with board policy (see f/n 14, policy 7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i> and policy 7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>).</p> <p>If the student is transferring from an Illinois public school, the Building Principal or designee shall refuse to admit the student unless the student can produce a <i>Good Standing Form</i>.</p> <p>If the student is transferring from any private school (whether located in Illinois or not) or any non-Illinois public school, the Building Principal or designee shall refuse to admit the student</p>

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
	<p>unless his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) certify in writing that the student is not currently serving a suspension or expulsion imposed by the school from which the student is transferring.</p>
<p>Compliance with the School Code and the Illinois School Student Records Act</p>	<p>If a request has not been made, the Building Principal shall request academic transcripts and medical records from the student's former school.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall enroll a student whose former school transferred an unofficial record of grades in lieu of the student's official transcript of scholastic records pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(a) and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i). 105 ILCS 10/8.1.</p> <p>Out-of-state transfer students, including children of military personnel, may use unofficial transcripts for admission to a school until official transcripts are obtained from the student's last school district. 105 ILCS 5/10-8.1 &amp; 70/32, added by P.A. 98-673. Simultaneous with the enrollment of a child of active duty military personnel, the Building Principal or designee shall request the child's educational records from his or her former school. 105 ILCS 70/32, added by P.A. 98-673.</p>
<p>Compliance with laws concerning education of homeless children</p>	<p>The Building Principal or designee shall immediately enroll a homeless child even if the child is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, in accordance with 6:140, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i> and 6:140-AP; <i>Education of Homeless Children</i>. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(i)(McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act) and 105 ILCS 45/1-20.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee must immediately contact the school last attended by the child to obtain relevant academic and other records. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(ii) and 105 ILCS 45/1-10.</p>

<p>Other admission steps</p>	<p>Building Principal or designee shall make the class or grade level assignment, with input from a counselor when needed, and may accept or reject the transferring school’s recommendations.</p> <p><del>When parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student eligible for special education present an individualized education program to a new school, the student must be placed in a program in accordance with the IEP. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12A.</del></p> <p><del>The Building Principal or designee shall administer 6:160 E1, Student Home Language Survey, to each student entering the District’s schools for the first time. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §228.15.</del></p> <p><u>When parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student eligible for special education present a copy of the student’s current individualized education program (IEP) to a new school, the student must be placed in a program described in the IEP. 105 ILCS 10/8.1(c); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.50(a)(1). If the school does not receive a copy of the student’s current IEP or a verbal or written confirmation of the requirements of that IEP from the previous school district when the student is presented for enrollment, the student must be placed in a setting that the District believes will meet the student’s needs until a copy of the current IEP is obtained or a new IEP is developed. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.50(a)(2).</u></p> <p><u>The Building Principal or designee shall administer a Student Home Language Survey, to each student entering the District’s schools for the first time. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §228.15(a). ISBE provides Sample Home Language Surveys that are available in English and twenty-nine other languages under the Home Language Surveys tab at: <a href="http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Screening-for-English-Language-Proficiency.aspx">www.isbe.net/Pages/Screening-for-English-Language-Proficiency.aspx</a>.</u></p> <p>If the Building Principal or designee did not send a request for records to the student’s former school or school district, he or she shall send a notification to the school or school district from which the student transferred documenting that the student has enrolled in the school. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(c); 23</p>
------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
	<p>Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(e).</p> <p>The individual enrolling a student shall be given the opportunity to voluntarily state whether the student has a parent or guardian who is a member of a branch of the U.S. Armed Forces and who is either deployed to active duty or expects to be deployed to active duty during the school year. P.A. 99-30 repealed 105 ILCS 5/22-65; this language is not contained in 105 ILCS 70/. All course, program, extracurricular, graduation and other placements from the student's former school shall be initially honored if the District has those options, and spaces available. 105 ILCS 70/35, added by P.A. 98-673.</p> <p><i>For Districts that collect biometric information:</i></p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall notify the student and the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) of their rights with respect to the collection, distribution, and retention of biometric information in accordance with the <b>Student Biometric Information Collection</b> subhead in 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.40 and 23 Ill.AdminCode §375.30(a).</p>

**Transferring Out**

Steps	Requirements and Action That Must Be Completed
Initial step	The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student shall notify the Building Principal of their intent, pay outstanding fees or fines, sign a release form authorizing the release of student records, and return all school-owned property.
Compliance with the Illinois School Student Records Act	<p>After receiving a request to transfer school student records, the Building Principal or designee of the transferring school must provide written notice of the nature and substance of the information to be transferred and the opportunity to inspect, copy, and challenge the record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§375.70(a) and 375.75(b).</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school must, within 10 days of the notice of the student's transfer, forward a copy of the student's school record to the student's new school. [105 ILCS 10/8.1.] Each school must forward written information relative to the grade levels, subjects and record of academic grades achieved, current mathematics and language arts placement levels, health records and a most current set of standardized test reports. However, if the student has unpaid fines or fees and is transferring to a public school located in Illinois or any other state, an official record of the student's grades will be sent in lieu of the student's official transcript of scholastic records. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(a), 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i).</p> <p>For children of active duty military personnel, if official educational records cannot be released to a student for the</p>

Steps	Requirements and Action That Must Be Completed
	<p>purpose of transferring, the Building Principal or designee shall prepare and furnish a complete set of unofficial educational records to the extent feasible. 105 ICLS 70/32(a), added by P.A. 98-673.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall, within 10 days after the student has paid all of his or her outstanding fines and fees and at the school's own expense, forward an official transcript of the scholastic records as defined in 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(a).</p> <p>The Building Principal shall notify the parent(s)/guardian(s) and the student of the destruction schedule for the student's permanent and temporary school records and of his or her right to request a copy of those records. 105 ILCS 10/4(h); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).</p> <p>If within 150 days after a student leaves a school, the school has not received a request for the student's record, or been presented with other documentation that the student has enrolled in another school, the student is counted in the school's and District's calculation of its annual dropout rate. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(d).</p>
Compliance with requirements for destruction of biometric information (if applicable)	<p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school shall, within 30 days, ensure the destruction of any biometric information collected in accordance with the <b>Student Biometric Information Collection</b> subhead in 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>.</p> <p>No biometric information shall be transferred to another school district in which a student has enrolled. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.40; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(a). Destruction of a student's biometric information is not subject to authorization by the appropriate Local Record Commission. 50 ILCS 205/7. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).</p>
Compliance with the Missing Children Records Act and Missing Children Registration Law	<p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school must send the student's records within 10 days of receipt of the request, unless the record has been flagged pursuant to the Missing Children's Act <a href="#">and/or Missing Children Registration Law</a>; if flagged, the copy shall not be forwarded and the requested school must notify the local law enforcement authority and Dept. of State Police of the request. 325 ILCS 55/5 and 50/5.</p> <p>If the Dept. of State Police notifies a school of a current or former student's disappearance, the school must flag the student's record so that whenever information regarding the record is requested, the school can immediately report the request to the Dept. of State</p>
Compliance with the Good Standing Requirement	<p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school shall send to the school in which the student will or has enrolled a completed <i>Good Standing Form</i> (ISBE Form 33-78 available at:</p>

Steps	Requirements and Action That Must Be Completed
	<p><a href="http://www.isbe.net/Documents/33-78_student_transfer.pdf">www.isbe.net/Documents/33-78_student_transfer.pdf</a>, and, if a transferring student is currently suspended or expelled, indicate: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The date and duration of the suspension or expulsion, and</li> <li>2. Whether the suspension or expulsion is for knowingly possessing in a school building or on school grounds a weapon as defined in the Gun Free Schools Act (20 U.S.C. §8921 <i>et seq.</i>), for knowingly possessing, selling, or delivering in a school building or on school grounds a controlled substance or cannabis, or for battering a staff member of the school.</li> </ol>
Compliance with the Illinois Domestic Violence Act	<p>If a child transferring to another school is a <i>protected person</i> under an order of protection, the petitioner may request the Building Principal or designee to provide written notice of the order of protection, along with a certified copy of the order, to the institution to which the child is transferring. 750 ILCS 60/222.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall respond to the above request by providing, within 24 hours of the transfer or sooner if possible, written notice of the order of protection, along with a certified copy of the order, to the institution to which the child is transferring. 750 ILCS 60/222.</p>
Compliance with requirements for tracking transfer	<p>The Superintendent and Building Principal, or their designees, shall count a student as a dropout in the calculation of a school's and District's annual student dropout rate unless the school or district to which a student transferred sends notification that the student has enrolled in the transferee school or school district. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(c); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(e).</p>

LEGAL REF.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232.  
Missing Children Records Act, 325 ILCS 50/.  
Missing Children Registration Law, 325 ILCS 55/.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a , 10/8.1, 45/1-20, and 70/.  
750 ILCS 60/222.  
20 Ill.Admin.Code §1290.60(a).  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §370.70 and §375.75.

First Reading: September 12, 2017

Second Reading: October 10, 2017

Adopted: October 10, 2017

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying

The strategic components for integrating an anti-bullying program into the District's existing policies and procedures are listed below. Each component lists specific implementation steps along with resources and accompanying exhibits. The Superintendent or designee, at the District-level, or the Building Principal or designee, at the Building-level, is responsible for the integration of these components. Use the local conditions of the community and other available resources to determine the best implementation methods. At times, support from the School Violence Prevention Team (see 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*) may be appropriate as bullying and threats of school violence often arise from the same behavior pattern(s), i.e., interpersonal aggression.

#### Preventing Bullying

1. Review 7:180-AP1, E1, *Resource Guide for Bullying Prevention*.
2. Assess the District's Conditions for Development and Learning. Below are resources that discuss and provide information about how to implement school climate measurement instruments:

School Bullying Prevention Task Force Report, *Selection of School Climate Measures*, p. 19 at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/sbptf\\_report\\_030111.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/sbptf_report_030111.pdf).

*Safe Supportive Learning's* School Climate Measurement compendium at: <https://safesupportivelearning.ed.gov/topic-research/school-climate-measurement>.

#### Identifying Bullying

1. Post 7:180-AP1, E2, *Be a Hero by Reporting Bullying*, in school buildings, student handbooks, online, etc.
2. Train staff to recognize and accept reports of bullying, 7:180-AP1, E3, *Memo to Staff Regarding Bullying*.
3. Inform parents about the District's anti-bullying program, 7:180-AP1, E4, *Memo to Parents/Guardians Regarding Bullying*.
4. Inform students how to make a report, including an anonymous report, i.e., complete and submit 7:180-AP1, E5, *Report Form for Bullying*.

#### Investigating Reports of Bullying

1. Conduct a prompt, thorough and impartial investigation upon receiving a report.
2. Review the report, i.e., 7:180-AP1, E5, *Report Form for Bullying*.
3. Interview the listed aggressor(s), target(s) and witnesses using 7:180-AP1, E6, *Interview Form for Bullying Investigation*.

#### Responding to Bullying

1. Complete 7:180-AP1, E7, *Response to Bullying*.
2. Notify the District's Non-Discrimination Coordinator if the findings indicate that the behavior was based upon the protected statuses listed in 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.
3. Communicate and partner with the parents/guardians of the students involved. Ask parents/guardians, "How can we help you and your child?"
4. Stop the behavior(s).
5. Eliminate any hostile environment(s) and its effects (see **Preventing Bullying #2**, above).
6. Prevent the bullying from happening again.
7. Implement appropriate interventions for the target, aggressor, and District.
8. Address any findings of repeated inaccurate accusations against an alleged-aggressor that are beginning to impede his or her education, e.g., reverse bullying.

9. Follow-up with target, aggressor and their parent(s)/guardian(s) to ensure subsequent bullying has not occurred and no new concerns have arisen.

## Students

### Exhibit - Student Handbook Checklist

The Checklist contains mandatory and recommended notices that schools should give to their students and the students' parents/guardians. *Mandatory* means the notices are legally required. *Recommended* means including the notices are a best practice. The Checklist is in the IASB Policy Reference Manual (PRM) format, and it lists corresponding policies, procedures, and exhibits in numerical order within each sub-headed category. A corresponding citation to the Illinois Principals Association **Online Model Student Handbook (MSH)** is also listed, if one exists. Any handbook should be reviewed by the Board Attorney before distribution to ensure that all mandatory notices are included as this Checklist is subject to change without notice. This Checklist is not a substitute for legal advice.

### Mandatory Notices

#### Student Services

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Transportation	4:110, <i>Transportation</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Transportation reimbursement eligibility and dispute resolution <b>Note:</b> this program has been withdrawn due to lack of funding	4:110, <i>Transportation</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Eligibility criteria for free and reduced lunch	4:130, <i>Free and Reduced-Price Food Services</i> 4:130-E, <i>Free and Reduced-Price Food Services; Meal Charge Notifications</i>	3.10, <i>Fees, Fines &amp; Charges; Waiver of Student Fees</i>
Waiver of school fees along with the fee waiver application form	4:140, <i>Waiver of Student Fees</i> 4:140-AP, <i>Fines, Fees, and Charges - Waiver of Student Fees</i> 4:140-E1, <i>Application for Fee Waiver</i> 4:140-E2, <i>Response to Application for Fee Waiver, Appeal, and Response to Appeal</i>	3.10, <i>Fees, Fines &amp; Charges; Waiver of Student Fees</i> 3.10-E1, <i>Application for Fee Waiver</i>
School Wellness (required if the District participates in the National School Lunch Program or Breakfast Program)	6:50, <i>School Wellness</i>	
Alternative learning opportunities	6:110, <i>Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program</i>	2.90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>
Notification to parents/guardians of English Learners regarding their child's placement in, and	6:160, <i>English Learners</i>	12.60, <i>English Learners</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
information about, the District's English Learners programs		
Parental involvement under Title I (only when the district receives Title I funds)	<p>6:170, <i>Title I Programs</i></p> <p>6:170-AP1, <i>Checklist of Development, Implementation, and Maintenance of Parent and Family Engagement Compacts for Title I Programs</i></p> <p>6:170-AP1, E1, <i>District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact</i></p> <p>6:170-AP1, E2, <i>School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact</i></p> <p>6:170-AP2, <i>Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education Act, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, and Protection of Pupil Rights Act</i></p>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Notice to parents required by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act	6:170-AP2, <i>Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education Act, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, and Protection of Pupil Rights Act</i>	
Surveys that request personal information from students	7:15, <i>Student and Family Privacy Rights</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Birth certificate requirements for enrollment	<p>7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i></p> <p>7:50-AP, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i></p>	
Dental examinations	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Eye examinations (K and students enrolling in public school for the first time only)	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Vaccinations (influenza and meningococcal)	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Administration of medications (includes asthma inhalers and epinephrine injectors, opioid antagonists, and glucagon)	<p>7:270, <i>Administering Medicines to Students</i></p> <p>7:270-AP1, <i>Dispensing Medication</i></p> <p>7:270-E1, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i></p>	<p>5.20, <i>Student Medication</i></p> <p>5.20-E1, <i>Student Medication Authorization Form</i></p>

### Student Programs

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notice of instruction in recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse (K-8 only)	6:60-AP, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i> 6:60-AP, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Classes</i>	12.40, <i>Sex Education Instruction</i> 12.40-E1, <i>Notice to Parents on Sex Education Instruction</i>
Free appropriate public education to students with disabilities  Special education services to eligible children whether or not enrolled in the District	6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i> 6:120-AP1, <i>Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities</i> (downloadable from IASB website, <a href="http://www.iasb.com">www.iasb.com</a> ) 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>	10.10, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i>

### Student Responsibilities

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
IHSA policy on banned substances (required only for IHSA schools)	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i> 6:190-AP, <i>Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities</i> 7:240, <i>Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities</i> 7:240-AP1, <i>Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Absenteeism and truancy	7:70, <i>Attendance and Truancy</i>	2.10, <i>Attendance</i> 2.50, <i>Truancy</i>
Statement of district ownership of and right to search student lockers	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Search procedures for school grounds and lockers	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Notification regarding access to student accounts or profiles on social networking websites	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> 7:140-E, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Bullying prohibited and reporting encouraged	7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i>	6.40, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, &amp; Harassment</i> 6.40-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior</i>

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
		<i>Reporting Form</i>
Teen dating violence prohibited and reporting encouraged	7:185, <i>Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>	
Prohibition of electronic paging devices and making threat by Internet	7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>
All prohibited conduct in the school discipline code, including, but not limited to: 1. Controlled substances 2. Firearms and other weapons 3. E-cigarettes 4. Gangs and gang-related activity 5. Sexting prohibited	4:170-AP2, E4, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians About Preventing and Reducing Incidences of Sexting</i> 7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i> 7:190-AP5, <i>Student Handbook - Electronic Devices</i> 7:190-AP6, <i>Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>
Inform parents/guardians when their child engaged in aggressive behavior along with the school's early intervention procedures	7:190-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form</i>	6.40-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Form</i>
Suspension and expulsion, and due process requirements	7:200, <i>Suspension Procedures</i> 7:210, <i>Expulsion Procedures</i>	
School bus safety	7:220, <i>Bus Conduct</i> 4:110-AP3, <i>School Bus Safety Rules</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Videotape surveillance of buses (if applicable)	7:220, <i>Bus Conduct</i> 7:220-AP, <i>Electronic Recordings on School Buses</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Behavior interventions (these may be developed through the Spec. Ed. Coop if the district belongs to one)	7:230, <i>Misconduct by Students With Disabilities</i>	
Dress code	7:160, <i>Student Appearance</i>	6.20, <i>School Dress Code &amp; Student Appearance</i>
All other conduct prohibited by Board policy - school discipline code	7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>

Student Rights

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notice of non-discrimination coordinator(s) and making complaint of discrimination or sexual harassment	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>	6.40, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation &amp; Harassment</i>
Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin,	7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i>	1.50, <i>Equal Opportunity &amp; Sex</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, religious beliefs, physical or mental disability, status as homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy		<i>Equity</i>
Sex equity and grievance procedures	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i>	1.50, <i>Equal Opportunity &amp; Sex Equity</i>
Sexual harassment prohibited and grievance procedures and age-appropriate information about the sexual harassment policy	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>	6.45, <i>Sexual Harassment &amp; Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>
Notify parents of their right to request their child’s classroom teachers’ qualifications	5:190-E1, <i>Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child’s Classroom Teachers’ Qualifications</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Educational rights of homeless students in the location where homeless children receive services	6:140, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i> 6:140-AP, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i>	12.30, <i>Homeless Child’s Right to Education</i>
Notice of parent and student rights under the Children’s Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act	7:15, <i>Student and Family Privacy Rights</i> 7:15-E, <i>Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Notice to parents/guardians about social network passwords	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> 7:140- E, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act</i>	6.70, <i>Access to Student Social Networking Passwords &amp; Websites</i>
Notice concerning privacy and access rights to school student records	7:340, <i>Student Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student’s School Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E2, <i>Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Disclosure of directory information	7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student’s School Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E2, <i>Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Information classified as directory information and for objecting to disclosure of information	7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student’s School Records</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Military recruiting	7:340-AP1, E3, <i>Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information</i> 7:340-AP1, E4, <i>Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiter Access to Students and Student Information</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Student biometric information (when applicable)	7:340, <i>Student Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E5, <i>Biometric Information Collection Authorization</i>	11.30, <i>Student Biometric Information</i>
Notice of disability accommodation	8:70, <i>Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities</i>	1.110, <i>Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities</i>

General Information

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notice before a pesticide application	4:160, <i>Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds</i> 4:160-AP, <i>Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds</i>	12.80, <i>Pesticide Application Notice</i>
Availability of information concerning sex offenders	4:175-AP1, <i>Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening</i> 4:175-AP1, E1, <i>Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws</i>	12.120, <i>Violent Offender Community Notification</i>
School bus safety	4:110-AP3, <i>School Bus Safety Rules</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Asbestos management plan, notice of availability		
Notice to parents/guardians and staff of IHSA's online training video about hands-only CPR and AED	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP6, E1, <i>School Staff AED Notification Letter</i>	
Notice that a student athlete and his/her parent must sign acknowledgement of receiving the concussion policy (required only for IHSA schools)	7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i> 7:305-AP, <i>Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>	9.30, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>
School visitation rights notice	8:95-E1, <i>Letter Notifying Parents/Guardians of School Visitation Rights</i> 8:95-E2, <i>Verification of School Visitation</i>	12.70, <i>School Visitation Rights</i>

## **Recommended Notices**

### Student Services

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Information regarding waiver of student fees	4:140, <i>Waiver of Student Fees</i>	
Fire drill program, building specific plan	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i>	5.40, <i>Safety Drill Procedures and Conduct</i>
School safety plans, including severe weather and injury or sudden illness	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i> 4:170-AP1, E1, <i>Accident or Injury Form</i>	2.100, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>
Targeted school violence prevention program, including threat assessment teams	4:190, <i>Targeted School Violence Prevention Program</i> 4:190-AP2, <i>Threat Assessment Team (TAT)</i>	
Home and hospital instruction	6:150, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>	2.100, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>
Student residency and tuition	7:60, <i>Residence</i> 7:60-AP1, <i>Challenging a Student's Residence Status</i> 7:60-AP2, <i>Establishing Student Residency</i> 7:60-AP2, E1, <i>Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease</i> 7:60-AP2, E2, <i>Letter of Residence to be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student is Living with a District Resident</i> 7:60-AP2, E3, <i>Evidence of Non-Parent's Custody, Control and Responsibility of a Student</i>	
Parking, building specific	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	4.20, <i>Parking</i>
Health and guidance counselor and social work access	7:250, <i>Student Support Services</i>	5.30, <i>Guidance &amp; Counseling</i>
Communicable and infectious disease	7:280, <i>Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease</i> 7:280-AP, <i>Managing Students with Communicable and Infectious Diseases</i>	5.50, <i>Communicable Disease</i> 5.60, <i>Head Lice</i>
Students with diabetes	6:120-AP4, <i>Care of Students with Diabetes</i>	1.130, <i>Care of Students with Diabetes</i> 1.130-E1, <i>Authorization to Provide Diabetic Care</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Medical cannabis administration	7:270-E2, <i>School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis</i>	
Food allergy management program	7:285, <i>Food Allergy Management Program</i> 7:285-AP, <i>Implementing a Food Allergy Management Program</i>	1.120, <i>Students with Food Allergies</i>
Telephone use, building specific		

Student Programs

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Weighted grades	6:280-AP, <i>Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement</i>	
District philosophy and goals	1:30, <i>School District Philosophy</i> 3:10, <i>Goals and Objectives</i> 6:10, <i>Educational Philosophy and Objectives</i>	
Anti-bias curriculum	6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>	
Driver education eligibility and requirements (high schools only)	6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>	
Parental objections to sex education, family life instruction, and sexually transmitted diseases	6:60-AP, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Classes</i>	12.40, <i>Sex Education Instruction</i> 12.40-E1, <i>Notice to Parents on Sex Education Instruction</i>
Biking and Walking Safety Education	6:60-AP, E2, <i>Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education</i>	
Accelerated placement availability	6:135, <i>Accelerated Placement Program</i>	2:90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>
Adaptive physical education program exemption	6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i>	2.80, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Regular Education)</i>
Bilingual education availability	6:160, <i>English Learners</i>	12.60, <i>English Learners</i>
Co-curricular activities	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
“No Pass, No Play”	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i> 6:190-AP, <i>Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Parental right to review instructional materials	6:210, <i>Instructional Materials</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Acceptable use and Internet safety	6:235, <i>Access to Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, <i>Acceptable Use of the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E1, <i>Student Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E2, <i>Staff Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i>	7.10, <i>Internet Acceptable Use</i> 7.10-E1, <i>Internet Acceptable Use Sign-Off</i>
Social promotion	6:280, <i>Grading and Promotion</i> 6:280-AP, <i>Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement</i>	2.60, <i>Grading and Promotion</i>
High school graduation requirements (high schools only)	6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>	2.120, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>
Right of students with IEP to participate in graduation ceremony (high schools only)	6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>	10.40, <i>Certificate of High School Completion</i>
Physical education, including waiver of required classes	6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i>	2.80, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Regular Education)</i> 10.30, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Special Education)</i>
Class schedules, building specific		
Schedule of testing programs, building specific	6:340, <i>Student Testing and Assessment Program</i>	
Student distribution of non-curricular material	7:310, <i>Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools</i> 7:310-AP, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools</i> 7:315, <i>Restrictions on Publications; High Schools</i> 7:315-AP, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools</i>	7.20, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications</i>

General Information

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
School calendar	6:20, <i>School Year Calendar and Day</i>	
Field trip	6:240, <i>Field Trips</i> 6:240-AP, <i>Field Trip Guidelines</i>	6.60, <i>Field Trips</i>
Release time for religious instruction/observance	7:80, <i>Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance</i>	2.30, <i>Release Time for Religious Instruction and Observance</i>
Release time for students voting in elections	7:90, <i>Release During School Hours</i>	
Extra-curricular drug and alcohol testing (if applicable)	7:240-AP2, <i>Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program</i> 7:240-AP2, E1, <i>Consent to Participate in Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Eligibility to remove college entrance exams from student transcripts	7:340, <i>Student Records</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Equal access to school facilities	8:20, <i>Community Use of School Facilities</i>	
Identification and registration of persons entering the school building	8:30, <i>Visitors to and Conduct on School Property</i>	1.40, <i>Visitors</i>
Statement that the handbook is: 1. Only a summary of board policies governing the district; board policies are available to the public at the district office 2. A document that may be amended during the year without notice 3. Is a communication tool of all policies to persons expected to execute and comply with them	2:240, <i>Board Policy Development</i>	1.20, <i>Student Handbook Acknowledgement</i> 1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
Address of District offices, list of administrators, and contact information	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
Board members' names	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
List of District school addresses	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	<i>Posted Reports and Records</i>	

**Special Circumstance Notifications**

<b>Special Circumstance Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notification for unsafe school transfer choice	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP5, <i>Unsafe School Choice Option</i>	12.100, <i>Unsafe School - Transfer</i>
Notification of right to review teachers' qualifications	5:190, <i>Teacher Qualifications</i> 5:190-E1, <i>Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child's Classroom Teachers' Qualifications</i> 5:190-E2, <i>Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements</i> 5:190-E3, <i>Letter to Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements for the Grade Level and Subject Area of Assignment</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Notice when: 1. Student is being taught by a teacher who is not highly qualified, 2. School identified as in need of improvement, 3. Schools are identified for corrective action, 4. Schools are identified for restructuring, 5. There is eligibility for supplemental educational services, and 6. The district offers voluntary school choice, if applicable.	5:190-E2, <i>Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements</i> 6:15, <i>School Accountability</i>	
Credit for proficiency	6:110, <i>Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program</i>	2.90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students

State law requires a reciprocal reporting system between the School District and local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14). The Juvenile Court Act of 1987 and the School Code set requirements for the management and sharing of law enforcement records and other information about students if they have contact with local law enforcement. Implementation of reciprocal reporting procedures relies heavily on the District's parent-teacher advisory committee and Building Principals, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14). The parent-teacher advisory committee is a School Board committee and, thus, is subject to the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/1.02). Local implementation of reciprocal reporting procedures may be modified based upon the District's and local law enforcement's specific implementation needs.

#### Guidelines for Reports from the District to Local Law Enforcement

When sharing information, school officials should be aware of State and federal laws regarding *school student records* (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99; Illinois School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/; [23 Ill. Admin. Code Part 375](#)). Information kept by law enforcement professionals working in a school is not considered a *school student record* (105 ILCS 10/2). Also, law enforcement records maintained by law enforcement agencies are not considered a *school student record* (105 ILCS 5/22-20, amended by P.A. 97-1104, eff. 1-1-2013). For more detailed information about *school student records* and its definition, see 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*.

1. The Building Principal and/or the Police Department School Liaison Officer ([Liaison Officer](#)) will arrange meetings as needed between school officials and individuals representing law enforcement to share information. While not required by State law, meetings may enhance a cooperative relationship between the school and local law enforcement agencies. The following people should be invited to these meetings: dean, building principal, guidance counselor, State's Attorney, juvenile probation officer, and police department school liaison officer.
2. The Building Principal and the ~~Police Department School~~ Liaison Officer will share information with the appropriate law enforcement agencies regarding the arrest of a student who is less than 17 years of age and is enrolled in the Building Principal's school when the arrest was for any offense listed in the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14.
  - a. The reporter should identify the student by name and describe the circumstances of the alleged criminal activity. If the information is a *school student record*, local law enforcement officials must certify in writing that they will not disclose it to any other party except as provided by State law without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian. See administrative procedure 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*, Section H. The *written certification requirement* is at 105 ILCS 10/6(6.5) and 20 U.S.C. §1232g(b)(1)(E)(ii)(II).
  - b. The report should be made as soon as possible after the Liaison Officer or Building Principal reasonably suspects that a student is involved in such activity.
  - c. The Building Principal's duty to report such activity arises only when the activity occurs on school property or off school grounds at a school-related function.

### Guidelines for Reporting from Local Law Enforcement to the District

The information shared with the District from law enforcement agencies and the confidentiality of shared law enforcement records are managed under 105 ILCS5/22-20 and 705 ILCS 405/1-7, amended by P.A. 97-1104, eff. 1-1-2013. These laws require the Building Principal to maintain all information and records that the District receives from local law enforcement separate from a student's official *school student record*. Unless otherwise indicated, the information received from local law enforcement may only be used by school staff having a legitimate educational or safety interest in the information to support (1) the proper rehabilitation of the student, and/or (2) the protection and safety of students and employees in the school.

1. The State's Attorney shall provide to the Building Principal a copy of any delinquency dispositional order concerning any student regardless of age where the crime would be a felony if committed by an adult, or was a Class A misdemeanor in violation of Article 24-1, 24-3, 24-3.1, or 24.5 of the Criminal Code [of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012](#) ([deadly](#) weapon offenses). Access to this information is limited to only the Building Principal, the Superintendent, and any guidance counselor designated by either administrator. 705 ILCS 405/1-8(F).
2. Local law enforcement may disclose the identity of a victim of aggravated battery, battery, attempted first degree murder, or another non-sexual violent offense to appropriate school officials if the presiding judge of the juvenile court approves the disclosure to prevent foreseeable violence. 705 ILCS 405/5-905(2.5).
3. Local law enforcement may transmit records relating to a minor who is arrested or taken into custody before his or her 17th birthday only if law enforcement believes that there is imminent threat of physical harm to students, school personnel, or others who are present in the school or on school grounds. 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8) and 405/5-905(h), amended by P.A. 97-1104. For an example of relevancy and implementation of this type of law enforcement information in a school building, see [4:170-AP74:190](#), *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.
4. Local law enforcement agencies and all courts must report to the Building Principal the fact that a student enrolled in the building has been detained for proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 or for any crime or violation of a municipal or county ordinance. 105 ILCS 5/22-20, amended by P.A. 97-1104.
5. Local law enforcement may allow the Building Principal or appropriate school official(s) to inspect and copy law enforcement records concerning a minor enrolled in the school who has been arrested or taken into custody for violating the following Ill. laws: Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 1961 [or the Criminal Code of 2012](#) (~~dangerous~~ [deadly](#) weapons); Ill. Controlled Substances Act; Cannabis Control Act; forcible felonies defined at Section 2-8 of the Criminal Code of 1961 [or the](#); Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act; Section 1-2 of the Harassing and Obscene Communications Act; Hazing Act; or Article 12 of the Criminal Code of 1961 [or the Criminal Code of 2012](#) (bodily harm); or Article 25 of the Criminal Code of 1961 [or the Criminal Code of 2012](#) (mob action and related offenses). 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8)(A) and 405/5-905(h)(A), amended by P.A. 97-1104.
6. Local law enforcement shall provide a copy of all arrest records, and the State's Attorney shall provide a copy of all conviction records, to the Building Principal if the record involves a student who is arrested or taken into custody *after* his or her 17th birthday.
7. Local law enforcement may disclose only *oral information* about a minor who is the subject of a current police investigation that is directly related to school safety. 705 ILCS 405/5-905(h), amended by P.A. 97-1104. For an example of relevancy and implementation of this type of law enforcement information in a school building, see [4:170-AP7190](#), *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.

8. Local law enforcement and the State's Attorney may share or disclose information or records relating or pertaining to juveniles subject to the provisions of the Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program when that information is used to assist in the early identification and treatment of habitual juvenile offenders. 705 ILCS 405/1-8(G).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and 5/22-20.  
705 ILCS 405/1-7, 1-8(F), 1-8(G), and 5-905.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 4:~~170-AP7~~[190](#) (Targeted School Violence Prevention Program), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:340-AP1 (School Student Records)

First Reading: December 11, 2012

Second Reading: January 8, 2013

Adopted: January 8, 2013

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

**Students**

**Exhibit - School Medication Authorization Form**

*To be completed by the child's parent(s)/guardian(s).*

*This form is to be used for medication other than medical cannabis. (See 7:270-E2, School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis.) A new form must be completed every school year for each medication. Keep in the school nurse's office or, in the absence of a school nurse, the Building Principal's office.*

Student's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Birth Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Emergency Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

School: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_

*To be completed by the student's physician, physician assistant with prescriptive authority, or advanced practice RN with prescriptive authority:*

Prescriber's Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Office Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Office Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Emergency Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Medication name: \_\_\_\_\_

Purpose: \_\_\_\_\_

Dosage: \_\_\_\_\_ Frequency: \_\_\_\_\_

Time medication is to be administered or under what circumstances:

\_\_\_\_\_

Prescription date: \_\_\_\_\_ Order date: \_\_\_\_\_ Discontinuation date: \_\_\_\_\_

Diagnosis requiring medication: \_\_\_\_\_

Is it necessary for this medication to be administered during the school day?  Yes  No

Expected side effects, if any: \_\_\_\_\_

Time interval for re-evaluation: \_\_\_\_\_

Other medications student is receiving: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Prescriber's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

***For only Parent(s)/Guardian(s) of students requiring asthma inhalers and/or epinephrine injectors:***

Is the asthma inhaler and/or epinephrine injector required under a qualifying plan pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b, amended by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20?

Yes  No

Parent(s)/Guardian(s) please attach prescription label (asthma inhaler) and/or written statement (epinephrine injector) here:

*For asthma inhalers, attach the prescription label with the name of the asthma medication, the prescribed dosage, and the time at which or circumstances under which the asthma medication is to be administered. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(b)(2)(i).*

*For an epinephrine injector, attach a written statement from the student's physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse containing the name and purpose of the epinephrine, injector; the prescribed dosage; and the time or times at which or the special circumstances that the epinephrine injector should be administered. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(b)(2)(ii)(A)-(C).*

***For only parents/guardians of students who need to self-administer medication required under a qualifying plan:***

I grant permission for my child to self-administer his or her medication required under an asthma action plan, an Individual Health Care Action Plan, an Illinois Food Allergy Emergency Action and Treatment Authorization Form, a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or a plan pursuant to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b, amended by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20.

**Medication(s) other than asthma inhalers and/or epinephrine injectors (complete section above) required under a qualifying plan that student is permitted to self-administer:**

Prescription date: \_\_\_\_\_ Order date: \_\_\_\_\_ Discontinuation date: \_\_\_\_\_

Diagnosis requiring medication: \_\_\_\_\_

Is it necessary for this medication to be administered during the school day?  Yes  No

Expected side effects, if any: \_\_\_\_\_

Time interval for re-evaluation: \_\_\_\_\_

Other medications student is receiving : \_\_\_\_\_ 199 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Prescriber's Signature Date

If the medication is an asthma inhaler or epinephrine injector, be also sure to complete the section above and attach the required label and/or written statement as required above.

***Please initial to indicate (1) receipt of this information, and (2) authorization for your child to self-administer medication under a qualifying plan.***

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Initials

***For only parents/guardians of students who need to carry and use their asthma medication or an epinephrine injector:***

I authorize the School District and its employees and agents, to allow my child to self-carry and self-administer his or her asthma medication and/or epinephrine injector: (1) while in school, (2) while at a school-sponsored activity, (3) while under the supervision of school personnel, or (4) before or after normal school activities, such as while in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property. Illinois law requires the School District to inform parent(s)/guardian(s) that it, and its employees and agents, incur no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct, as a result of any injury arising from a student's self-carry and self-administration of asthma medication or epinephrine injector. 105 ILCS 5/22-30, amended by P.A.s 100-726 and 100-799, eff. 1-1-19.

***Please initial to indicate (1) receipt of this information, and (2) authorization for your child to carry and use his or her asthma medication or epinephrine injector.***

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Initials

***For all parents/guardians:***

By signing below, I agree that I am primarily responsible for administering medication to my child. However, in the event that I am unable to do so or in the event of a medical emergency, I hereby authorize the School District and its employees and agents, on my behalf, to administer or to attempt to administer to my child (or to allow my child to *self-administer* pursuant to State law, while under the supervision of the employees and agents of the School District), lawfully prescribed medication in the manner described above. This includes administration of undesignated epinephrine injectors, opioid antagonists, or asthma medication to my child when there is a good faith belief that my child is having an anaphylactic reaction, opioid overdose, or asthma episode, whether such reactions are known to me or not, and if applicable, undesignated glucagon when authorized by my child's diabetes care plan and if my child's glucagon is not available on-site or has expired. 105 ILCS 5/22-30, amended by P.A.s 100-726 and 100-799; 105 ILCS 145/27, added by P.A. 101-428. **I acknowledge that it may be necessary for the administration of medications to my child to be performed by an individual other than a school nurse and specifically consent to such practices,** and

I agree to indemnify and hold harmless the School District and its employees and agents against any claims, except a claim based on willful and wanton conduct, arising out of the administration or the child's self-administration of medication.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Printed Name

Address (if different from Student's above): \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Emergency Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Students**

**Administrative Procedure - Dispensing Medication**

Actor	Action
<p>Parents/Guardians</p>	<p>Ask the child’s physician, dentist, or other health care provider who has authority to prescribe medications if a medication, either prescription or non-prescription, must be administered during the school day. <i>Medication</i> includes an epinephrine injector, e.g., <i>EpiPen®</i>, asthma medication (105 ILCS 5/22-30(a), amended by P.A.s 100-201, 100-513, and 100-726), medical cannabis (105 ILCS 5/22-33(g), added by P.A. 100-660), glucagon (105 ILCS 14/27, added by P.A. 101-428), and any medication required under a plan listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, for a student’s self-administration of medication.</p> <p><b>For a student using medical cannabis:</b> The parent/guardian is responsible for providing the school with copies of the valid registry identification cards issued to their child and the child’s designated caregiver as required by the Ill. Dept. of Public Health. The student’s parent/guardian must also ask the student’s health care provider to complete a <i>School Medication Authorization Form – Medical Cannabis</i>. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>The designated caregiver shall be allowed to administer a <i>medical cannabis infused product</i> (product) to the student on the premises of the child’s school or on the child’s school bus. The product must be immediately removed from school premises or the school bus after administration. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b), added by P.A. 100-660 and amended by P.A.s 101-363 and 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> State law does not require school personnel to administer medical cannabis to students. The school nurse or an administrator is allowed to administer a product to the student on the premises of the child’s school, at a school-sponsored activity, or before/after normal school activities, including while the student attends before-school or after-school care on school-operated property or while being transported on a school bus. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20. The District may also allow a qualifying student to self-administer product if the self-administration takes place under the direct supervision of a school nurse or administrator. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>A product administered by a school nurse or administrator, or self-administered under the supervision of a school nurse or administrator, must be stored at school with the school nurse at all times in a manner consistent with storage of other student medication at the school and may be accessible only by the school nurse or an administrator. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-10), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p><b>For a student with diabetes:</b> The parent/guardian is responsible for sharing the health care provider’s instructions. When the student is at school, the student’s diabetes will be managed according to a diabetes care plan, if <del>one</del> exists. To the extent there is any conflict between the diabetes care plan and this Procedure, the diabetes care plan shall control. See Care of Students with Diabetes Act, 105 ILCS</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>145/. Last, the Public Self-Care of Diabetes Act allows a person with diabetes (or a parent/guardian of a person with diabetes) to self-administer insulin (or administer insulin) in any location, public or private, where the person is authorized to be irrespective of whether the injection site is uncovered during or incidental to the administration of insulin (410 ILCS 135/).</p> <p><b>For a student with epilepsy:</b> The parent/guardian is responsible for sharing the health care provider’s instructions. When the student is at school, the student’s epilepsy will be managed according to a seizure action plan, if one exists. To the extent there is any conflict between the seizure action plan and this Procedure, the seizure action plan shall control. See Seizure Smart School Act, 105 ILCS 150/, added by P.A. 101-50, eff. 7-1-20.</p> <p><b>For a student with asthma:</b> The parent/guardian is responsible for sharing the student’s asthma action plan. When the student is at school, the student’s asthma will be managed according to an asthma action plan, if one exists. To the extent there is any conflict between the student’s asthma action plan and this Procedure, the asthma action plan shall control. See 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-5). Asthma emergencies shall be managed pursuant to the District’s asthma emergency response protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-10).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Ill. State Board of Education’s model asthma episode emergency response protocol required by 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-10), that must be incorporated in the District’s procedure is available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.net/Documents/asthma_response_protocol.pdf">www.isbe.net/Documents/asthma_response_protocol.pdf</a>.</p> <p>When developing the District’s model protocol, consider that a district may be liable for injury to an asthmatic student during a medical emergency if the district does not respond by immediately calling 911. See <u>In re Estate of Stewart</u>, 406 Ill.Dec. 345 (2nd Dist. 2016); <u>In re Estate of Stewart</u>, 412 Ill.Dec. 914 (Ill. 2017)(school district’s appeal denied). Consult the board attorney about: (1) whether all asthma action plans should require immediate 911 calls based upon <u>Stewart</u>; and (2) the duties and responsibilities of a district when it asks for, but does not receive, an asthma action plan from a parent/guardian and the logistics of distributing any received plans to those employees who need to know based upon <u>Stewart</u>.</p> <p>A student with asthma is allowed to self-administer and self-carry asthma medication if the student’s parents/guardians provides the school with: (1) written authorization for the self-administration and/or self-care of asthma medication; and (2) the prescription label containing the name of the asthma medication, the prescribed dosage, and the time at which or circumstances under which the asthma medication is to be administered. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(b), amended by P.A. 100-513.</p> <p><b>For a student self-administering medication:</b> A student with an asthma action plan, an Individual Health Care Action Plan, an Illinois Food Allergy Emergency Action and Treatment Authorization Form, a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or a plan pursuant to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act is allowed to self-administer medication if the student’s parent/guardian provides the school with: (1) written permission for the</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>student's self-administration of medication; (2) written authorization from the student's physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse for the student to self-administer the medication; and (3) the prescription label containing the name of the medication, the prescribed dosage, and the time(s) or circumstances under which the medication is to be administered. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.1b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>If the child's physician, physician assistant, advanced practice registered nurse, dentist, or other health care provider who has authority to prescribe medications authorizes a child to self-administer medication, then ask the health care provider to complete a <i>School Medicine Authorization Form (SMA Form)</i>. <b>This form must be completed and given to the school before the school will store or dispense any medication, before a child may possess asthma medication or an epinephrine injector, and before a child will be allowed to self-administer any medication.</b></p> <p>If a student is on a medication on an indefinite or long-term basis, file a new <i>SMA Form</i> every year.</p> <p>Bring the medication to the school office. If the medicine is for asthma or is an epinephrine injector, a student may keep possession of it for immediate use at the student's discretion: (1) while in school, (2) while at a school-sponsored activity, (3) while under the supervision of school personnel, or (4) before or after normal school activities, such as while in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(e).</p> <p>Bring other prescription medications to the school in the original package or appropriately labeled container. The container shall display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Student's name</li> <li>Prescription number</li> <li>Medication name and dosage</li> <li>Administration route and/or other direction</li> <li>Date(s) and Time(s) to be taken</li> <li>Licensed prescriber's name</li> <li>Pharmacy name, address, and phone number</li> </ul> <p>Bring non-prescription medications to school in the manufacturer's original container with the label indicating the ingredients and the student's name affixed.</p> <p>At the end of the treatment regime, remove any unused medication from the school.</p>
School Office Personnel	<p>Provide a copy of these procedures, as well as a SMA Form, to inquiring parents/guardians.</p> <p>If the building has no school nurse and a student is identified as having asthma, request the student's parent/guardian to share their child's asthma action plan. If the plan is provided, keep it on file in the school nurse's office or, in the absence of a school nurse, the Building Principal's or designee's office. Tell the school nurse or Building Principal or designee of the receipt of the plan as soon as possible so that he/she may provide copies of it to appropriate school staff interacting with the student on a regular basis and, if applicable, attach it to the student's Section 504 plan or Individualized Education Program (IEP). 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-5).</p> <p>Whenever a parent/guardian brings medication for a student to the office, summon the school nurse.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>If the school nurse is unavailable, accept the medication, provided the parent/guardian submits a completed SMA Form and the medication is packaged in the appropriate container.</p> <p>Put the medication in the appropriate locked drawer or cabinet. Tell the school nurse about the medication as soon as possible.</p>
<p>School Nurse (certificated school nurse or non-certificated registered professional nurse)</p>	<p>Ensure that a parent/guardian who brings medication for his or her child has complied with the parent/guardian's responsibilities as described in this administrative procedure.</p> <p>If a student is identified as having asthma, request the student's parent/guardian to share their child's asthma action plan. If the plan is provided, keep it on file in the school nurse office. Provide copies of it to appropriate school staff who interact with the student on a regular basis and, if applicable, attach it to the student's Section 504 plan or IEP. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-5).</p> <p>In conjunction with the licensed prescriber and parent/guardian, identify circumstances, if any, in which the student may self-administer the medication and/or carry the medication. A student will be permitted to self-administer medication in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.1b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20. A student may be permitted to self-administer a medical cannabis infused product in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20. A student will be permitted to carry and self-administer medication for asthma or an epinephrine injector.</p> <p>Develop an emergency action plan for a student who self-administers medication in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20. The plan must include (105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(d), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A plan of action in the event a student is unable to self-administer medication, and</li> <li>2. The situations in which a school must call 911.</li> </ol> <p>Prior to administering a medical cannabis infused product in accordance with ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20, annually complete the medical cannabis infused product administration training curriculum developed by the Ill. State Board of Education. ILCS 5/22-33(f-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>Store the medication in a locked drawer or cabinet. A student may keep possession of medication for asthma or an epinephrine injector. Medications requiring refrigeration should be refrigerated in a secure area.</p> <p>Plan with the student the time(s) the student should come to the nurse's office to receive medications.</p> <p>Document each dose of the medication in the student's individual health record. Documentation shall include date, time, dosage, route, and the signature of the person administering the medication or supervising the student in self-administration.</p> <p>Assess effectiveness and side effects as required by the licensed prescriber. Provide written feedback to the licensed prescriber and the parent/guardian as requested by the licensed prescriber.</p> <p>Document whenever the medication is not administered as ordered along with the reasons.</p> <p>If the parent/guardian does not pick up the medication by the end of the</p>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
	school year, discard the medication in the presence of a witness.
Building Principal	<p>Supervise the use of these procedures.</p> <p>Perform any duties described for school office personnel, as needed.</p> <p>Perform any duties described for school nurses, as needed, or delegate those duties to appropriate staff members. No staff member shall be required to administer medications to students, except school nurses, non-certificated and registered professional nurses, and administrators. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(b), amended by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>Make arrangements, in conjunction with the parent/guardian, supervising teachers, and/or bus drivers for the student to receive needed medication while on a field trip.</p>

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b, 5/10-22.21b, 5/22-30, and 5/22-33.  
105 ILCS 145/, Care of Students with Diabetes Act.  
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.540.  
In re Estate of Stewart, 406 Ill.Dec. 345 (2nd Dist. 2016).  
In re Estate of Stewart, 412 Ill.Dec. 914 (Ill. 2017).

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases

~~A student with a communicable or infectious disease shall be treated as a “handicapped person” under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, unless the student has an IEP under the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act. For those students with an IEP, the District’s Administrative Procedure, 6:120-AP, *Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities*, must also be followed and they will control whenever there is a conflict with these procedures.~~

If a student’s communicable or infectious disease affects his or her ability to participate in the District’s educational programs, he or she shall be treated as a *disabled person* under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, unless the student has already qualified for and is receiving services through an IEP under the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act. For students with an IEP, the District’s Administrative Procedure, 6:120-AP1, *Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities*, must also be followed and it will control whenever there is a conflict with these procedures.

Rules and guidance from the ISBE and Illinois Department of Public Health should be consulted and supersede these procedures. ~~(see “Management of Chronic Infectious Diseases in Schoolchildren,” revised 2003 by the ISBE and IDPH, <http://www.isbe.net/spec-ed/PDF/chronicinfectiousdiseases2003.pdf> and “Communicable Disease Guide” revised 2002, IDPH. [Guidance documents and important information include:](#)~~

1. *Communicable Disease Guide*, revised 2002, available at [www.idph.state.il.us/health/infect/comm\\_disease\\_guide.pdf](http://www.idph.state.il.us/health/infect/comm_disease_guide.pdf).
2. *Management of Chronic Infectious Diseases in Schoolchildren*, revised in 2003 by ISBE and IDPH, available at [www.isbe.net/Documents/chronic\\_diseases.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/chronic_diseases.pdf).
3. *The Department of Public Health Powers and Duties Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois (20 ILCS 2310/)* and the *Department of Professional Regulation Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois (20 ILCS 2105/)* both expanded the statutory authority of the governor and IDPH to respond to significant threats to the public health.

### Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
Parents/Guardians	Notifies the Building Principal where their child is enrolled if their child has a communicative or infectious disease. <del>A communicative or infectious disease includes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), AIDS Related Complex (ARC), and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). See Exhibit 7:280-E2, <i>Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases</i>, for a list of communicative or infectious diseases.</del>
Department of Public Health or Local Health Authority	<del>Gives prompt (within 3 working days) and confidential notice of a child’s identity to the Building Principal of the school in which the child is enrolled whenever a child is reported as having AIDS or AIDS related complex (ARC) or as having been exposed to Human Immune Deficiency Virus (HIV) (410 ILCS 315/2a; 77 Ill.Admin.Code §697.400).</del>

<p>Building Principal or designee</p>	<p>Upon having knowledge of a known or suspected case or carrier of a communicable disease:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Notifies the local health authority as required by the <u>“Communicable Disease Guide 2002,” published by the Illinois Department of Public Health (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.200). See also Exhibit 7:280-E2, Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases, identifying the diseases for which there is mandatory reporting. The local health authority is a full-time official health department, as recognized by IDPH, having jurisdiction over a particular area, including city, village, township, and county boards of health. If there is not a local health authority recognized by IDPH, the local health authority is IDPH. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10. See also Exhibit 7:280-E2, Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases, identifying the diseases for which there is mandatory reporting. <b>Note:</b> The Communicable Disease Report Act, 745 ILCS 45/, grants immunity from slander or libel to persons who in good faith make such reports.</u></li> <li>b. <u>Follows directions for temporarily excluding a student from school according to the local health authority direction and 77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690.</u></li> <li><del>b. Notifies the Superintendent. May, as necessary, disclose the infected child’s identity to the school nurse, the applicable classroom teachers, and those persons who, by federal or State law, are required to decide the placement or educational program of the child (410 ILCS 315/2a).</del></li> <li><del>e. Notifies others, as necessary, provided the child’s identity is not revealed (410 ILCS 315/2a).</del></li> <li><del>d.c. Temporarily excludes a student from school attendance according to the “Communicable Diseases Guide 2002” published by the Illinois Department of Public Health. The Guide mandates exclusions for certain diseases and may require exclusion for others depending on the circumstances.</del></li> </ul>
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Actor	Action
	Keeps the school open where a student with a communicable disease attended, except in the event of an emergency (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.30(c)(1) <del>4000</del> ).
District staff	<p>Observes all rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health regarding communicable and chronic infectious disease. See the Legal References for a list of these rules.</p> <p>Collects and maintains the student's medical information in a manner that ensures the strictest confidentiality and in accordance with federal and State laws regarding student records.</p>
Superintendent or designee	<p>Confirms that all required and appropriate notices are made.</p> <p>Convenes the Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team. This Superintendent committee is composed of the District's medical advisor, a school nurse, the Building Principal, and the Superintendent or designee (see 2:150-AP, <i>Superintendent Committees</i>).</p>
Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	<p>Arranges a meeting with the student's parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available. The purpose of the meeting is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine when an excluded student will return to school. This determination shall be based on whether the student poses a high risk of transmission of a communicable and chronic infectious disease to other students and staff. A student suspected of being infected with a disease for which isolation is required shall be refused admittance while acute symptoms are present (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.400030(c)(1)).</li> <li>Perform a pre-placement evaluation (34 C.F.R. §104.35). <del>See 7:280 E1, "Placement of School Children with Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)," published by the U.S. Dept. of Education Office for Civil Rights.</del></li> <li>Make a placement decision based on the pre-placement evaluation. The placement decision shall include any needed related services (34 C.F.R. §104.35).</li> <li>If there is a reason to believe that the student may have a disability requiring special education and related services, the child shall be referred for a special education evaluation. Referrals may also be made, at any time, by any concerned person, including but not limited to School District personnel, the child's parent(s)/guardian(s), a community service agency employee, a professional having knowledge of a child's problems, a child, or an ISBE employee. See the District's "Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities" (23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.110).</li> </ol> <p>Reports the results of the meeting to the Superintendent.</p>
Superintendent or designee	Notifies the student's parents/guardians when an excluded student can return to school and of the placement decision. If the student will not attend school, every reasonable effort shall be made to provide the student with an adequate alternative education. State regulations and school policy regarding homebound instruction shall apply.
Communicable and	At least annually while a student has a contagious or infectious disease, arranges

Actor	Action
Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	a meeting with the student's parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available, to review the student's education placement and the provision of related services.

Managing a Student with a Communicable or Infectious Disease Who Demonstrates Behavior that Could Result In Infecting Other Students or Staff Members

Actor	Action
Parents/Guardians or any staff member	Notifies the Building Principal if a student with a communicable or infectious disease shows a lack of control of bodily secretions, has open sores that cannot be covered, or demonstrates behavior (e.g., biting) that could result in direct inoculation of potentially infected body fluids into the bloodstream.
Building Principal	Immediately notifies the Superintendent of the above.
Superintendent or designee	<p>Upon being notified that a student is demonstrating behavior that could spread his or her disease, convenes the Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team.</p> <p>If appropriate, notifies parents of students of possible exposure if their student may have been exposed to a communicable or infectious disease due to behaviors exhibited by a student having such a disease.</p>
Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	<p>Arranges a meeting with the student's parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available. The purpose of this meeting is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Determine whether the student's temporary removal from the classroom is appropriate because the student poses a high risk of transmitting a communicable and chronic infectious disease or whether another response exists to reduce the risk of transmission. A student suspected of being infected with a disease for which isolation is required shall be refused admittance while acute symptoms are present (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.40030(c)(2)).</li> <li>b. Perform a pre-placement evaluation if the student will continue to attend school (34 C.F.R. §104.35).</li> <li>c. Make a placement decision based on the pre-placement evaluation. The placement decision shall include any needed related services (34 C.F.R. §104.35). If the student will continue to attend school, determine the student's appropriate educational placement. The team shall also determine if the student needs related services or placement outside the regular classroom.</li> </ol> <p>Reports the meeting's results to the Superintendent.</p>
Superintendent or Designee	Notifies the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) whether the student will attend school. If the student will not attend school or participate in school activities with other students, every reasonable effort shall be made to provide the student with an adequate alternative education; however, an individual student's IEP will control. State regulations and school policy regarding homebound instruction apply.

Actor	Action
Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	At least once a month while a student is removed from normal school attendance, arranges a meeting with the student’s parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available, to review the removal and to determine whether the condition precipitating the removal has changed.

General Post-Evaluation Procedures

Actor	Action
Parents/Guardians	May appeal their child’s exclusion from school or educational placement to the School Board within 10 days of being notified of the action.
Parents/Guardians	When their child returns to school after an absence due to a communicable and chronic infectious disease, present a certificate from a physician licensed in Illinois stating that the child qualifies for re-admission to school under the rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health that regulate periods of incubation, communicability, quarantine, and reporting.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.11 and 5/34-18.13.  
410 ILCS 315/0.01 et seq.  
105 ILCS 10/1 et seq.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.  
77 Ill.Admin.Code §§665, 690, 693, 694, 695, 696, and 697.  
“Communicable Disease Guide” (Illinois State Board of Education and Illinois Department of Public Health, 2002).  
34 C.F.R. §104.34 and 104.35.  
Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. §1232g. Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §701 et seq.

## Students

### Exhibit - Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases

The following chart contains requirements from rules adopted by the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH). They provide routine measures for the control of communicable diseases by establishing progressive initiatives for implementing disease-reporting and exclusions measures. School personnel must notify the local health authority if they have knowledge of a known or suspected case or carrier of communicable disease, and such reports must be kept confidential. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.200.

#### Diseases and Conditions, 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.100

The following are declared to be contagious, infectious, or communicable and may be dangerous to the public health. The Section number associated with the listed diseases indicates the Section of the rules explaining the reportable disease. Diseases and conditions are listed alphabetically by class. Every class has a different timeframe for mandatory reporting to IDPH.

*Standard precautions* refers to infection prevention and control measures for healthcare settings that apply to all patients regardless of diagnosis or presumed infection status. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

*Contact precautions* refers to infection control measures for healthcare settings designed to reduce the risk of transmission of infectious agents that can be spread through direct contact with the patient or indirect contact with potentially infectious items or surfaces. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

*Droplet precautions* refers to infection control measures for healthcare settings designed to reduce the risk of transmission of infectious agents via large particle droplets that do not remain suspended in the air and are usually generated by coughing, sneezing, or talking. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

#### Class I(a) Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported by telephone immediately (within three hours) upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease to the local health authority, who shall then report to IDPH immediately (within three hours).

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
Any unusual case of a disease or condition caused by an infectious agent not listed in IDPH regulations that is of urgent public health significance (including, but not limited to, cowpox, Reye's syndrome, glanders, amoebic meningoencephalitis, orf, monkeypox, hemorrhagic fever viruses, infection from a laboratory-acquired recombinant organism, or any disease non-indigenous to the United States), §690.295	Contacts shall be evaluated to determine the need for quarantine. The local health authority shall implement appropriate control measures.
Anthrax, §690.320	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for care of persons with cutaneous anthrax when dressing does not adequately contain drainage. No restrictions if exposure is from infected animals or animal products. If there is a suspected bioterrorist threat or event, contacts will be evaluated to determine need for quarantine.
Botulism, Foodborne, Intestinal, §690.327	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions.
Brucellosis (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.330	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed when dressing does not adequately contain drainage.

Disease	Exclusion Rules
Diphtheria, §690.380	Standard precautions shall be followed until two successive cultures from both throat and nose (and skin lesions in cutaneous diphtheria) are negative for diphtheria bacilli or when a virulence test proves the bacilli to be avirulent. The first culture shall be taken not less than 24 hours after completion of antibiotic therapy and the second culture shall be taken not less than 24 hours after the first.
Influenza A, Novel Virus, §690.469	Standard precautions, including routine use of eye protection, and droplet precautions shall be followed for patients in health care settings, e.g., hospitals, long-term care facilities, outpatient offices, emergency transport vehicles. Control of contacts is based on transmissibility and severity of the illness that caused the influenza strain. (See the f/ns of policy 4:180, <i>Pandemic Preparedness</i> , for information and resources regarding influenza epidemics in schools; 4:180-AP1, <i>School Action Steps for Pandemic Influenza</i> ; and 4:180-AP2, <i>Pandemic Influenza Surveillance and Reporting</i> .)
Plague, §690.570	Standard precautions shall be followed. For all patients, droplet precautions shall be followed until pneumonia has been determined not to be present. For patients with pneumonic plague, droplet precautions shall be followed until 48 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy and the patient has a favorable clinical response. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing is recommended. A strict, seven day quarantine is required for contacts to pneumonic plague who refuse chemoprophylaxis.
Poliomyelitis, §690.580	Occurrence of a single case of poliomyelitis due to wild polio virus shall be recognized as a public health emergency, prompting immediate investigation and response. Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks for the duration of hospitalization.
Q-fever (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.595	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS), §690.635	Standard Precautions, Contact Precautions, Droplet Precautions including eye protection, and Airborne Infection Isolation Precautions shall be followed for cases or suspect cases in a health care facility. Observation and monitoring, isolation and quarantine procedures shall comply with <i>Public Health Guidance for Community-Level Preparedness and Response to Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) Version 2</i> , U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia 30333 (January 8, 2004). Contacts shall be placed under surveillance and may be quarantined, with close observation for fever and respiratory symptoms for the 10 days following the last exposure.
Smallpox, §690.650	Post-exposure immunization, within three to four days after exposure, provides some protection against disease and significant protection against a fatal outcome. Any person with significant exposure to a person with probable or confirmed smallpox during the infectious stage of illness requires immunization as soon after exposure as possible, but within the first four days after exposure.
Tularemia (if suspected to be a	Standard precautions shall be followed.

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.725	
Any suspected bioterrorist threat or event, §690.800	Cases and contacts shall be evaluated to determine need for isolation.

Class I(b) Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported as soon as possible during normal business hours by telephone (some rules state that facsimile or electronic reporting are also acceptable, the Disease column indicates “F” for facsimile or “E” for electronic in those instances), but within 24 hours, i.e., within eight regularly scheduled business hours after identifying the case, to the local health authority, who shall then report to IDPH as soon as possible, but within 24 hours.

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
Botulism (intestinal, wound and other), §690.327	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions.
Brucellosis (not part of suspected bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.330	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed when dressing does not adequately contain drainage. No restrictions on contacts.
Chickenpox (Varicella), §690.350 (F or E)	Children shall be excluded from school or child care facilities for a minimum of five days after the appearance of eruption or until vesicles become dry. Standard precautions, contact precautions and airborne infection isolation precautions shall be followed for patients in a health care facility until all lesions are dry and crusted.
Cholera, §690.360 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours.
Escherichia coli infections (E. coli O157:H7 and other Shiga toxin-producing E. coli), §690.400 (F)	Cases shall avoid public swimming pools while symptomatic and for two weeks after the date diarrhea has ceased. Specific precautions for food handlers must be followed.
Haemophilus influenzae, meningitis and other invasive disease, §690.441 (F)	Standard precautions and droplet precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, §690.442 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Hemolytic uremic syndrome, post-diarrheal, §690.444 (F)	See requirements for the applicable disease that preceded the HUS (when preceding cases are either E.Coli (Section §690.400) or Shigellosis (Section §690.640) standard precautions shall be followed and contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours).
Hepatitis A, §690.450 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. In diapered or incontinent persons, the following contact precautions shall be followed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infants and children less than three years of age for duration of hospitalization;</li> <li>• Children 3 to 14 years of age, until two weeks after onset of symptoms; and</li> <li>• Those greater than 14 years of age, for one week after onset of symptoms.</li> </ul>
Influenza admissions into intensive care unit, §690.468 (F or E)	Standard and droplet precautions shall be followed. IDPH may distribute additional recommendations in conjunction with CDC guidance. <sup>14</sup>
Measles, §690.520	Children with measles shall be kept out of school or child care facilities for at least four days after appearance of the rash.

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
Mumps, §690.550 (F or E)	Cases shall be excluded from school, child care facilities or workplace until five days after onset of symptoms (parotitis). Susceptible contacts should be excluded from school or the workplace from days 12 through 25 after exposure.
Neisseria meningitidis, meningitis and invasive disease, §690.555 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Outbreaks for public health significance (including but not limited to, foodborne and waterborne outbreaks), §690.565 (E)	Make a report to local health authority within 24 hours for investigation. If outbreak has occurred, the local health authority makes a final report to IDPH. Cases are evaluated to determine need for isolation.
Pertussis (whooping cough), §690.750	Standard precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed for known cases until the patient has received at least five days of a course of appropriate antibiotics. Case shall be excluded from school until five days of appropriate antibiotic therapy is complete. Suspected cases who do not receive antibiotics should be isolated for three weeks after onset of paroxysmal cough or until the end of the cough, whichever comes first.
Q-fever (not suspected in bioterrorist attack or part of an outbreak), §690.595	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions for contacts.
Rabies, human, §690.600 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed.
Rabies, potential human exposure, §690.601 (F) Definition of exposed person to be reported is lengthy and available in §690.601.	The local health authority determines whether rabies post-exposure prophylaxis for the exposed person is needed.
Rubella, §690.620 (F or E)	Cases shall be excluded from school, child care facilities or the workplace for seven days after rash onset. Susceptible contacts should be excluded from school from days seven through 23 following rash onset after last exposure.
Smallpox vaccination, complications of §690.655 (E)	Precautions for individuals with vaccination complications vary depending upon the type of complication. See Smallpox, §690.650 above.
Staphylococcus aureus infections with intermediate or high level resistance to Vancomycin, §690.661 (F)	The Department will issue specific recommendations on a case-by-case basis.
Streptococcal infections, Group A, invasive and sequelae to Group A streptococcal infections, §690.670 (F)	Standard Precautions shall be followed. Droplet Precautions shall be followed for persons with necrotizing fasciitis or toxic shock syndrome until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy. In cases of necrotizing fasciitis, when dressing does not adequately contain drainage, contact precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Tularemia (not suspected to be bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.725	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Typhoid fever, §690.730 (F)	All persons living in the household of a newly identified chronic carrier and other contacts living outside the home must submit two consecutive negative specimens of feces. If persons required to be tested refuse to comply within one week after notification, they shall be restricted from their occupations, school attendance or day care (adult or child)

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
	attendance until compliance is achieved.
Typhus, §690.740 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Proper delousing for louseborne typhus is required. The local health authority shall monitor all immediate contacts for clinical signs for two weeks.

Class II Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported as soon as possible by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically during normal business hours, but within seven days, to the local health authority which shall then report to the IDPH within seven days.

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
Arboviral Infection (including, but not limited to, California encephalitis, St. Louis encephalitis and West Nile virus), §690.322	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Campylobacteriosis, §690.335	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea is absent for 24 hours.
Cryptosporidiosis, §690.365	Standard precautions shall be followed. Cases shall avoid swimming in public recreational water venues (e.g., swimming pools, whirlpool spas, wading pools, water parks, interactive fountains, lakes) while symptomatic and for 2 weeks after cessation of diarrhea.
Cyclosporiasis, §690.368	Standard precautions shall be followed.
Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D, §690.451	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Hepatitis C, §690.452	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Histoplasmosis, §690.460	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Influenza, Deaths in persons less than 18 years of age (lab confirmed and no recovery between illness and death), §690.465	N/A
Legionellosis, §690.475	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Leptospirosis, §690.490	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Listeriosis (when both mother and newborn are positive, report mother only), §690.495	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Malaria, §690.510	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Ophthalmia neonatorum, §693.20	None
Psittacosis due to chlamydia psittaci, §690.590	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Salmonellosis (other than typhoid fever), §690.630	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours.
Shigellosis, §690.640	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
	institutional outbreaks until diarrhea is absent for 24 hours.
Toxic shock syndrome due to Staphylococcus aureus infection, §690.695	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Streptococcus pneumoniae, invasive disease in children less than five years, §690.678	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Tetanus, §690.690	Standard precautions shall be followed and post-injury patients at risk should receive human tetanus immune globulin and/or toxoid. No restrictions on contacts.
Tickborne Disease, including ehrlichiosis, anaplasmosis, Lyme disease, and Rocky Mountain spotted fever, §690.698	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Trichinosis, §690.710	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Tuberculosis, §696.170	Reporting requirement is limited to health care professionals (includes nurses and health coordinators or health care settings). Report electronically or by facsimile, followed up with a phone call to local TB authority, or if none, to IDPH.  Exclude case if considered to be infectious according to IDPH's rules and regulations for the control of TB or as recommended by the local health authority.
Vibriosis (Non-cholera Vibrio infections), §690.745	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea ceases.

Reporting of Sexually Transmissible Infections, 77 Ill.Admin.Code 693.30

The following sexually transmitted infections are reportable by *health care professionals* only (which includes advanced practice nurses, licensed nurses (including school nurses), or other persons licensed or certified to provide health care services of any kind to the local health department, or if none exists, to IDPH. Reports are strictly confidential and must be made within seven days after the diagnosis or treatment.

<b>Infection</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	A person may only be isolated with that person's consent or upon order of a court in those cases where the public's health and welfare are significantly endangered and where all other reasonable means have been exhausted and no less restrictive alternative exists. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §693.60(b).
HIV Infection	See above.
Syphilis	See above.
Gonorrhea	See above.
Chlamydia	See above.
Chancroid	See above.

Exclusion Criteria for Non-Reportable Diseases and Illnesses

There are a number of diseases and illnesses that have either never been reportable or no longer need to be reported under IDPH rules. However, some of these conditions may still pose a health risk and require exclusion from school. IDPH has published a chart which includes diseases and illnesses that do not require reporting of individual cases (as well as more common diseases those that do need to be reported), but may still require exclusion from school. Please refer to the following link for further guidance at:

<http://dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/commchartschool-032817.pdf>

## Students

### **Administrative Procedure - Implementing a Food Allergy Management Program**

The following procedure implements policy 7:285, *Food Allergy Management Program*, which is based upon the joint State Board of Education (ISBE) and Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH) publication, *Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools (ISBE/IDPH Guidelines)*, available at: [www.isbe.net/nutrition/pdf/food\\_allergy\\_guidelines.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_guidelines.pdf) (105 ILCS 5/2-3.149(b), added by P.A. 96-349 and renumbered by P.A. 96-1000). The District's Food Allergy Management Program is developed and collectively implemented by local school officials, District staff, students and their families, and the community. This administrative procedure contains three sections as follows:

1. Glossary of Terms
2. Food Allergy Management Program
3. Individual Food Allergy Management (Three Phases)
  - Phase One: Identification of Students with Food Allergies
  - Phase Two: Prevention of Exposure to Known Allergens
  - Phase Three: Response to Allergic Reactions

**All references to the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* within the procedures will refer to the specific section title or Appendix with the page number in parenthesis.**

#### Glossary of Terms

**The Glossary at Appendix J of the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* is incorporated here by reference.**

**Food Allergy Management Program (Program)** - The overall process that the Superintendent and other District-level administrators use to implement policy 7:285, *Food Allergy Management Program*, which is based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*.

**Food Allergy Management Committee (Committee)** - A District-level team that the Superintendent creates to develop a Food Allergy Management Program. It monitors the District's Food Allergy Management Program for effectiveness and establishes a schedule for the Superintendent to report information back to the Board. It is not required by State law, but it is a best practice method to ensure the Program's continued legal compliance and alignment with governance principles.

**Individual Food Allergy Management** - The process at the building-level used to manage and prevent anaphylaxis. The process identifies: (a) students with allergies, (b) procedures to prevent exposure to known allergens, and (c) appropriate responses to allergic reactions. It is synonymous with the third section in this sample administrative procedure.

**Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP)** - A plan or program developed to ensure that a child who has a disability identified under the law and is attending a public elementary or secondary school receives specialized instruction and related services.

**Individual Health Care Plan (IHCP)** - A document that outlines a food allergic student's needs, and at minimum, includes the precautions necessary for food allergen avoidance and emergency procedures and treatments. Its function is similar to a 504 Plan (see below). **Important:** Consult the Board Attorney about whether the Program should implement a 504 Plan or IHCP. This Program's procedures implement 504 Plans only. Insert IHCP in place of or in addition to 504 Plan in this document if the District will also implement IHCPs.

**504 Plan** - A document that outlines a food allergic student's needs, necessary accommodations, and individual staff member responsibilities. Its function is identical to an IHCP while also including procedural protections (see above). This Program's procedures implement 504 Plans only. **Important:** Consult the Board Attorney about whether implementing only 504 Plans is the best method. Many attorneys agree that a 504 Plan is the best (although not universal) practice for a

student with a diagnosis of an allergy.

**504 Team** - A building-level team that implements the phases of Individual Food Allergy Management in a student’s 504 Plan. Insert “IHCP Team” in place of or in addition to “504 Team” if the district will also implement IHCPs. **Note:** If the District implements IHCP’s, gathering information, identifying methods to prevent exposure, and assigning staff responsibilities will rely heavily on the Nurse/DSP, not a 504 Team.

Food Allergy Management Program

This section relies heavily upon District-level administrators to implement the Program even if the District has no students with food allergies (105 ILCS 5/2-3.149, added by P.A. 96-349 and renumbered by P.A. 96-1000). This is because identification of students at risk of anaphylaxis cannot be predicted, and it is possible that a student who has not been identified could have his or her first reaction at school (p. 7). This section references the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* and aligns with governance principles so that District-level administrators can: (a) integrate the Program into the District’s existing policies and procedures, (b) engage in ongoing monitoring of the Program, (c) assess the Program’s effectiveness, and (d) inform the Board about the Program along with recommendations to enhance its effectiveness.

**Note:** Modify this section based upon the District’s specific implementation needs. The only mandate in 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149, added by P.A. 96-349 and renumbered by P.A. 96-1000, is that school boards implement a policy based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* by January 1, 2011. Implementation methods are infinite; this Program provides one method.

Actor	Action
<p>Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Establish a District-wide Food Allergy Management Committee (Committee) to operate as a Superintendent committee. Consider including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>District-level administrators</li> <li>Building Principals (Building Principals are mandatory for successful implementation of the Program)</li> <li>District Safety Team Program Coordinator (see 4:170-API, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Crisis Program, Part <a href="#">Part C, District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; ResponsibilitiesA, Safety Team</a></i>) District 504 Coordinator (see 6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i> and 6:120, API, E1 <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>)</li> <li>Staff members</li> <li>Parents/Guardians</li> <li>Community members</li> <li>Students</li> </ul> <p>Chair and convene Committee meetings for purpose of implementing the Program. <b>Note:</b> The Committee is not required by State law. However, establishing it provides a best practice for aligning with governance principles and examining implementation issues specific to each individual school district. While smaller school districts, i.e., one building districts, may be able to implement a Program through one meeting, larger school districts will likely require the uniform coordination that this Committee provides. Some school districts may choose to use the</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>and add or delete items as necessary to the specific needs of the school district.</p> <p>Inform School Board of the Committee’s progress and needs by adding information items to the Board’s agendas as needed.</p>
<p>Food Allergy Management Committee</p>	<p>Identify existing policies, procedures and exhibits which affect implementation of the Program, including, but not limited to:</p> <p><u><a href="#">1:20, District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements</a></u>  <u><a href="#">2:20, Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification</a></u>  <u><a href="#">2:240, Board Policy Development</a></u>  <u><a href="#">4:110, Transportation</a></u>  <u><a href="#">4:120, Food Services</a></u>  <u><a href="#">5:100, Staff Development Program</a></u>  <u><a href="#">5:100-AP, Administrative Procedure - Staff Development Program</a></u>  <u><a href="#">6:65, Student Social and Emotional Development</a></u>  <u><a href="#">6:120, Education of Children with Disabilities</a></u>  <u><a href="#">6:120-AP1, Administrative Procedure - Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities</a></u>  <u><a href="#">6:240, Field Trips</a></u>  <u><a href="#">7:180, Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</a></u>  <u><a href="#">7:250, Student Support Services</a></u>  <u><a href="#">7:270, Administering Medicines to Students</a></u>  <u><a href="#">7:270-AP1, Administrative Procedure - Dispensing Medication</a></u>  <u><a href="#">7:270-E1, School Medication Authorization Form with the Emergency Action Plan</a></u></p> <p><del><u><a href="#">1:20, District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements</a></u></del>  <del><u><a href="#">2:20, Powers and Duties of the School Board</a></u></del>  <del><u><a href="#">2:240, Board Policy Development</a></u></del>  <del><u><a href="#">4:110, Transportation</a></u></del>  <del><u><a href="#">4:120, Food Services</a></u></del>  <del><u><a href="#">5:100, Staff Development Program</a></u></del></p>

~~5:100-AP, Administrative Procedure—Staff Development Program~~  
~~6:65, Student Social and Emotional Development~~  
~~6:120, Education of Children with Disabilities~~  
~~6:120-AP, Administrative Procedure—Special Education Procedures—  
Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children  
with Disabilities~~  
~~6:240, Field Trips~~  
~~7:180, Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment~~  
~~7:250, Student Support Services~~  
~~7:270, Administering Medicines to Students~~  
~~7:270-AP, Administrative Procedure—Dispensing Medication~~  
~~7:270-E, School Medication Authorization Form with the Emergency Action  
Plan~~

8:100, *Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies.*

Recommend, through the Superintendent, any policy changes to the School Board for consideration. See policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development.*

Recommend to the Superintendent any amendments to administrative procedures. **Note:** To minimize paper and confusion, the Committee may want to replace 7:270-E, *School Medication Authorization Form* with the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines'* sample form, *Emergency Action Plan (EAP)* at App. B-5 (p. 48) and available at: - [www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food\\_allergy\\_emer\\_action\\_plan.pdf](http://www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_emer_action_plan.pdf) in lieu of 7:270-E1, *School Medication Authorization Form*, for food allergy management purposes.

The Committee should also assess the feasibility of adding staff training during a Periodic Emergency Response Drill (App. B-3, p. 44) to the District's School Safety Drill Program (see 4:170-AP, *Administrative Procedure, Comprehensive Safety and Crisis Program*, paragraph D and f/n 3). Adding this suggested drill is not required and exceeds the mandate contained in 105 ILCS 128/. If added, revise paragraph D of 4:170-AP, *Administrative Procedure, Comprehensive Safety and Crisis Program* to include the applicable School Administrators and Nurse/Designated School Personnel (DSP) Checklist items (p. 24 and 32).

Convene a District-wide meeting with all Building Principals, other appropriate administrative and special education staff, and the Board Attorney to discuss this Program, the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*, and prepare each individual Building Principal to implement it in his or her building.

Actor	Action
	<p><b>Note:</b> The Board Attorney will be a necessary participant in the District’s efforts to manage food allergy management issues. The Superintendent may want to authorize individual Building Principals to consult with the Board Attorney in some circumstances. If so, the Superintendent should outline this process during this meeting.</p> <p>Educate and train all staff by coordinating, through the Superintendent or Building Principals, the required in-service training program(s) for staff working with students. The in-service must be conducted by a person with expertise in anaphylactic reaction management and include administration of medication with an <del>auto</del>-injector (105 ILCS 5/10-22.39(e), added by P.A. 96-349). <i>Person with expertise</i> is not defined but the use of the word <i>expertise</i> suggests that using a lay person to provide training is not appropriate. Use the list of training resources in App. I. (p. 71) and see the Potential Sources for Food Allergy Education, available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_educ_sources.pdf">www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_educ_sources.pdf</a>. This training should also include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How to recognize symptoms of an allergic reaction</li> <li>• Review of high-risk areas</li> <li>• Steps to take to prevent exposure to allergen</li> <li>• How to administer an epinephrine <del>auto</del>-injector</li> <li>• How to respond to a student with a known allergy as well as a student with a previously unknown allergy</li> <li>• Information to increase awareness of bullying and sensitivity to issues that students with food allergies face in the school setting</li> </ul> <p>Consider implementing the Nurse/DSP checklist item (p. 22) addressing the above issues by informing staff of the goals established in each of the following Board policies:</p> <p>6:65, Student Social and Emotional Development. This policy requires the District’s educational program to incorporate student social and emotional development into its educational program and be consistent with the social and emotional development standards in the Illinois Learning Standards.</p> <p>7:180, Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment. This policy prohibits students from engaging in bullying, intimidation, and harassment, which diminish a student’s ability to learn and a school’s ability to educate. It states that preventing students from engaging in these disruptive behaviors is an important District goal. Note: Including bullying and sensitivity awareness in the required in-service exceeds State law requirements. Because State law requires districts to have policies addressing bullying (105 ILCS 5/27-23.7) and social and emotional development (405 ILCS 49/) and the Guidelines highlight that increasing awareness of these issues is a best practice consideration, the required in-service is a logical place to include this education. Be sure the referenced board policies contain the locally adopted policy language.</p> <p>Provide community outreach through Building Principals by providing information to students and their parents/guardians about the Program.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Establish linkages and partnerships with organizations that can assist the Committee or Building Principals with the goal of providing a coordinated, collaborative education and outreach system to all members of the school community to better understand food allergy management issues in the school setting (App. I, p.71). Provide and inform Building Principals, when possible, of opportunities to “close the food allergy knowledge gap” (p. 21, citing a <i>Gupta, et. al, BMC Pediatrics</i> report that the general population has many misconceptions about food allergies). See Potential Sources for Food Allergy Education, available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_educ_sources.pdf">www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_educ_sources.pdf</a>.</p> <p>Monitor the Program by periodically assessing its effectiveness.</p> <p>Incorporate updated medical best practices into all areas of the Program.</p> <p>Establish a schedule for the Superintendent to report any recommendations to enhance the Program’s effectiveness to the Board for consideration.</p>
Building Principal	<p>Inform the school community of the Program by providing the information to students and their parents/guardians. For a sample letter, see App. C-1 (p. 58). Inform the school community of the opportunities to better understand food allergy management issues.</p> <p>Implement the Program in the building by meeting with the Nurse/DSP and special education staff in the building to examine the <i>ISBE/IDPH Guidelines</i>. Identify and follow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All best practices that apply to the conditions in the school building to reduce exposure to allergens (p. 20).</li> <li>All items from the School Administration Nurse/DSP Checklists that apply to the working conditions in the school building (p. 22-24, 32-33).</li> </ul> <p>Educate staff members about the Program and their likely involvement with Individual Food Allergy Management (p. 20-40). Inform staff members about Constructive Classroom Rewards (App. G, p. 67-69), at: <a href="http://www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/const_clsrm_rewards.pdf">www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/const_clsrm_rewards.pdf</a>.</p> <p>Inform staff members and volunteers to first use the epinephrine <del>auto</del>—injector and then call 911 anytime an allergic reaction is suspected, and review the <i>ISBE/IDPH Guidelines</i>, specifically Food Allergies (p. 9-12). <b>Note:</b> Fatalities occur when epinephrine is delayed or withheld (p. 21).</p> <p>Add information about the District’s Program and any other building-related specifics of the Program to student handbooks. To increase awareness of the bullying issues faced by students with food allergies, consider including information for students and their parents about the goals established in Board policy 7:180, <i>Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i>. See Nurse/DSP Checklist (p. 22).</p>
School Board	<p>Monitor 7:285, <i>Food Allergy Management</i>, and make changes recommended by the Committee. See policy 2:240, <i>Board Policy Development</i>.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Consider all policy changes recommended by the Superintendent.</p> <p>Provide the appropriate resources for the Superintendent to successfully implement the Program.</p>

Individual Food Allergy Management

This section’s procedures are implemented each time the school identifies a student with a food allergy. It follows Board policy 6:120, *Education of Children with Disabilities* and references additional considerations based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*. It relies heavily upon Building Principals and Nurse/Designated School Personnel (DSP) to identify the necessary accommodations for each student and determine which staff members are responsible to provide them. Accommodations are impacted by a number of factors, e.g., the student’s age, the allergen(s) involved, the facilities at each school building, etc.

**Phase One: Identification of Students with Food Allergies**

Actor	Action
Parent/Guardian	<p>Inform the Building Principal of the student’s food allergy.</p> <p>Complete Allergy History Form (App. B-8, p. 56 and available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/word/sample_allergy_hstry_form.doc">www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/word/sample_allergy_hstry_form.doc</a>) and School Medication Authorization Form (see 7:270-E, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i>). Return them to the Building Principal or Nurse/DSP. <b>Note:</b> The Emergency Action Plan (EAP) (p. 48) may be used instead of 7:270-E, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i>.</p> <p>Participate in all meetings to assess and manage the individual student’s health needs. Follow the <i>Parent/Guardian of Children with Food Allergies Checklist</i>. See <i>Guidelines</i>, p. 25.</p>
Building Principal and/or Nurse/DSP	Follow the District’s procedural safeguards for convening a meeting to assess the individual student’s allergy management needs.
<u>IEP or 504 Team</u>	<p>Modify this section if the District implements IHCPs. See <b>Glossary</b> above for more information.</p> <p>For a student who is not already identified as disabled, determine whether a referral for an evaluation is warranted using the District’s evaluation procedures for determining whether a student is a student with a disability within the meaning of IDEA or Section 504 (see Board policy 6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i>).</p> <p>For a student with an existing IEP or Section 504 plan, or who qualifies for one on the basis of his or her food allergy, determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Whether the student’s food allergy requires <i>related services</i> to ensure the provision of a “free appropriate public education” (FAPE), and/or</li> <li>2. Whether the student’s food allergy requires appropriate <i>reasonable accommodations</i> for the student’s disability.</li> </ol> <p>If the answer to either of the above questions is negative, notify the parent/guardian in writing of the reasons for the denial and the right to appeal. Provides any required procedural safeguard notices. See 23</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Ill.Admin.Code Part 226; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (34 C.F.R. Parts 104 and 300); and 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>.</p> <p><b>If the answer to either of the above questions is positive:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Gather appropriate health information by using the completed Allergy History Form (App. B-8, p. 56) and Emergency Action Plan (EAP) (App. B-5, p.48).</li> <li>2. Identify all necessary accommodations and complete a 504 Plan (use the District’s established forms or App. B-7, p. 52-55). For meal substitutions, see App. B-4, p. 45-46.</li> <li>3. Determine which staffing provides the identified accommodations. Remember that accidental exposures are more likely to happen when an unplanned event or non-routine event occurs and special care should be taken to address procedures for staff members who provide transportation, substitute teaching, coaching or other activities, field trips, and classroom celebrations. For a list of staff members to consider, see <i>Creating a Safer Environment for Students with Food Allergies</i> (p. 19).</li> <li>4. Assign responsibilities to individual staff members for providing the identified accommodations (General Guidelines, p. 20-40). Inform absent staff members during the creation of the 504 Plan of their responsibilities.</li> <li>5. Identify willing 504 Team members trained in emergency response to respond to any allergic reactions the student may have. See EAP, <i>Trained Staff Members</i> box (p. 49). <b>Note:</b> Consult the Board Attorney if options are limited or the classroom teacher is not willing to administer epinephrine. While classroom teachers are a logical choice to provide emergency response due to their continual close proximity to students, such an assignment may: (1) impact terms and conditions of employment and may trigger collective bargaining rights, and/or (2) violate 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b, which states that under no circumstances shall teachers or other non-administrative school employees, except certified school nurses and non-certificated registered professional nurses, be required to administer medication to students.</li> <li>6. Provide the required procedural safeguard notices. See 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 226; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (34 C.F.R. Parts 104 and 300); and 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>.</li> </ol>

**Phase Two: Prevention of Exposure to Known Allergens**

Actor	Action
<p>Building Principal and/or Nurse/DSP</p>	<p>Convene a meeting to educate all the staff members who will provide the identified 504 Plan accommodations about their responsibilities.</p> <p>Ensure individual staff members perform their responsibilities and provide the necessary accommodations for the student’s individual health needs (p. 20-40).</p> <p>Facilitate the dissemination of accurate information in the building about the student’s food allergy while respecting privacy rights.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Request permission from the Superintendent to consult the Board Attorney about best practices for disclosures to volunteers, e.g., field trip chaperones or room parents) of confidential medical information without parental consent. Generally Building Principals have discretion, but these situations are fact specific. Ideally the District should attempt to get parental permission to disclose the information about the allergy, but practically this cannot always occur. Many agree that safety trumps confidentiality in these situations, especially when volunteers have a legitimate educational interest if knowledge of the information is related to their ability to perform their duties (See, <i>Letter to Anonymous</i>, 107 LRP 28330 (FPCO 2007)).</p> <p>Provide a medical alert to parents/guardians (App. B-9, p. 57 also available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/word/sample_allergy_ltr_parent.doc">www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/word/sample_allergy_ltr_parent.doc</a>) that does not name the student. The communication should inform other students and their parents/guardians about the importance of keeping their educational setting free of the food allergen.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Request permission from the Superintendent to consult the Board Attorney about disclosures and providing joint communications from the Building Principal and the parent/guardian of the food allergic student. While joint communications allow the school to exchange the information needed to protect the food allergic student and balance competing educational interests without violating federal or State laws that govern student records, they can also present other risks, i.e., re-disclosure of the confidential information. See Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. §1232g, and its implementing rules at 34 C.F.R. Part 99; Ill. School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/, and its implementing rules at 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375. FERPA prohibits schools from disclosing personally identifiable information from students’ education records without the consent of a parent or eligible student, unless an exception applies. See policy 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>.</p> <p>Prepare a list of answers to anticipated questions about managing the student’s health needs.</p>

	<p>Check with the Nurse/DSP regarding any known competing educational interests with the student’s health needs among other students attending the school (i.e., diabetes, service animals, etc.). Manage identified students’ competing educational interests by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Consulting the Board Attorney.</li> <li>2. Creating a method to monitor identified competing educational interests between students.</li> <li>3. Responding to future unidentified competing educational interests and managing them immediately.</li> <li>4. Modifying any other conditions as the facts of the situation require.</li> </ol>
<a href="#">IEP or 504 Team</a>	<p>Implement and follow all identified responsibilities in the 504 Plan. Understand that accidental exposures are more likely to occur when an unplanned event occurs, which makes it critical to follow the exact accommodations in the student’s 504 Plan (p.13).</p> <p>Practice emergency procedures outlined in the student’s EAP and be prepared to follow them (App. B-3, p. 44).</p>
Parent/Guardian	<p>Implement and follow the applicable items in the <i>Parent/Guardian of Children with Food Allergies Checklist</i> (p. 25).</p>
Student	<p>Implement and follow the applicable items in the <i>Students with Food Allergies Checklist</i> (p. 26).</p>

### Phase Three: Response to Allergic Reactions

Actor	Action
504 Team	Follow the student’s 504 Plan and EAP.
Anyone	Anytime an allergic reaction is suspected, give the epinephrine auto-injector first, and then call 911. Fatalities occur when epinephrine is delayed or withheld (p. 21).
Nurse/DSP	<p>Implement and follow the applicable items in the <i>Return to School After a Reaction Checklist</i> (App. B-2, p. 43). If the student has no EAP and IHCP or 504 Plan, provide the parent/guardian with the EAP (App. B-5, p. 48) and <i>Sample Allergy History</i> (App. B-8, p. 56) forms and refer them to the process outlined in the <b>Identification of Students with Food Allergies</b> phase above.</p> <p>Review <i>Special Considerations for the Student</i>; specifically, collaborate with the students’ medical provider (p. 23).</p>

LEGAL REF: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149.

First Reading: October 26, 2010

Second Reading: November 9, 2010

Adopted: November 9, 2010

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Exhibit - Agreement to Participate

*On District letterhead*

**Each student and his or her parent/guardian must read and sign this *Agreement to Participate* each year before being allowed to participate in interscholastic athletics or intramural athletics. The completed *Agreement* should be returned to the Coach.**

Student Name (*printed*) \_\_\_\_\_

1. I wish to participate in the interscholastic athletics or intramural athletics that are circled: baseball, basketball, cheerleading, cross country track, fencing, field hockey, football, golf, gymnastics, ice hockey, lacrosse, marching band, rugby, soccer, skating, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, water polo, wrestling, other (identify sports) \_\_\_\_\_. (Another *Agreement* must be signed if the student later decides to participate in a sport not circled above).
2. I acknowledge reading the eligibility rules of any group or association sponsoring any athletic activity in which I want to participate and I agree to abide by them.
3. Before I am allowed to participate, I must: (a) provide the School District with a certificate of physical fitness (the ***Pre-Participation Physical Examination Form*** from the IHSA or IESA serves this purpose), (b) show proof of accident insurance coverage, and (c) complete all forms required by any association sponsoring the interscholastic athletic activity, including when applicable and without limitation, ***IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgment & Consent Form, Acknowledgement and Consent***. IHSA refers to the Illinois High School Association and IESA refers to the Illinois Elementary School Association.
4. I agree to abide by all conduct rules and will behave in a sportsmanlike manner. I agree to follow the coaches' instructions, playing techniques, and training schedule as well as all safety rules.
5. I understand that Board policy 7:305, *Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries*, requires, among other things, that a student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion or head injury must be removed from practice or competition at that time and that the student will not be allowed to return to play or practice until he or she has successfully completed return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols, including having been cleared to return by the treating physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, physician assistant, treating advanced practice registered nurse, or a certified athletic trainer working under the supervision of a physician.
6. I am aware that with participation in sports comes the risk of injury, and I understand that the degree of danger and seriousness of risk vary significantly from one sport to another with contact sports carrying the highest risk. I am aware that participating in sports involves travel with the team. I acknowledge and accept the risks inherent in the sport(s) or athletics in which I will be participating and in all travel involved. I agree to hold the District, its employees, agents, coaches, School Board members, and volunteers harmless from any and all liability, actions, claims, or demands of any kind and nature whatsoever that may arise by or in connection with my participating in the school-sponsored interscholastic sport(s) or intramural athletics. The terms hereof shall serve as a release and assumption of risk for my heirs, estate, executor, administrator, assignees, and for all members of my family.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Student Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**To be read and signed by the parent/guardian of the student:**

1. I am the parent/guardian of the above named student and give my permission for my child to participate in the interscholastic sport(s) or intramural athletics indicated. I have read the above *Agreement to Participate* and understand its terms.
2. I understand that all sports can involve many **risks of injury**, and I understand that the degree of danger and seriousness of risk vary significantly from one sport to another with contact sports carrying the higher risk. I am aware that participating in sports involves travel with the team. In consideration of the School District permitting my child to participate, I agree to hold the District, its employees, agents, coaches, Board members and volunteers harmless from any and all liability, actions, claims or demands of any kind and nature whatsoever that may arise by or in connection with the participation of my child in the sport(s) or athletics. I assume all responsibility and certify that my child is in good physical health and is capable of participation in the above indicated sport or athletics.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Parent/Guardian Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**Emergency Contact Information**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship to student: \_\_\_\_\_

Day phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Evening phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship to student: \_\_\_\_\_

Day phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Evening phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship to student: \_\_\_\_\_

Day phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Evening phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship to student: \_\_\_\_\_

Day phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Evening phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell phone number: \_\_\_\_\_ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

#### State Law

1. The Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act contains concussion safety directives for school Boards and certain identified staff members. 105 ILCS 5/22-80, added by P.A. 99-245; trailer legislation (P.A. 99-486) amended the Act to delay the compliance deadline until the beginning of the 2016-2017 school year. A School District must implement Sec. 22-80 if it offers interscholastic athletic activities or interscholastic athletics under the direction of a coach (volunteer or school employee), athletic director, or band leader. An *interscholastic athletic activity* “means any organized school-sponsored or school-sanctioned activity for students, generally outside of school instructional hours, under the direction of a coach, athletic director, or band leader, including, but not limited to, baseball, basketball, cheerleading, cross country track, fencing, field hockey, football, golf, gymnastics, ice hockey, lacrosse, marching band, rugby, soccer, skating, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, water polo, and wrestling. All interscholastic athletics are deemed to be interscholastic activities.” 105 ILCS 5/22-80(b).

A School District may need to implement its return-to-learn protocol for a student’s return to the classroom after he or she is believed to have experienced a concussion, “whether or not the concussion took place while the student was participating in an interscholastic activity.” 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d). For a comprehensive discussion of this Act, see the IASB publication *Checklist for Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act*, at [iasb.com/law/concussions.cfm](http://iasb.com/law/concussions.cfm). Helpful guidance for implementing this law plus training modules are available from the Lurie Children’s Hospital’s *A Guide for Teachers and School Professionals*, also available using the above link.

2. 105 ILCS 25/1.15 requires: (a) all high school coaching personnel to complete online concussion awareness training, and (b) all student athletes to view the IHSA video about concussions.
3. 105 ILCS 25/1.20, added by P.A. 99-831, requires the IHSA to require all member districts that have certified athletic trainers to have those trainers complete and submit a monthly report on student-athletes who have sustained a concussion during: 1) a school-sponsored activity overseen by the athletic trainer; or 2) a school-sponsored event of which the athletic director is made aware. **Concussion** - A complex pathophysiological process affecting the brain caused by a traumatic physical force or impact to the head or body, which may include temporary or prolonged altered brain function resulting in physical, cognitive, or emotional symptoms or altered sleep patterns and which may or may not involve a loss of consciousness. 105 ILCS 5/22-80. See also: *Returning to School After a Concussion: A Fact Sheet for School Professionals*, [www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/schools/tbi\\_returning\\_to\\_school-a.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/schools/tbi_returning_to_school-a.pdf).

—4. [20 ILCS 2310/2310-207, added by P.A. 100-747, eff. 1-1-19, requires: \(a\) the Ill. Dept. of Public Health \(IDPH\), subject to appropriation, to develop, publish, and disseminate a brochure to educate the general public on the effects of concussions in children and discuss how to look for concussion warning signs in children, and \(b\) schools to distribute this brochure, free of charge, to any child or parent/guardian of a child who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the child was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity, if available.](#)

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
School Board	<p>Adopt a Board policy on concussions. See policy 7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>.</p> <p>Approve members of the Concussion Oversight Team. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d).</p>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
	<p>Approve school-specific emergency action plan(s) for interscholastic athletic activities to address serious injuries and acute medical conditions that may cause a student's condition to deteriorate rapidly. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(i).</p> <p>Monitor the effectiveness of Board policy 7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>, by discussing with the Superintendent or designee the type of data the Board needs to monitor the policy, establishing a monitoring calendar, and reviewing the data provided by the Superintendent or designee.</p>

<p>Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Identify individuals to serve on the Concussion Oversight Team; request Board approval. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d).</p> <p>A physician, to the extent possible, must be on the Team. If the school employs an athletic trainer and/or nurse, he or she must be on the Team to the extent practicable. The Team must include, at a minimum, one person who is responsible for implementing and complying with the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols adopted by the Team. Other licensed health care professionals may be appointed to serve on the Team. <a href="#">The Team may be composed of only one person who need not be a licensed healthcare professional, bus may not be a coach.</a></p> <p><b>Note:</b> As this is administrative/staff work rather than governance work, the best practice is to have the Concussion Oversight Team be an <i>administrative</i> committee, but consult the Board Attorney for guidance. If it is a Board committee, it must comply with the Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/1.02. For a discussion of the Open Meetings Act’s treatment of committees, see the footnotes in Board policy 2:150, <i>Committees</i>.</p> <p>Require that all high school coaching personnel, including the head and assistant coaches, and athletic directors obtain an online concussion certification in accordance with 105 ILCS 25/1.15.</p> <p>Coaching personnel and athletic directors hired on or after 8-19-2014 must be certified before their position’s starting date.</p> <p>Require that the following individuals complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act: coaches or assistant coaches (whether volunteer or a District employee) of interscholastic athletic activities; nurses and physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team; athletic trainers; and game officials of interscholastic athletic activities. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(h).</p> <p>Individuals covered by this training mandate must initially have completed the training <del>by 9-1-16</del> <a href="#">prior to serving on the Concussion Oversight Team and at least once every two years (or if not on the Team, at least once every two years)</a>. See the footnotes in policy 5:100, <i>Staff Development Program</i>, and <a href="#">7:305, Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries.</a></p> <p>Identify the staff members who are responsible for student athletes, including Building Principals, and require that they comply with IHSA concussion protocols, policies, and by-laws, including its <i>Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for</i></p>
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Actor	Action
	<p><i>Concussions</i>, at: <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_protocols_for_nfhs_concussion_playing_rule.pdf">www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_protocols_for_nfhs_concussion_playing_rule.pdf</a>.</p> <p>Along with the Building Principal(s), develop and maintain school-specific emergency action plan(s) for interscholastic athletic activities to address serious injuries and acute medical conditions that may cause a student’s condition to deteriorate rapidly; present it/them to the Board for approval. 105 ILCS 22-80(i).</p> <p>Hold the staff members responsible for implementing this procedure.</p>
Concussion Oversight Team	<p>Establish each of the following based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence consistent with guidelines from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d). See <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html">www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html</a>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A <i>return-to-play protocol</i> governing a student’s return to interscholastic athletic practice or competition following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee (<a href="#">not a coach</a>) must supervise an athletic trainer or other person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(g).</li> </ol> <p>The student’s treating physician or an athletic trainer working under a physician’s supervision must evaluate and find that it is safe for the student to return to play. The student’s parent/guardian must sign a consent form that complies with statutory prerequisites. IHSA’s website contains a form for this, <i>Post-concussion Consent Form (RTP/RTL)</i>, at: <a href="http://ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx">ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx</a>.</p> <p>It is an open question whether the return-to-play protocol is limited to when the concussion occurred during an interscholastic athletic activity, because the statute does not state “whether or not the concussion took place while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity.” It makes sense, however, to apply the return-to-play protocol whenever a student suffers a concussion before allowing him or her to participate in an interscholastic athletic activity.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. A <i>return-to-learn protocol</i> governing a student’s return to the classroom following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee (<a href="#">not a coach</a>) must supervise the person responsible for compliance with the return-to-learn protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(g).</li> </ol> <p>The return-to-learn protocol governs a student’s return to the classroom after a concussion, whether or not the concussion took place while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. Guidance from Lurie Children’s Hospital</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>explains that recovery from a concussion must be an individualized process, because no two concussions are the same. See <i>Return to Learn after a Concussion: A Guide for Teachers and School Professionals</i>, Lurie Children’s Hospital. This Guide explains that a student’s full recovery depends on both cognitive and physical rest. It suggests using a multidisciplinary team to facilitate a student’s return to the classroom and provides examples of accommodations and interventions. It also stresses the importance of identifying a school staff member who will function as a case manager or concussion management leader, e.g., a school nurse, athletic trainer, or school counselor.</p>

<p>Building Principals or designees</p>	<p>Along with the Superintendent, develop and maintain school-specific <i>emergency action plan(s)</i> for interscholastic athletic activities to address serious injuries and acute medical conditions that may cause a student’s condition to deteriorate rapidly; present the plan(s) to the Superintendent who will present it/them to the Board for approval. 105 ILCS 22-80(i).</p> <p>A template is available on the IHSA website under Emergency Action Plan (EAP) Resources, at:  <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx">www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx</a>.</p> <p>Require coaches and assistant coaches, trainers, and other staff members who are responsible for student athletes to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review and abide by the IHSA protocols, polices, and by-laws regarding concussions and head injuries, at:  <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/StakeholderResponsibilities.aspx">www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/StakeholderResponsibilities.aspx</a>.</li> <li>2. Provide information to student athletes and their parents/guardians each school year about concussions and otherwise perform all duties identified by law or described in this procedure.</li> </ol> <p>School districts must include information about concussions in the student athlete agreement, contract, code, or written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian are required to sign before participating in a practice or interscholastic competition. IHSA drafted a sample <i>Concussion Information Sheet</i>, which is included within the <b><i>IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgement &amp; Consent Form</i></b> at:  <a href="http://ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx">ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx</a>. It has been incorporated into 7:300-E1, <i>Agreement to Participate</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. <u>Distribute the IDPH concussion brochure, if available, to any student or the parent/guardian of a student who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. 20 ILCS 2310/2310-307.</u></li> </ol> <p>Maintain appropriate school student records for student athletes.</p> <p>Although a <i>concussion policy acknowledgment</i> is no longer required, an ISBE rule defines <i>health-related information</i> to include a <i>concussion policy acknowledgment</i>. 23 Ill.Admin.Code</p>
-----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Actor	Action
	<p>§375.10. The acknowledgment must be kept with the student’s school student records as a temporary record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40.</p> <p>All written information concerning an injury to a student athlete, including without limitation, a return-to-play clearance, must be kept with the student’s school student records as a temporary record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§375.10 and 375.40. An ISBE rule defines <i>health-related information</i> to include “other health-related information that is relevant to school participation (e.g., nursing services plan, failed screenings, yearly sports physical exams, interim health histories for sports).” 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.</p>
<p>Each student participant in an interscholastic athletic activity and his or her parent/guardian</p>	<p>Each school year, sign a concussion information receipt form before participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(e).</p> <p><i>Interscholastic athletic activity</i> is defined on the first page of this procedure. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(b).</p> <p>The form must be approved by IHSA. See <a href="http://ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx">ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx</a>, generally and specifically <a href="#">IHSA Concussion Protocols</a> and <a href="#">IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgement &amp; Consent Form (Concussion, PES, Asthma Medication)</a>.</p> <p>Annually view IHSA’s video about concussions (applicable to only high school student athletes). 105 ILCS 25/1.15(e).</p> <p>Become knowledgeable about the concussion symptoms and ask questions of any athletic staff member.</p> <p>Inform the coach or other supervisor about any trauma to the student’s head and/or any symptoms of a concussion or confirmed concussion regardless of where and when it occurred.</p> <p>Follow the District’s return-to-play and/or return-to-learn protocol(s), as applicable, whenever the student suffers a concussion.</p>
<p>Coaches or Assistant Coaches (whether volunteer or a District employee) of <i>interscholastic athletic activities</i>;</p> <p>Nurses and Physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team;</p> <p>Athletic Trainers; and</p> <p>Game Officials of <i>interscholastic athletic</i></p>	<p>Complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(h).</p> <p><i>Interscholastic athletic activity</i> is defined on the first page of this procedure. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(b).</p> <p>Individuals covered by this training mandate must initially have completed the training <a href="#">prior to serving on the Concussion Oversight Team and at least once every two years (or if not on the Team, at least once every two years)</a>. <del>by 9-1-16</del>. See the footnotes in policy 5:100, <i>Staff Development Program</i>.</p> <p>Complete IHSA’s online concussion certification program (required only of high school coaching personnel including, without limitation, athletic directors). 105 ILCS 25/1.15</p>

Actor	Action
Activities	Learn concussion symptoms and danger signs. See <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_concussion_information_sheet.pdf">www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_concussion_information_sheet.pdf</a> .
Coaches and Assistant Coaches of interscholastic athletic activities Athletic Trainers Other staff members who are responsible for student athletes	<p>Each school year, have student athletes and their parents/guardians, or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student, sign a form “that acknowledges receiving and reading written information that explains concussion prevention, symptoms, treatment, and oversight and that includes guidelines for safely resuming participation in an athletic activity following a concussion.” The form must be approved by IHSA. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(e).</p> <p>Each school year, inform student athletes and their parents/guardians about concussions and head injuries by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Giving them a copy of the IHSA’s <i>Concussion Information Sheet</i> at the time they sign exhibit 7:300-E1, <i>Agreement to Participate</i>, or other agreement, contract, code, or written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian are required to sign before the student is allowed to participate in a practice or interscholastic competition. The <i>Concussion Information Sheet</i>, is included within the <b><i>IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgement &amp; Consent Form</i></b> at: <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/Resources/DownloadCenter.aspx">www.ihsa.org/Resources/DownloadCenter.aspx</a>.</li> <li>2. Using educational material provided by IHSA to educate student athletes and parents/guardians about the nature and risk of concussions and head injuries, including the risks inherent in continuing to play after a concussion or head injury. See <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement.aspx">www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement.aspx</a>. The Center for Disease Control and Prevention offers free printed educational materials on concussions that can be ordered or downloaded and distributed to parents, students, and coaches. See <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html">www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html</a>.</li> </ol> <p>Remove a student from an interscholastic athletic practice or competition immediately if any of the following individuals believes that the student sustained a concussion during the practice and/or competition: a coach, a physician, a game official, an athletic trainer, the student’s parent/guardian, the student, or any other person deemed appropriate under the return-to-play protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(f).</p> <p>Comply with the IHSA concussion management guidelines, including its <i>Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for Concussion</i>, which includes its <i>Return to Play (RTP) Policy</i>, at: <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_protocols_for_nfhs_concussion_playing_rule.pdf">www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_protocols_for_nfhs_concussion_playing_rule.pdf</a>. These guidelines, in summary, require that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion (e.g., loss of consciousness,</li> </ol>

Actor	Action
	<p>headache, dizziness, confusion, or balance problems) in a practice or game shall be removed from participation or competition at that time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. A student athlete who has been removed from an interscholastic contest for a possible concussion or head injury may not return to that contest unless cleared to do so by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois or a certified athletic trainer.</li> <li>3. If not cleared to return to that contest, a student athlete may not return to play or practice until the student athlete has provided his or her school with written clearance from a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois, <a href="#">advanced practice registered nurse, physician assistant</a> or a certified athletic trainer working in conjunction with a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois, and has completed the return-to-play protocol in compliance with the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act, 105 ILCS 5/22-80.</li> </ol> <p>Inform the student athlete’s parent/guardian about a possible concussion and give the parent/guardian a fact sheet on concussion, available at:  <a href="http://www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement.aspx">www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement.aspx</a>.</p> <p>Allow a student who was removed from interscholastic athletic practice or competition to return only after all statutory prerequisites are completed, including without limitation, completing the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols developed by the Concussion Oversight Team. An athletic team coach or assistant coach may not authorize a student’s return-to-play or return-to-learn. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(g).</p> <p>Most students with a concussion will not need a formal 504 plan or individualized education program; contact the Board Attorney whenever one is requested or the student’s symptoms are</p>
Athletic trainers	<p>Complete a monthly report on student-athletes who have sustained a concussion during: 1) a school-sponsored activity overseen by the athletic trainer; or 2) a school-sponsored event of which the athletic director is made aware. Do not identify student names in the monthly report. 105 ILCS 25/1.20.</p> <p>Submit this monthly report to the interscholastic athletic organization to which the school belongs.</p>

First Reading: March 13, 2017

Second Reading: April 10, 2017

Adopted: April 10, 2017

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications

A student or group of students seeking to distribute more than 10 copies of the same material on one or more days to students must comply with the following guidelines:

1. The student(s) must notify the Building Principal of the intent to distribute, in writing, at least 24 hours before distributing the material. No prior approval of the material is required.
2. The material may be distributed at times and locations selected by the Building Principal, such as, before the beginning or ending of classes at a central location inside the building.
3. The Building Principal may impose additional requirements whenever necessary to prevent disruption, congestion, or the perception that the material is school-endorsed.
4. Distribution must be done in an orderly and peaceful manner, and may not be coercive.
5. The distribution must be conducted in a manner that does not cause additional work for school personnel. Students who distribute material are responsible for cleaning up any materials left on school grounds.
6. Students must not distribute material that:
  - a. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
  - b. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to, material that is libelous, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
  - c. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to the students' maturity level, including but not limited to, material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
  - d. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use; or
  - e. ~~Is primarily prepared by non-students and distributed in elementary and/or middle schools.~~ Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. However, material from outside sources or the citation to such sources may be allowed, as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students; or
  - e.f. Incites students to violate any Board policy.
7. A student may use School Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, to resolve a complaint.
8. Whenever these guidelines require written notification, the appropriate administrator may assist the student in preparing such notification.

A student or group of students seeking to distribute 10 or fewer copies of the same publication on one or more days to students must distribute such material at times and places and in a manner that will not cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities and in compliance with paragraphs 4, 5, 6, and 7.

LEGAL REF.: Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 108 S.Ct. 562 (1988).

Hedges v. Wauconda Community Unit School Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).

Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969)

First Reading: January 11, 2011      243      Second Reading: January 25, 2011

Adopted: January 25, 2011      Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - School Student Records

This procedure implements policy 7:340, *Student Records*. It contains a **Table of Contents** and lettered **Sections**.

#### Table of Contents

- A. Legal Citations and Definitions
- B. School Student Records Defined
- C. Eligible Students Accorded the Rights of Parent/Guardian
- D. Official Records Custodians
- E. Maintenance of School Student Records
- F. Retention and Destruction of School Student Records
- G. Social Security Numbers
- H. Access to School Student Records
- I. Record of Release
- J. Orders of Protection
- K. Parenting Plans
- L. Transmission of Records for Transfer Students
- M. Directory Information
- N. Student Record Challenges

#### Sections

##### **A. Legal Citations and Definitions**

The legal requirements contained in this procedure are followed by a citation to the controlling rule and/or statute. Citations in parenthesis indicate the location of a named law. For additional clarification regarding a requirement, the cited law should be reviewed.

Definitions are found in the Ill. School Student Records Act and the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) rules. 105 ILCS 10/2; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10. For easy reference, some definitions are reprinted in this procedure.

The release of confidential information given by a student to a therapist, e.g., school counselor or psychologist, is not included in these procedures but is governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act (MHDDCA). 740 ILCS 110/.

##### **B. School Student Records Defined**

*School Student Record* means any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be individually identified that is maintained by a school or at its direction or by an employee of a school, regardless of how or where the information is stored. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).

*Special Education Records* means school records that relate to identification, evaluation, or placement of, or the provision of a free and appropriate public education to, students with disabilities under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 *et seq.*) and Article 14 of the School Code. These records include the report of the multidisciplinary staffing conference on which placement or nonplacement was based and all records and audio recordings in any format relating to special education placement hearings and appeals. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

A school student record does not include any of the following:

1. Writings or other recorded information kept in a school staff member's sole possession that is destroyed not later than the student's graduation or permanent withdrawal, and is not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute teacher. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).
2. Information maintained by law enforcement professionals working in the school. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).

3. Video or other electronic recordings created and maintained by law enforcement professionals working in the school or for security or safety reasons or purposes, provided the information was created at least in part for law enforcement or security or safety reasons or purposes. This includes, without limitation, electronic recordings made on school buses, as defined in the exemption from the criminal offense of eavesdropping in 720 ILCS 5/14-3. The content of these recordings may become part of a school student record to the extent school officials create, use, and maintain this content, or it becomes available to them by law enforcement officials for disciplinary or special education purposes regarding a particular student. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10. **Note:** For districts and schools that do not have a designated law enforcement unit, consult the Board Attorney regarding designating an employee to serve as the *law enforcement unit* in order to maintain the security camera and determine the appropriate circumstances in which the school would disclose recorded images.
4. Any information, either written or oral, received from law enforcement officials pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/22-20 concerning a student less than the age of 17 years who has been arrested or taken into custody. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

### **C. Eligible Students Accorded the Rights of Parent/Guardian**

All rights and privileges concerning school student records that are accorded to parents/guardians become exclusively those of the student when the student reaches 18 years of age, graduates from high school, marries, or enters military service, whichever occurs first. 105 ILCS 10/2(g). Such students are called *eligible students* in this procedure.

### **D. Official Records Custodians**

Each Building Principal is designated the Official Records Custodian for his or her respective school and has the duties, without limitation, listed below.

1. Is responsible for the maintenance, care, and security of all school student records, whether or not the records are in his or her personal custody or control, and shall take all reasonable measures to protect school student records through administrative, technical, and security safeguards against risks, such as unauthorized access, release, or use. 105 ILCS 10/4(a) and (b); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(g).
2. Reviews student temporary records at least every four years, or upon a student's change in attendance centers, whichever occurs first, to verify entries and correct inaccurate information. The records review is required in any given school year at the time a student first changes attendance centers within the District, but it does not need to be conducted if the student enrolls in a different attendance center later in that same school year. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(b).
3. When notified by the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS), purges DCFS's final finding report from the student's record and returns the report to DCFS. If a school has transferred the report to another school as part of the transfer of the student's records, the sending school shall forward a copy of the DCFS's request to the receiving school. 325 ILCS 5/8.6.
4. Manages requests to access school student records.
5. Transfers a certified copy of the records of students transferring to another school and retains the original records.
6. Provides all required notices to parents/guardians and students, including without limitation, each of the following:
  - a. Upon initial enrollment or transfer to the school, notification of rights concerning school student records; the notification may be delivered by any means likely to reach parents, including direct mail or email, delivery by the student to the parent, or incorporation into a student handbook. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.30.
  - b. Annual notification of information that is considered to be *directory information* and of the procedures to be used by parents/guardians to request that specific information not be released. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80.
  - c. Notification to secondary students and their parents/guardians that they may opt out of the disclosure of students' names, addresses, and telephone listings to military recruiters

and institutions of higher learning by submitting a written request that such information not be released without the prior written consent of the parent/guardian. 20 U.S.C. §7908.

- d. Notification of their right to a hearing to challenge any entry in the school student records (except for academic grades) and Official Records Custodian's name and contact information. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.90.
  - e. Upon a student's graduation, transfer, or permanent withdrawal, notification of the destruction schedule for the student's permanent and temporary school student records and of their right to request a copy through: (1) the school's parent or student handbook, (2) publication in a newspaper published in the district or, if no newspaper is published in the district, in a newspaper of general circulation within the district, (3) U.S. mail delivered to the last known address of the parent/guardian or student, or (4) other means provided notice is confirmed to have been received, e.g., hand delivery, return receipt, or read receipt email. 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161, eff. 1-1-20; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).
7. Takes all action necessary to assure that school personnel are informed of the provisions of the School Student Records Act. 105 ILCS 10/3(c).
  8. Performs all actions required of the District described in this procedure and the laws governing school student records.

The Building Principal may delegate any of these duties to an appropriate staff member but shall remain responsible for the duty's execution.

**E. Maintenance of School Student Records** 105 ILCS 10/2; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

The District maintains two types of school records for each student: a *permanent* record and a *temporary* record.

The *student permanent record* shall consist of the following:

1. Basic identifying information, including the student's name and address, birth date and place, gender, and the names and addresses of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Evidence required by the Missing Children's Records Act. 325 ILCS 50/5(b)(1).
3. Academic transcripts, including: grades, graduation date, and grade level achieved; as applicable, and if allowed by District policy, scores received on college entrance examinations if that inclusion is requested in writing by an eligible student or the student's parent/guardian; the unique student identifier assigned and used by ISBE's Student Information System (23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.75); as applicable, designation of an Advanced Placement computer science course as a mathematics-based, quantitative course for purposes of meeting State graduation requirements set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27-22; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Seal of Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.157 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.442; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Commendation Toward Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.442(c); and as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the Global Scholar Certification, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.167 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.443.
4. Attendance record.
5. Health record, defined by ISBE rule as "medical documentation necessary for enrollment and proof of having certain examinations, as may be required under Section 27-8.1 of the School Code."
6. Record of release of permanent record information that contains the information listed in Section I, **Record of Release**, below.
7. Scores received on all State assessment tests administered at the high school level (that is, grades 9 through 12). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5.

ISBE rule provides that if not maintained in the temporary record, the *permanent record* may include:

1. Honors and awards received.
2. Information concerning participation in school-sponsored activities or athletics, or offices held in school-sponsored organizations.

No other information shall be placed in the permanent record.

The *student temporary record* contains all information not required to be kept in the student permanent record and must include:

1. Record of release of temporary record information that contains the information listed in Section I, **Record of Release**, below.
2. Scores received on the State assessment tests administered in the elementary grade levels (that is, kindergarten through grade 8).
3. Completed home language survey. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §228.15(d).
4. Information regarding serious disciplinary infractions (that is, those involving drugs, weapons, or bodily harm to another) that resulted in expulsion, suspension, or the imposition of punishment or sanction.
5. Any final finding report received from a Child Protective Service Unit provided to the school under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act; no report other than what is required under Section 8.6 of that Act (325 ILCS 5/8.6) shall be placed in the student record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(f).
6. Health-related information, defined by ISBE rule as “current documentation of a student’s health information, not otherwise governed by the MHDDCA or other privacy laws, which includes identifying information, health history, results of mandated testing and screenings, medication dispensation records and logs, e.g., glucose readings, long-term medications administered during school hours, documentation regarding a student athlete’s and his or her parents’ acknowledgment of the District’s concussion policy adopted pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.53, and other health-related information that is relevant to school participation, e.g., nursing services plan, failed screenings, yearly sports physical exams, interim health histories for sports.
7. Accident report, defined by ISBE rule as “documentation of any reportable student accident that results in an injury to a student, occurring on the way to or from school or on school grounds, at a school athletic event or when a student is participating in a school program or school-sponsored activity or on a school bus and that is severe enough to cause the student not to be in attendance for one-half day or more or requires medical treatment other than first aid. The accident report shall include identifying information, nature of injury, days lost, cause of injury, location of accident, medical treatment given to the student at the time of the accident, or whether the school nurse has referred the student for a medical evaluation, regardless of whether the parent, guardian or student (if 18 years or older) or an unaccompanied homeless youth ... has followed through on that request.”
8. Any documentation of a student’s transfer, including records indicating the school or school district to which the student transferred. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(e).
9. Completed course substitution form for any student who, when under the age of 18, is enrolled in vocational and technical course as a substitute for a high school or graduation requirement. 105 ILCS 10/4; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.445.
10. Information contained in related service logs maintained by the District for a student with an individualized education program under 105 ILCS 5/14-8.02f(d). 105 ILCS 10/2(f), amended by P.A. 101-515.

The *temporary record* may also consist of:

1. Family background information
2. Intelligence test scores, group and individual
3. Aptitude test scores
4. Reports of psychological evaluations, including information on intelligence, personality, and academic information obtained through test administration, observation, or interviews
5. Elementary and secondary achievement level test results
6. Participation in extracurricular activities, including any offices held in school-sponsored clubs or organizations
7. Honors and awards received

8. Teacher anecdotal records
9. Other disciplinary information
10. Special education records
11. Records associated with plans developed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §701 *et seq.*)
12. Verified reports or information from non-educational persons, agencies, or organizations of clear relevance to the student's education

**F. Retention and Destruction of School Student Records**

The permanent record is maintained for at least 60 years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. 105 ILCS 10/4(e). The temporary record is maintained for at least five years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. 105 ILCS 10/4(f). Individuals adding information to a student's temporary record must include their name, signature, and position and the date the information was added. 105 ILCS 10/4(d). Temporary records that may be of assistance to a student with a disability who graduates or permanently withdraws, may, after five years, be transferred to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or to the eligible student. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(d). Be sure to provide notice pursuant to 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161, eff. 1-1-20, as noted in D(6)(e), above.

**G. Social Security Numbers**

School officials, with limited exceptions, may not require students or their parents/guardians to provide social security numbers. 5 ILCS 179/, Identity Protection Act. The collection and retention of social security numbers shall be in accordance with Board policy 4:15, *Identity Protection*.

**H. Access to School Student Records**

The phrase "access to a school student record" means any release or disclosure of information from a student's school record, whether or not any record is copied, and should be broadly interpreted. Access in all cases is limited to the designated portion of the record to which the consent or statutory authority applies.

Neither the District nor any of its employees shall release, disclose, or grant access to information found in any school student record except under the conditions set forth in the Ill. School Student Records Act. 105 ILCS 10/6. Absent a court order, school officials do not provide educational records to the Immigration Customs Enforcement.

The Building Principal shall grant access to school student records as detailed below. The Building Principal shall consult with the Superintendent and, if authorized, the Board Attorney concerning any questions.

**Access to Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student**

1. A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, or designee, are entitled to inspect and copy information in the student's school record; a student less than 18 years old may inspect or copy information in his or her permanent school record. 105 ILCS 10/5. A request to inspect or copy school student records shall be made in writing and directed to the Building Principal. Access to the records shall be granted within 10 business days after the receipt of such a request. 105 ILCS 10/5(c), amended by P.A. 100-532. The District may extend this timeline by up to five additional business days if one or more of these six reasons applies:
  - a. The requested records are stored in whole or in part at other locations than the office having charge of the requested records;
  - b. The request required the collection of a substantial number of specified records;
  - c. The request is couched in categorical terms and requires an extensive search for the records responsive to it;
  - d. The requested records have not been located in the course of routine search and additional efforts are being made to locate them;
  - e. The request for records cannot be complied with by the school district within the time limits prescribed by subsection (c) without unduly burdening or interfering with the operations of the school district; or

- f. There is a need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another public body or school district among two or more components of a public body or school district having a substantial interest in the determination or in the subject matter of the request.

105 ILCS 10/5(c-5), amended by P.A. 100-532.

The District and the person making the request may also agree in writing to extend the timeline for response. Id. The response to an access request for a special education student's records shall include those school student records located in the special education office.

2. The parent(s)/guardian(s) or the District may request a qualified professional to be present to interpret the student's records. 105 ILCS 10/5(b). If the District makes the request, it is responsible for securing and bearing the cost of the professional's presence.
3. Unless the District has actual notice of a court order or a notice of a *parenting plan* under the Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, indicating otherwise:
  - a. Divorced or separated parents/guardians with and without *parental responsibility* (formerly custody) are both permitted to inspect and copy the student's school student records. 750 ILCS 5/602.11.
  - b. The Building Principal shall send copies of the documents listed below to both divorced or separated parents/guardians at either's request. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.8.
    - 1) Academic progress reports or records
    - 2) Emotional and physical health reports
    - 3) Notices of school-initiated parent-teacher conferences
    - 4) School calendar regarding the student
    - 5) Notices about open houses, graduations, and other major school-sponsored events including student-parent/guardian interaction
4. The school will deny access to a student's school records to a parent against whom an *order of protection* (OP) was issued if the OP prohibits the parent from inspecting or obtaining such records pursuant to the Domestic Violence Act of 1986 or the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. See the Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, 750 ILCS 5/602.11(a), and 750 ILCS 60/214(b)(15), and 222(f). Also see **Orders of Protection**, below.
5. Parent(s)/guardian(s) or the student shall not be granted access to confidential letters and recommendations concerning the admission to a post-secondary educational institution, applications for employment or the receipt of an honor or award which were placed in the records prior to 1-1-75, provided such letters and statements are not used for purposes other than those for which they were specifically intended. Access shall not be granted to such letters and statements entered into the record at any time if the student has waived his or her right of access after being advised of his or her right to obtain the names of all persons making such confidential letters and statements. 105 ILCS 10/5(e).

#### **Access With Consent of Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student**

1. Access will be granted to any person possessing a written, dated consent, signed by the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, stating to whom the records may be released, the information or record to be released, and the reason for the release. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(8); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(e). Whenever the District requests the consent to release records, the Building Principal shall inform the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student in writing of the right to inspect, copy, and challenge their contents and to limit such consent to designated portions of the records. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(8).
2. Access to any record that is protected by the MHDDCA, specifically that of a therapist, social worker, psychologist, nurse, agency, or hospital that was made in the course of providing mental health or developmental disabilities services to a student, will be granted according to the consent requirements contained in MHDDCA 249 740 ILCS 110/4 and 5.

#### **Access Without Notification to or Consent of Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student**

1. District employees or officials of the ISBE will be granted access, without parental/guardian consent or notification, when a current, demonstrable, educational or administrative need is shown. Access in such cases is limited to the satisfaction of that need. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(2). Individual board members do not have a right to see student records merely by virtue of their office unless they have a current demonstrable educational or administrative interest in the student and seeing his or her record(s) would be in furtherance of the interest. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(2).
2. Access will be granted, without parental/guardian consent or notification, to the official records custodian of another school within Illinois or an official with similar responsibilities of a school outside Illinois, in which the student has enrolled, or intends to enroll, upon the request of such official or student. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(3).
3. Access will be granted, without parental/guardian consent or notification, to any person for the purpose of research, statistical reporting, or planning, provided that no student or parent/guardian can be identified from the information released, and the person to whom the information is released signs an affidavit agreeing to comply with all applicable statutes and rules pertaining to school student records. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(4).
4. The District will comply with an *ex parte* court order requiring it to permit the U.S. Attorney General or designee to have access to a student's school records without notice to or the consent of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s). 20 U.S.C. §1232(g)(j), as added by the Sec. 507 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act of 2001. An *ex parte* order is an order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction without notice to an adverse party.
5. A Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program (SHOCAP) committee member will be granted access, but only to the extent that the release, transfer, disclosure, or dissemination is consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(10) allows disclosure to SHOCAP committee members who are "state and local officials and authorities" as those terms are used in FERPA. This federal law does not define "state and local officials and authorities;" rather, it limits when disclosure may be made to such officials and authorities.
6. Juvenile authorities will be granted access when necessary for the discharge of their official duties upon their request before the student's adjudication, provided they certify in writing that the information will not be disclosed to any other party except as provided under law or order of court. *Juvenile authorities* means: (a) a circuit court judge and court staff members designated by the judge; (b) parties to the proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 and their attorneys; (c) probation officers and court appointed advocates for the juvenile authorized by the judge hearing the case; (d) any individual, public or private agency having court-ordered custody of the child; (e) any individual, public or private agency providing education, medical or mental health service to the child when the requested information is needed to determine the appropriate service or treatment for the minor; (f) any potential placement provider when such release is authorized by the court to determine the appropriateness of the potential placement; (g) law enforcement officers and prosecutors; (h) adult and juvenile prisoner review boards; (i) authorized military personnel; and (j) individuals authorized by court. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(6.5).
7. Military recruiters and institutions of higher learning will be granted access to secondary students' names, addresses, and telephone listings, unless the student's parent/guardian submits a written request that such information not be released without the prior written consent of the parent/guardian or eligible student. Only this written consent process may be used, no other processes, such as an opt-in process, etc., may be used. Military recruiters and institutions of higher learning have access to students' names, addresses, and phone numbers even if the District does not release directory information. 20 U.S.C. §7908. For more information, see 7:340-AP1, E3, *Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information*; 7:340-AP1, E4, *Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiters Access to Students and Student Information*; ISBE Military Recruitment Access Reminder, announced in State Superintendent Smith's *Weekly Message*, 11-27-18, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/Military-Access-Reminder.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/Military-Access-Reminder.pdf). The requirements in this

paragraph apply only if the District receives funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Id.

#### **Access Without Consent of, but With Notification to, Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student**

1. Access will be granted pursuant to a court order, provided that the parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be given prompt written notice of such order's terms, the nature and substance of the information proposed to be released, and an opportunity to inspect and copy such records and to challenge their contents. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(5). Parents of students who are named in a court order or parenting plan shall be deemed to have received the required written notice. The Building Principal shall respond to the order no earlier than five school days after its receipt in order to afford parents/guardians the opportunity to review, inspect, and challenge the records if the parents choose to do so. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(d).

For the purposes of these procedures, a court order is a document signed by a judge. A subpoena signed by a court clerk, an attorney, or an administrative agency official shall not be considered a court order unless signed by a judge. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(a).

2. Information may be released without parental consent, in connection with an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals, to appropriate persons if the knowledge of the requested information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals. The Building Principal shall make this decision taking into consideration the seriousness of the threat, the need for such records to meet the emergency, whether the persons to whom such records are released are in a position to deal with the emergency, and the extent to which time is of the essence in dealing with the emergency. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(7); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.60. The Building Principal shall notify the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, no later than the next school day after the date that the information is released, of the date of the release, the person, agency or organization to whom the release was made, and the purpose of the release.
3. The District will grant access as specifically required by federal or State statute, provided the individual complies with the requirements in 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(b). 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(6). Prior to granting access, the Building Principal shall provide prompt written notice to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student of this intended action. 105 ILCS 10/6(b); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70. This notification shall include a statement concerning the nature and substance of the records to be released and the right to inspect, copy, and challenge the contents. If the release relates to more than 25 students, a notice published in the newspaper is sufficient.

The District charges \$.35 per page for copying information from a student's records. No parent/guardian or student shall be precluded from copying information because of financial hardship. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.50. **Note:** The ISBE rule allows a school to "charge the actual cost for providing a copy of school student records or any portion of such records to parents and students upon request for such copies, provided that such costs shall not exceed \$.35 per page." 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.50.

#### **I. Record of Release**

Except as provided below, a record of all releases of information from school student records (including all instances of access granted whether or not records were copied) shall be kept and maintained as part of such records. 105 ILCS 10/6(c). This record shall be maintained for the life of the school student record and shall be accessible only to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, Building Principal, or other authorized person. The record of release shall include each of the following:

1. The nature and substance of the information released;
2. The name and signature of the official records custodian releasing such information;
3. The name and capacity of the requesting person and the purpose for the request;
4. The date of release; and
5. A copy of any consent to a release.

No record of a disclosure is maintained when records are disclosed according to the terms of an *ex parte* court order. 20 U.S.C. §1232(g)(j)(4). <sup>251</sup>

#### **J. Orders of Protection**

Upon receipt of a court OP that prohibits a Respondent's access to records, the Building Principal shall file it in the temporary record of a student who is the *protected person* under the OP. No information or records shall be released to the Respondent named in the OP. 750 ILCS 60/222(f).

#### **K. Parenting Plans**

Upon receipt of a parenting plan under the Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act (750 ILCS 5/), the Building Principal shall file it in the temporary record of a student who is the subject of the parenting plan.

#### **L. Transmission of Records for Transfer Students** 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(3); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§375.70 and 375.75.

The Building Principal shall:

1. Upon the student's request or that of the official records custodian of another school in which the student has enrolled or intends to enroll, transfer a certified copy of the student's record (that is, the student's permanent and temporary record) to the official records custodian of the appropriate school and retain the original records. See policy 7:50, *School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*.
2. Determine if the school or special education office has any record that is protected by the MHDDCA concerning the transferring student, specifically a record or report made by a therapist, social worker, psychologist, nurse, agency, or hospital that was made in the course of providing mental health or developmental disabilities services. If so, ask the appropriate person as identified in 740 ILCS 110/4 whether to send the record protected by MHDDCA to the new school and, if yes, obtain a written consent for disclosure as provided in 740 ILCS 110/5.

This requirement does not apply to special education records and reports that are related to the identification, evaluation, or placement of, or the provision of a free and appropriate public education to, students with disabilities. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

3. Provide the parent/guardian or eligible student prior written notice of the nature and substance of the information to be transferred and opportunity to inspect, copy, and challenge it. If the parent's/guardian's address is unknown, notice may be served upon the official records custodian of the requesting school for transmittal to the parent/guardian. This service is deemed conclusive, and 10 calendar days after this service, if the parents/guardians make no objection, the records may be transferred to the requesting school.
4. Destroy any biometric information collected and do not transfer it to another school district.
5. Retain the original records in accordance with the requirements of 105 ILCS 10/4.
6. Maintain any documentation of the student's transfer, including records indicating the school or school district to which the student transferred, in that student's temporary record.

If the student has unpaid fines, fees, or tuition charged pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12a and is transferring to a public school located in Illinois or any other state, the Building Principal shall: 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i)

1. Transfer the student's *unofficial record of student grades* in lieu of the student's official transcript of scholastic records. The *unofficial record of student grades* means written information relative to the grade levels and subjects in which a student was enrolled and the record of academic grades achieved by that student prior to transfer. These records shall also include the school's name and address, the student's name, the name and title of the school official transmitting the records, and the transmittal date.
2. Within 10 calendar days after the student has paid all of his or her unpaid fines or fees and at this District's own expense, forward the student's official transcript of scholastic records to the student's new school.

The Principal shall include the following information with the transferred records if the student is transferring to another public school located in Illinois or any other state and at the time of the transfer is currently serving a term of suspension ~~or~~ expulsion for any reason: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 23 Ill.Admin.Code 375.75(j).

1. The date and duration of the period of any current suspension or expulsion; and

2. Whether the suspension or expulsion is for: (a) knowingly possessing in a school building or on school grounds a weapon as defined in the Gun Free Schools Act (20 U.S.C. §7961 et seq.); (b) knowingly possessing, selling, or delivering in a school building or on school grounds a controlled substance or cannabis; or (c) battering a school staff member.

**M. Directory Information** 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80

The School may release certain directory information regarding students, except that a student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may prohibit the release of the student's directory information. Directory information is limited to:

1. Name
2. Address
3. Grade level
4. Birth date and place
5. Parent(s)/guardian(s)' names, addresses, electronic mail addresses, and telephone numbers
6. Photographs, videos, or digital images used for informational or news-related purposes (whether by a media outlet or by the school) of a student participating in school or school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics that have appeared in school publications, such as yearbooks, newspapers, or sporting or fine arts programs
7. Academic awards, degrees, and honors
8. Information in relation to school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics
9. Major field of study
10. Period of attendance in school

No photograph highlighting individual faces shall be used for commercial purposes, including solicitation, advertising, promotion, or fundraising, without the prior, specific, dated, and written consent of the parent or eligible student (see 765 ILCS 1075/30). 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80. The following shall not be designated as directory information: (a) an image on a school security video, or (b) student social security number or student identification or unique student identifier. Id.

The notification to parents/guardians and students concerning school student records will inform them of their right to object to the release of directory information. See 7:340-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records*.

**N. Student Record Challenges**

Parents/guardians have the right to a hearing to challenge the accuracy, relevancy, or propriety of any entry in their student's school records, exclusive of academic grades and references to expulsions or out-of-school suspensions, if the challenge is made at the time the student's school student records are forwarded to another school to which the student is transferring. 105 ILCS 10/7; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.90. A request for a hearing should be submitted to the Superintendent and shall contain notice of the specific entry or entries to be challenged and the basis of the challenge. The following procedures apply to a challenge: Id.

1. The Superintendent or designee will invite the parent(s)/guardian(s) to an initial informal conference, within 15 school days of receipt of the request for a hearing.
2. If the challenge is not resolved by the informal conference, formal procedures shall be initiated. The Superintendent will appoint a hearing officer, who is not employed in the attendance center in which the student is enrolled.
3. The hearing officer will conduct a hearing within a reasonable time, but no later than 15 days after the informal conference, unless an extension of time is agreed upon by the parent(s)/guardian(s) and school officials. The hearing officer shall notify parents and school officials of the time and place of the hearing.
4. At the hearing each party shall have the right to:
  - a. Present evidence and to call witnesses;
  - b. Cross-examine witnesses;
  - c. Counsel; 253
  - d. A written statement of any decision and the reasons therefore; and

- e. Appeal an adverse decision to an administrative tribunal or official to be established or designated by the State Board.
5. A verbatim record of the hearing shall be made by a tape recorder or a court reporter. A typewritten transcript may be prepared by either party in the event of an appeal of the hearing officer's decision. However, a typewritten transcript is not required in an appeal.
6. The written decision of the hearing officer shall, no later than ten school days after the conclusion of the hearing, be transmitted to the parent(s)/guardian(s) and the School District. It shall be based solely on the information presented at the hearing and shall be one of the following:
  - a. To retain the challenged contents of the school student record;
  - b. To remove the challenged contents of the school student record; or
  - c. To change, clarify, or add to the challenged contents of the school student record.
7. Any party has the right to appeal the decision of the local hearing officer to the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center, within 20 school days after the decision is transmitted. The parent(s)/guardian(s), if they appeal, shall so inform the school and within 10 school days the school shall forward a transcript of the hearing, a copy of the record entry in question, and any other pertinent materials to the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center. The school may initiate an appeal by the same procedures.
8. The final decision of the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center may be appealed to the circuit court of the county in which the school is located.
9. The parent(s)/guardian(s) may insert a written statement of reasonable length describing their position on disputed information. The school will include a copy of the statement in any release of the information in dispute. 105 ILCS 10/7(d).

LEGAL REF.:       20 U.S.C. §1232g, Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 99.  
                      105 ILCS 10/2, Illinois School Student Records Act, implemented by 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375.  
                      740 ILCS 110/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act.  
                      750 ILCS 5/, Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act.

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Storage and Destruction of School Student Records

This procedure should be used with 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*, which is annotated with citations to controlling statutes.

Actor	Action
<p>Superintendent or Designee</p>	<p>Develop and implement a process to systematically digitize or microfilm school student records.</p> <p>Any public record may be reproduced in a microfilm or digitized electronic format and the paper version destroyed, provided: (a) the records are reproduced on “a durable medium that accurately and legibly reproduces the original record in all details,” and “that does not permit additions, deletions, or changes to the original document images;” and (b) the Local Records Commission is notified when the original record is disposed of and also when the reproduced record is disposed of Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/7.</p> <p>See the Illinois Secretary of State’s publication, <i>Guidelines for Using Electronic Records</i> at:  <a href="http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/electrecs.html">www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/electrecs.html</a>.</p> <p>Develop and implement a uniform process for storing school student records to ensure that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Each student’s permanent record will be kept for 60 years after the student transfers, withdraws, or graduates.</li> <li>2. Each student’s temporary record will be kept for five years after the student transfers, withdraws, or graduates.</li> </ol> <p>Submit to the Local Records Commission a schedule for continuing authority to destroy school student records after the expiration of the applicable period.</p>
<p>Official Records Custodian for each School (usually the Building Principal)</p>	<p>Send any material for a student transferring into the District that is neither a permanent or temporary record to the parent/guardian, or student who is 18 years of age or older, with the indication that the District does not include that material in school student records.</p> <p>Store school student records according to the uniform process developed by the Superintendent or designee.</p> <p>Transfer school student records as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For a student transferring within the District, send originals of all permanent and temporary records.</li> <li>2. For a student transferring to an out-of-District elementary or secondary school, follow the section in 7:340-AP1, <i>School Student Records</i>, on <b>Transmission of Records for Transfer Students</b>. Send a copy and retain the original of all permanent and temporary records and notify the Special Education Department of the transfer.</li> </ol> <p>Provide a destruction schedule notice to the parents/guardians of students</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>who transferred, graduated, or withdrew, or students who are 18 years of age or older. <u>Notice may be provided through: (1) the school's parent or student handbook, (2) publication in a newspaper published in the District or, if no newspaper is published in the district, in a newspaper of general circulation within the district, (3) U.S. mail delivered to the last known address of the parent/guardian or student, or (4) other means provided notice is confirmed to have been received, e.g., hand delivery, return receipt, or read receipt email. 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161, eff. 1-1-20. See 7:340-AP2, E1, <i>Letter Containing Schedule for Destruction of School Student Records</i>. Retain a copy for the school's record.</u></p> <p>Authorize and/or order the destruction of District records after ensuring that the following steps have been performed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Local Records Commission approved a schedule for continuing authority to destroy school student records after the expiration of the applicable period.</li> </ol>
<p><b>Web-based Record Management Resources:</b></p> <p><u>Cook County Local Records Commission Meetings at: <a href="http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrc_cook_county_meeting_schedule.html">www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrc_cook_county_meeting_schedule.html</a>.</u></p> <p><u>Cook County Local Records Commission Rules (44 Ill Admin Code Title 4500) at: <a href="http://www.ilga.gov/commission/jcar/admincode/044/04404500sections.html">www.ilga.gov/commission/jcar/admincode/044/04404500sections.html</a>.</u></p> <p><u>Downstate Local Records Commission Meetings at: <a href="http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrc_downstate_meeting_schedule.html">www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrc_downstate_meeting_schedule.html</a>.</u></p> <p><u>Rules of the Downstate Local Records Commission (44 Ill Admin Code Title 4000) at: <a href="http://www.ilga.gov/commission/jcar/admincode/044/04404000sections.html">www.ilga.gov/commission/jcar/admincode/044/04404000sections.html</a>.</u></p> <p><u>Illinois School Student Records Act (105 ILCS 10) at: <a href="http://www.ilga.gov">www.ilga.gov</a>.</u></p> <p><u>Local Records Act (50 ILCS 205) at: <a href="http://www.ilga.gov">www.ilga.gov</a>.</u></p> <p><u>Local Records Disposal Certificate at: <a href="http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrmdisp.html">www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrmdisp.html</a>.</u></p>	

First Reading: September 12, 2017

Second Reading: October 10, 2017

Adopted: October 10, 2017

## Students

### Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records

*Upon the initial enrollment or transfer of a student to the school, the school must notify the student and the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) of their rights concerning school student records. This notification may be distributed by any means likely to reach parents/guardians.*

The contact information for each School's Official Records Custodian follows:

---



---



---

This notice contains a description of your and your child's rights concerning school student records.

A *school student record* is any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be individually identified that is maintained by a school or at its direction or by a school employee, regardless of how or where the information is stored, except for certain records kept in a staff member's sole possession; records maintained by law enforcement officers working in the school; video and other electronic recordings that are created in part for law enforcement, security, or safety reasons or purposes; and electronic recordings made on school buses. The District maintains two types of school records for each student: *permanent* record and *temporary* record.

The *permanent record* includes:

1. Basic identifying information, including the student's name and address, birth date and place, gender, and the names and addresses of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Evidence required under the Missing Children's Records Act. 325 ILCS 50/5(b)(1).
3. Academic transcripts, including: grades graduation date, and grade level achieved; the unique student identifier assigned and used by the Ill. State Board of Education Student Information System (SIS); as applicable, designation of an Advanced Placement computer science course as a mathematics-based, quantitative course for purposes of meeting State graduation requirements set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27-22; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Seal of Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.157; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Commendation Toward Biliteracy; and as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the Global Scholar Certification, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.167.
4. Attendance record.
5. Health record defined by the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) as "medical documentation necessary for enrollment and proof of dental examinations, as may be required under Section 27-8.1 of the School Code."
6. Record of release of permanent record information that includes each of the following:
  - g. The nature and substance of the information released;
  - h. The name and signature of the official records custodian releasing such information;
  - i. The name and capacity of the requesting person and the purpose for the request;
  - j. The date of release; and
  - k. A copy of any consent to a release.
7. Scores received on all State assessment tests administered at the high school level (that is, grades 9 through 12). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5.

If not maintained in the *temporary record*, the *permanent record* may include:

1. Honors and awards received.
2. Information concerning participation in school-sponsored activities or athletics, or offices held in school-sponsored organizations.

All information not required to be kept in the student permanent record is kept in the student *temporary record* and must include:

1. Record of release of temporary record information that includes the same information as listed above for the record of release of permanent records.
2. Scores received on the State assessment tests administered in the elementary grade levels (that is, kindergarten through grade 8).
3. Completed home language survey.
4. Information regarding serious disciplinary infractions (that is, those involving drugs, weapons, or bodily harm to another) that resulted in expulsion, suspension, or the imposition of punishment or sanction.
5. Any final finding report received from a Child Protective Service Unit provided to the school under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act; no report other than what is required under Section 8.6 of that Act (325 ILCS 5/8.6) shall be placed in the student record.
6. Health-related information, defined by the ISBE as “current documentation of a student's health information, not otherwise governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act or other privacy laws, which includes identifying information, health history, results of mandated testing and screenings, medication dispensation records and logs, e.g., glucose readings, long-term medications administered during school hours, and other health-related information that is relevant to school participation, e.g., nursing services plan, failed screenings, yearly sports physical exams, interim health histories for sports.”
7. Accident report, defined by the ISBE as “documentation of any reportable student accident that results in an injury to a student, occurring on the way to or from school or on school grounds, at a school athletic event or when a student is participating in a school program or school-sponsored activity or on a school bus and that is severe enough to cause the student not to be in attendance for one-half day or more or requires medical treatment other than first aid. The accident report shall include identifying information, nature of injury, days lost, cause of injury, location of accident, medical treatment given to the student at the time of the accident, or whether the school nurse has referred the student for a medical evaluation, regardless of whether the parent, guardian or student (if 18 years or older) or an unaccompanied homeless youth . . . has followed through on that request.”
8. Any documentation of a student’s transfer, including records indicating the school or school district to which the student transferred.
9. Completed course substitution form for any student who, when under the age of 18, is enrolled in vocational and technical course as a substitute for a high school or graduation requirement.
10. Information contained in related service logs maintained by the District for a student with an individualized education program under 105 ILCS 5/14-8.02f(d).

The temporary record may include:

1. Family background information
2. Intelligence test scores, group and individual
3. Aptitude test scores
4. Reports of psychological evaluations, including information on intelligence, personality and academic information obtained through test administration, observation, or interviews
5. Elementary and secondary achievement ~~1258~~ test results
6. Participation in extracurricular activities, including any offices held in school-sponsored clubs or organizations

7. Honors and awards received
8. Teacher anecdotal records
9. Other disciplinary information
10. Special education records
11. Records associated with plans developed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
12. Verified reports or information from non-educational persons, agencies, or organizations of clear relevance to the student's education

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Ill. School Student Records Act (ISSRA) afford parents/guardians and students over 18 years of age (*eligible students*) certain rights with respect to the student's school records. They are:

**1. The right to inspect and copy the student's education records within 10 business days after the date the District receives a request for access.**

The degree of access a student has to his or her records depends on the student's age. Students less than 18 years of age have the right to inspect and copy only their permanent record. Students 18 years of age or older have access and copy rights to both permanent and temporary records. Parents/guardians or students should submit to the Building Principal (or appropriate school official) a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The Principal will make arrangements for access and notify the parent(s)/guardian(s) or student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. The District may extend the response timeline to 15 business days in accordance with ISSRA. The District charges \$.35 per page for copying but no one will be denied their right to copies of their records for inability to pay this cost.

These rights are denied to any person against whom an order of protection has been entered concerning a student. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.3c and 10/5a; 750 ILCS 60/214(b)(15).

**2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student believes are inaccurate, irrelevant, or improper.**

Parents/guardians or eligible students may ask the District to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate, irrelevant, or improper. They should write the Building Principal or the Official Records Custodian, clearly identify the record they want changed, and specify the reason.

If the District decides not to amend the record as requested by the parents/guardians or eligible student, the District will notify the parents/guardians or eligible student of the decision and advise him or her of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student when notified of the right to a hearing.

**3. The right to permit disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that the FERPA or ISSRA authorizes disclosure without consent.**

Disclosure without consent is permitted to school officials with legitimate educational or administrative interests. A school official is a person employed by the District as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); a person serving on the School Board; a person or company with whom the District has contracted to perform a special task (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, or therapist); or any parent(s)/guardian(s) or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. Individual board members do not have a right to see student records merely by virtue of their office unless they have a current demonstrable educational or administrative interest in the student and seeing his or her record(s) would be in furtherance of the interest.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

Upon request, the District discloses education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student has enrolled or intends to enroll, as well as to any person as

specifically required by State or federal law. Before information is released to these individuals, the parents/guardians will receive prior written notice of the nature and substance of the information, and an opportunity to inspect, copy, and challenge such records.

When a challenge is made at the time the student's records are being forwarded to another school to which the student is transferring, there is no right to challenge: (1) academic grades, or (2) references to expulsions or out-of-school suspensions.

Disclosure is also permitted without consent to: any person for research, statistical reporting or planning, provided that no student or parent(s)/guardian(s) can be identified; any person named in a court order; appropriate persons if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons; and juvenile authorities when necessary for the discharge of their official duties who request information before adjudication of the student.

**4. The right to a copy of any school student record proposed to be destroyed or deleted.**

The permanent record is maintained for at least 60 years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. The temporary record is maintained for at least five years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. Temporary records that may be of assistance to a student with a disability who graduates or permanently withdraws, may, after five years, be transferred to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or to the student, if the student has succeeded to the rights of the parent(s)/guardian(s). Student temporary records are reviewed every four years or upon a student's change in attendance centers, whichever occurs first.

**5. The right to prohibit the release of directory information concerning the parent's/guardian's child.**

Throughout the school year, the District may release directory information regarding its students, limited to:

- Name
- Address
- Grade level
- Birth date and place
- Parent(s)/guardian(s)' names, addresses, electronic mail addresses, and telephone numbers
- Photographs, videos, or digital images used for informational or news-related purposes (whether by a media outlet or by the school) of a student participating in school or school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics that have appeared in school publications, such as yearbooks, newspapers, or sporting or fine arts programs
- Academic awards, degrees, and honors
- Information in relation to school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics
- Major field of study
- Period of attendance in school

*Any parent/guardian or eligible student may prohibit the release of any or all of the above information by delivering a written objection to the Building Principal within 30 days of the date of this notice. No directory information will be released within this time period, unless the parent/guardian or eligible student is specifically informed otherwise.*

No photograph highlighting individual faces is allowed for commercial purposes, including solicitation, advertising, promotion or fundraising without the prior, specific, dated and written consent of the parent or student, as applicable; and no image on a school security video recording shall be designated as directory information.

**6. The right to request that military recruiters or institutions of higher learning not be granted access to your secondary school student's name, address, and telephone numbers without your prior written consent.**

Federal law requires a secondary school to grant military recruiters and institutions of higher learning, upon their request, access to secondary school students' names, addresses, and telephone numbers, unless the student's parent/guardian, or a student who is 18 years of age or older, submits a written request that the information not be released without the prior written

consent of the parent/guardian or eligible student. If you wish to exercise this option, notify the Building Principal where your student is enrolled for further instructions.

7. **The right contained in this statement: No person may condition the granting or withholding of any right, privilege or benefits or make as a condition of employment, credit, or insurance the securing by any individual of any information from a student's temporary record which such individual may obtain through the exercise of any right secured under State law.**
8. **The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Education concerning alleged failures by the District to comply with the requirements of FERPA.**

The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington DC 20202-4605

## **Students**

### **Equal Educational Opportunities**

Equal educational and extracurricular opportunities shall be available for all students without regard to color, race, nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability, gender identity, status of being homeless, [immigration status](#), order of protection status, actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy. Further, the District will not knowingly enter into agreements with any entity or any individual that discriminates against students on the basis of sex or any other protected status, except that the District remains viewpoint neutral when granting access to school facilities under School Board policy 8:20, *Community Use of School Facilities*. Any student may file a discrimination grievance by using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*.

### **Sex Equity**

No student shall, based on sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity be denied equal access to programs, activities, services, or benefits or be limited in the exercise of any right, privilege, advantage, or denied equal access to educational and extracurricular programs and activities.

Any student may file a sex equity complaint by using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A student may appeal the Board's resolution of the complaint to the Regional Superintendent (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/3-10) and, thereafter, to the State Superintendent of Education (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.8).

### **Administrative Implementation**

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator. The Superintendent and Building Principal shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy and grievance procedure.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney Homeless Assistance Act.  
20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., 34 C.F.R. Part 106; Title IX of the Educational Amendments.  
29 U.S.C. §791 et seq., Rehabilitation Act of 1973.  
775 ILCS 35/5, Religious Freedom Restoration Act.  
Ill. Constitution, Art. I, §18.  
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 121 S.Ct. 2093 (2001).  
105 ILCS 5/3.25b, 3.25d(b), 10-20.12, 10-22.5, and 27-1.  
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), ~~6:220 (Instructional Materials Selection and Adoption)~~, [6:65 \(Student Social and Emotional Development\)](#), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), [7:50 \(School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools\)](#), [7:60 \(Residence\)](#), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), [7:160 \(Student Appearance\)](#), [7:165 \(Student Uniforms\)](#), [7:180 \(Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidating, and Harassment\)](#), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access), [7:340 \(Student Records\)](#), 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

First Reading: January 26, 2010

Second Reading: February 9, 2010

Adopted: February 9, 2010

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Reviewed: August 8, 2017

## **Students**

### **Student and Family Privacy Rights**

#### Surveys

All surveys requesting personal information from students, as well as any other instrument used to collect personal information from students, must advance or relate to the District's educational objectives as identified in School Board policy 6:10, *Educational Philosophy and Objectives*, or assist students' career choices. This applies to all surveys, regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified and regardless of who created the survey.

#### Surveys Created by a Third Party

Before a school official or staff member administers or distributes a survey or evaluation created by a third party to a student, the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may inspect the survey or evaluation, upon their request and within a reasonable time of their request.

This section applies to every survey: (1) that is created by a person or entity other than a District official, staff member, or student, (2) regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified, and (3) regardless of the subject matter of the questions.

#### Survey Requesting Personal Information

School officials and staff members shall not request, nor disclose, the identity of any student who completes any survey or evaluation (created by any person or entity, including the District) containing one or more of the following items:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian.
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family.
3. Behavior or attitudes about sex.
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior.
5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom students have close family relationships.
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those with lawyers, physicians, and ministers.
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian.
8. Income other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program.

The student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may:

1. Inspect the survey or evaluation upon, and within a reasonable time of, their request, and/or
2. Refuse to allow their child or ward to participate in the activity described above. The school shall not penalize any student whose parent(s)/guardian(s) exercised this option.

#### Instructional Material

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may inspect, upon their request, any instructional material used as part of their child/ward's educational curriculum within a reasonable time of their request.

The term “instructional material” means instructional content that is provided to a student, regardless of its format, printed or representational materials, audio-visual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.

#### Physical Exams or Screenings

No school official or staff member shall subject a student to a non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening as a condition of school attendance. The term “invasive physical examination” means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but does not include a hearing, vision, or scoliosis screening.

The above paragraph does not apply to any physical examination or screening that:

1. Is permitted or required by an applicable State law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification.
2. Is administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.).
3. Is otherwise authorized by Board policy.

#### Selling or Marketing Students’ Personal Information Is Prohibited

No school official or staff member shall market or sell personal information concerning students (or otherwise provide that information to others for that purpose). The term “personal information” means individually identifiable information including: (1) a student or parent’s first and last name, (2) a home or other physical address (including street name and the name of the city or town), (3) a telephone number, (4) a Social Security identification number or (5) driver’s license number or State identification card.

The above paragraph does not apply: (1) if the student’s parent(s)/guardian(s) have consented; or (2) to the collection, disclosure or, use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following:

1. College or other postsecondary education recruitment, or military recruitment.
2. Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products.
3. Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary schools and secondary schools.
4. Tests and assessments to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments.
5. The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities.
6. Student recognition programs.

Under no circumstances may a school official or staff member provide a student’s “personal information” to a business organization or financial institution that issues credit or debit cards.

#### Notification of Rights and Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students’ parents/guardians of:

1. This policy as well as its availability upon request from the general administration office.
2. How to opt their child or ward out of participation in activities as provided in this policy.
3. The approximate dates during the school year when a survey requesting personal information, as described above, is scheduled or expected to be scheduled.
4. How to request access to any survey or other material described in this policy.

This notification shall be given parents/guardians at least annually, at the beginning of the school year, and within a reasonable period after any substantive change in this policy.

The rights provided to parents/guardians in this policy transfer to the student when the student turns 18 years old, or is an emancipated minor.

LEGAL REF.: Protection of Pupil Rights, 20 U.S.C. §1232h.  
Children’s Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act, 325 ILCS 17/1 et seq.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.38.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), [7:240 \(Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities\)](#), [7:300 \(Extracurricular Activities\)](#)

First Reading: April 27, 2004

Second Reading: May 18, 2004

Adopted: May 18, 2004

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Harassment of Students Prohibited

#### Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment Prohibited

No person, including a District employee or agent, or student, shall harass, intimidate, or bully a student on the basis of actual or perceived: race; color; national ~~ity~~ [origin](#); [military status](#); [unfavorable discharge status from military service](#); sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; gender-related identity or expression; ancestry; age; religion; physical or mental disability; order of protection status; status of being homeless; actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy; association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics; or any other distinguishing characteristic. The District will not tolerate harassing, intimidating conduct, or bullying whether verbal, physical, or visual, that affects the tangible benefits of education, that unreasonably interferes with a student's educational performance, or that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. Examples of prohibited conduct include name-calling, using derogatory slurs, stalking, causing psychological harm, threatening or causing physical harm, threatened or actual destruction of property, or wearing or possessing items depicting or implying hatred or prejudice of one of the characteristics stated above.

#### Sexual Harassment Prohibited

Sexual harassment of students is prohibited. Any person, including a district employee or agent, or student, engages in sexual harassment whenever he or she makes sexual advances, requests sexual favors, and engages in other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual or sex-based nature, imposed on the basis of sex, that:

1. Denies or limits the provision of educational aid, benefits, services, or treatment; or that makes such conduct a condition of a student's academic status; or
2. Has the purpose or effect of:
  - a. Substantially interfering with a student's educational environment;
  - b. Creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment;
  - c. Depriving a student of educational aid, benefits, services, or treatment; or
  - d. Making submission to or rejection of such conduct the basis for academic decisions affecting a student.

The terms "intimidating," "hostile," and "offensive" include conduct that has the effect of humiliation, embarrassment, or discomfort. Examples of sexual harassment include touching, crude jokes or pictures, discussions of sexual experiences, teasing related to sexual characteristics, and spreading rumors related to a person's alleged sexual activities. [The term sexual violence includes a number of different acts. Examples of sexual violence include, but are not limited to, rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion.](#)

#### Making a Complaint; Enforcement

Students are encouraged to report claims or incidences of bullying, harassment, sexual harassment, or any other prohibited conduct to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, ~~or~~ [a Complaint Manager](#), [or any staff member with whom the student is comfortable speaking](#). A student may choose to report to a person of the student's same sex. ~~Complaints will be kept confidential to the extent possible given the need to investigate. Students who make good faith complaints will not be disciplined.~~

An allegation that a student was a victim of any prohibited conduct perpetrated by [school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer](#), ~~, in addition to any response required by this policy. another student shall be referred to the Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, or Dean of Students for appropriate action.~~

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers. At least one of these individuals will be female, and at least one will be male.

**Nondiscrimination Coordinator:**

Kim Liles  
Name  
701 Plainfield Road  
Address  
Downers Grove, IL 60516  
630-985-2700  
Telephone

**Complaint Managers:**

Mark Pagel  
Name  
699 Plainfield Road  
Address  
Downers Grove, IL 60516  
630-783-5100  
Telephone

Paul Windsor  
Name  
701 Plainfield Road  
Address  
Downers Grove, IL 60516  
630-985-2700  
Telephone

The Superintendent shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy ~~by including; such as, by including it in the appropriate handbooks.~~

1. For students, age-appropriate information about the contents of this policy in the District's student handbook(s), on the District's website, and if applicable, in any other areas where policies, rules, and standards of conduct are otherwise posted in each school.
- ~~2.~~ For staff members, this policy in the appropriate employee handbook(s), if applicable, and/or in any other areas where policies, rules, and standards of conduct are otherwise made available to staff.

~~Any District employee who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge. Any District student who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to, suspension and expulsion consistent with the discipline policy. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding prohibited conduct will likewise be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge, with regard to employees, or suspension and expulsion, with regard to students.~~

Investigation Process

Supervisors, Building Principals, or administrators who receive a report or complaint of harassment must promptly forward the report or complaint to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager. A supervisor or administrator who fails to promptly comply may be disciplined, up to and including discharge.

Reports and complaints of harassment will be confidential to the greatest extent practicable, subject to the District's duty to investigate and maintain an educational environment that is productive, respectful, and free of unlawful discrimination, including harassment.

The District shall investigate alleged harassment of students when the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager becomes aware of an allegation, regardless of whether a written report or complaint is filed.

Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse

An alleged incident of sexual abuse is an incident of sexual abuse of a child, as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A(b), that is alleged to have been perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or

volunteer, that occurred: on school grounds during a school activity; or outside of school grounds or not during a school activity.  
Any complaint alleging an incident of sexual abuse shall be processed and reviewed according to policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

#### Enforcement

Any District employee who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge. Any District student who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to, suspension and expulsion consistent with the behavior policy. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding prohibited conduct will likewise be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge, with regard to employees, or suspension and expulsion, with regard to students.

#### LEGAL REF.:

20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Educational Amendments.  
34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.12, 10-22.5, 5/27-1, and 5/27-23.7.  
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.  
Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education, 119 S.Ct. 1661 (1999).  
Franklin v. Gwinnett Co. Public Schools, 112 S.Ct. 1028 (1992).  
Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, 118 S.Ct. 1989 (1998).  
West v. Derby Unified School District No. 260, 206 F.3d 1358 (10th Cir., 2000).

#### CROSS REF.:

2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), [5:90 \(Abused and Neglected Child Reporting\)](#), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:180 (Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), [7:185 \(teen Dating Violence Prohibited\)](#), 7:190 (Student Discipline), [7:240 \(Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities\)](#)

First Reading:	October 26, 2010
Second Reading:	November 9, 2010
Adopted:	November 9, 2010
Reviewed:	May 13, 2014
Reviewed:	August 8, 2017

## Students

### Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer

#### Attendance Areas

The School District is divided into school attendance areas. The Superintendent will review the boundary lines annually and recommend any changes to the School Board. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a map of the District showing current school attendance areas. Students living in a given school attendance area will be assigned to that school. Homeless children shall be assigned according to Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*.

#### Transfers Within the District

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may request a transfer for their child to a District school other than the one assigned. A request should be directed to the Superintendent, who, at his or her sole discretion, may grant the request when the parent(s)/guardian(s) demonstrate that the student could be better accommodated at another school, provided space is available. If a request is granted, the parent/guardian shall be responsible for transportation. The provisions in this section have no applicability to transfers pursuant to the Unsafe School Choice Option covered in Board policy 4:170, *Safety*.

#### Class Assignments

The Building Principal/Assistant Principal/Designee shall assign students to classes.

#### Grade Level Centers

~~The School District is comprised of grade level centers serving the entire School District.~~

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.3, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/10-22.5.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), ~~6:15 (School Accountability)~~, 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children)

First Reading: October 14, 2003

Second Reading: November 18, 2003

Adopted: November 18, 2003

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students

#### Part-Time Attendance

The District accepts nonpublic school students, including parochial and home-schooled students, who live within the District for part-time attendance in the District's regular education program on a space-available basis. Requests for part-time attendance must be submitted to the Building Principal of the school in the school attendance area where the student resides. All requests for attendance in the following school year must be submitted before May 1.

A student accepted for partial enrollment must comply with all discipline and attendance requirements established by the school. He or she may participate in any co-curricular activity associated with a District class in which he or she is enrolled. The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student accepted for partial enrollment must pay all fees, pro-rated on the basis of a percentage of full-time fees. Transportation to and/or from school is provided on regular bus routes to or from a point on the route nearest or most easily accessible to the nonpublic school or student's home. This transportation shall be on the same basis as the District provides transportation for its full-time students. Transportation on other than established bus routes is the responsibility of the parent(s)/guardian(s).

#### Students with a Disability

The District ~~will accept for part time attendance those~~accepts for part-time attendance those students with disabilities who live within the District and are enrolled in nonpublic schools~~children for whom it has been determined that special education services are needed, are enrolled in nonpublic schools, and otherwise qualify for enrollment in the District.~~ Requests must be submitted by the student's parent/guardian. Special educational services shall be provided to such students as soon as possible after identification, evaluation, and placement procedures provided by State law, but no later than the beginning of the next school semester following the completion of such procedures. Transportation for such students shall be provided only if required in the child's Individualized Educational Program on the basis of the child's disabling condition or as the special education program location may require.

#### Extracurricular Activities, Including Interscholastic Competition

A nonpublic school student is eligible to participate in: (1) interscholastic competition, provided his or her participation adheres to the regulations established by any association in which the School District maintains a membership, and (2) non-athletic extracurricular activities, provided the student attends a District school for at least one-half of the regular school day, excluding lunch. ~~must attend a District 66 school for at least one-half of the regular school day, excluding lunch, in order to be eligible to participate in District extracurricular activities, such as athletic programs and clubs.~~ A nonpublic student who participates in an extracurricular activity is subject to all policies, regulations, and rules that are applicable to other participants in the activity.

#### Assignment When Enrolling Full-Time in a District School

Grade placement by, and academic credits earned at, a nonpublic school will be accepted if the school has a Certificate of Nonpublic School Recognition from the Illinois State Board of Education, or, if outside Illinois, if the school is accredited by the state agency governing education.

A student who, after receiving instruction in a non-recognized or non-accredited school, enrolls in the District will: (1) be assigned to a grade level according to academic proficiency, and/or (2) have academic credits recognized by the District if the student demonstrates appropriate academic proficiency to the school administration. Any portion of a student's transcript relating to such instruction will not be considered for placement on the honor roll or computation in class rank.

Notwithstanding the above, recognition of grade placement and academic credits awarded by a nonpublic school is at the sole discretion of the District. All school and class assignments will be made according to School Board policy 7:30, *Student Assignment*, as well as administrative procedures implementing this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.24 and 5/14-6.01.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 6:320 (Credit for Proficiency), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

First Reading: November 9, 2010

Second Reading: November 9, 2010

Adopted: November 9, 2010

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

#### Age

To be eligible for admission, a child must be 5 years old on or before September 1 of that school term. A child entering first grade must be 6 years of age on or before September 1 of that school term. Based upon an assessment of the child's readiness [to attend school, the District may permit him or her to attend school prior to these dates.](#) A child will [also](#) be allowed to attend first grade [based upon an assessment of his or her readiness](#) if he or she attended a non-public preschool, continued his or her education at that school through kindergarten, was taught in kindergarten by an appropriately certified teacher, and will be 6 years old on or before December 31. A child with exceptional needs who qualifies for special education services is eligible for admission at 3 years of age. [Early entrance to kindergarten or first grade may also be available through Board policy 6:135, Accelerated Placement Program.](#)

#### Admission Procedure

All students must register for school each year on the dates and at the place designated by the Superintendent. Parents/guardians of students enrolling in the District for the first time must present:

1. A certified copy of the student's birth certificate. If a birth certificate is not presented, the Superintendent or designee shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within 30 days he or she must provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate. A student will be enrolled without a birth certificate. When a certified copy of the birth certificate is presented, the school shall promptly make a copy for its records, place the copy in the student's [temporary-permanent](#) record, and return the original to the person enrolling the child. If a person enrolling a student fails to provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, and shall also notify the person enrolling the student in writing that, unless he or she complies within 10 days, the case will be referred to the local law enforcement authority for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within that 10-day period, the Superintendent or designee shall so refer the case. The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority any material received pursuant to this paragraph that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content.
2. Proof of residence, as required by Board policy 7:60, *Residence*.
3. Proof of disease immunization or detection and the required physical examination, as required by State law and Board policy 7:100, *Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students*.

The individual enrolling a student shall be given the opportunity to voluntarily state whether the student has a parent or guardian who is a member of a branch of the U. S. Armed Forces and who is either deployed to active duty or expects to be deployed to active duty during the school year. Students who are children of active duty military personnel transferring will be allowed to enter: (a) the same grade level in which they studied at the school from which they transferred, if the transfer occurs during the District's school year, or (b) the grade level following the last grade completed.

#### Homeless Children

Any child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment. Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, and its implementing administrative procedure, govern the enrollment of homeless children.

### Foster Care Students

The Superintendent will appoint at least one employee to act as a liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services when enrolling in or changing schools.

### Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

A student may transfer into or out of the District according to State law and procedures developed by the Superintendent. A student seeking to transfer into the District must serve the entire term of any suspension or expulsion, imposed for any reason by any public or private school, in this or any other state, before being admitted into the School District.

Records will be kept with dates to reflect the 10-day notification of transfer by the Building Principal or designee and sent to the District in which the student will or has enrolled.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232.  
Illegal Immigrant and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. §1101.  
Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act, 20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.  
Rehabilitation Act, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §794.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a, 5/10-20.12, 5/10-22.5a, 5/14-1.02, 5/14-1.03a, 5/26-1, 5/26-2,  
5/27-8.1, 10/8.1, 45/, and 70/.  
325 ILCS 50/ and 55/.  
410 ILCS 315/2e.  
20 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1290, Missing Person Birth Records and School  
Registration.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375, Student Records.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:110 (Programs for  
Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping out of School and  
Graduation Incentives Program), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 7:60  
(Residence), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental  
Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:340 (Student  
Records)

Adopted: June 17, 2014

First Reading: September 12, 2017

Revised: October 10, 2017

## Students

### Attendance and Truancy

#### Compulsory School Attendance

This policy applies to individuals who have custody or control of a child: (a) between the ages of six (on or before September 1) and 17 years (unless the child has graduated from high school), or (b) who is enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through 12 in the public school regardless of age.

~~(a) whose age meets the compulsory attendance age listed in State law, or (b) who is enrolled in any of grades, kindergarten through 12, in the public school regardless of age. These individuals must cause the child to attend the District school wherein the child is assigned, except as provided herein or by State law. Unless a student has already graduated from high school, compulsory attendance ages are as follows:~~

~~Before the 2014-2015 school year, students between the ages of 7 and 17 years.~~

~~Beginning with the 2014-2015 school year, students between the ages of 6 (on or before September 1) and 17 years.~~

Subject to specific requirements in State law, the following children are not required to attend public school: (1) any child attending a private school (including a home school) or parochial school, (2) any child who is physically or mentally unable to attend school (including a pregnant student suffering medical complications as certified by her physician), (3) any child lawfully and necessarily employed, (4) any child over 12 and under 14 years of age while in confirmation classes, (5) any child absent because his or her religion forbids secular activity on a particular day, and (6) any child 16 years of age or older who is employed and is enrolled in a graduation incentives program.

The parent/guardian of a student who is enrolled must authorize all absences from school and notify the school in advance or at the time of the student's absence. A valid cause for absence includes illness, observance of a religious holiday, death in the immediate family, family emergency, other situations beyond the control of the student, other circumstances that cause reasonable concern to the parent/guardian for the student's mental, emotional, or physical health or safety ~~or health~~, or other reason as approved by the Superintendent or designee.

#### Absenteeism and Truancy Program

The Superintendent or designee shall manage an absenteeism and truancy program in accordance with the School Code and School Board policy. The program shall include but not be limited to:

1. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance who is necessarily and lawfully employed. The Superintendent or designee is authorized to determine when the student's absence is justified.
2. A protocol for excusing a student in grades 6 through 12 from attendance to sound *Taps* at a military honors funeral held in Illinois for a deceased veteran.
3. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance on a particular day(s) or at a particular time of day when his/her parent/guardian is an active duty member of the uniformed services and has been called to duty for, is on leave from, or has immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or combat-support postings.
4. A process to telephone, within two hours after the first class, the parents/guardians of students in grade 8 or below who are absent without prior parent/guardian notification.
5. A process to identify and track students who are truants, chronic or habitual truants, or truant minors as defined in 105 ILCS 5/26-2a.
6. A description of diagnostic proced<sup>275</sup> for identifying the cause(s) of a student's unexcused absenteeism, including interviews with the student, his or her parent(s)/guardian(s), and staff

- members or other people who may have information about the reasons for the student's attendance problem.
7. The identification of supportive services that may be offered to truant, chronically truant, or chronically absent students, including parent-teacher conferences, student and/or family counseling, or information about community agency services. See Board policy 6:110, *Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program*.
  8. Reasonable efforts to provide ongoing professional development to teachers, administrators, Board members, school resource officers, and staff on the appropriate and available supportive services for the promotion of student attendance and engagement.
  9. A process to request the assistance and resources of outside agencies, such as, the juvenile officer of the local police department or the truant office of the appropriate Regional Office of Education, if truancy continues after supportive services have been offered.
  10. A protocol for cooperating with non-District agencies including County or municipal authorities, the Regional Superintendent, truant officers, the Community Truancy Review Board, and a comprehensive community based youth service agency. Any disclosure of school student records must be consistent with Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, as well as State and federal law concerning school student records.
  11. An acknowledgement that no punitive action, including out-of-school suspensions, expulsions, or court action, shall be taken against a truant minor for his or her truancy unless available supportive services and other school resources have been provided to the student.
  12. The criteria to determine whether a student's non-attendance is due to extraordinary circumstances shall include economic or medical necessity or family hardship and such other criteria that the Superintendent believes qualifies.
- ~~1. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance who is necessarily and lawfully employed. The Superintendent or designee is authorized to determine when the student's absence is justified.~~
  - ~~2. A process to telephone, within 2 hours after the first class, the parents/guardians of students in grade 8 or below who are absent without prior parent/guardian notification.~~
  - ~~3. A process to identify and track students who are truants, chronic or habitual truants, or truant minors as defined in the School Code, Section 26-2a.~~
  - ~~4. Methods for identifying the cause(s) of a student's unexcused absenteeism, including interviews with the student, his or her parent(s)/guardian(s), and staff members or other people who may have information.~~
  - ~~5. The identification of supportive services that may be offered to truant or chronically truant students, including parent teacher conferences, student and/or family counseling, or information about community agency services. See Board policy 6:110, *Programs for*~~

~~*Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program.*~~

- ~~6. A process to request the assistance and resources of outside agencies, such as, the juvenile officer of the local police department or the truant office of the appropriate Regional Office of Education, if truancy continues after supportive services have been offered.~~
- ~~7. A protocol for cooperating with non-District agencies including County or municipal authorities, the Regional Superintendent, truant officers, the Community Truancy Review Board, and a comprehensive community based youth service agency. Any disclosure of school student records must be consistent with Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, as well as State and federal law concerning school student records.~~
- ~~8. An acknowledgement that no punitive action, including out of school suspensions, expulsions, or court action, shall be taken against a chronic truant for his or her truancy unless available supportive services and other school resources have been provided to the student.~~
- ~~9. The criteria to determine whether a student's non-attendance is due to extraordinary circumstances shall include economic or medical necessity or family hardship and such other criteria that the Superintendent believes qualifies.~~

~~*[For high school and unit districts only]*~~

- ~~10. A process for a 17 year old resident to participate in the District's various programs and resources for truants. The student must provide documentation of his/her dropout status for the previous 6 months. A request from an individual 19 years of age or older to re-enroll after having dropped out of school is handled according to provisions in 7:50, *Students School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*.~~
- ~~11. A process for the temporary exclusion of a student 17 years of age or older for failing to meet minimum academic or attendance standards according to provisions in State law. A parent/guardian has the right to appeal a decision to exclude a student.~~

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/26-1 through 16.  
705 ILCS 405/3-33.5.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.242 and 1.290.

CROSS REF.: 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:150 (Home and Hospital Instruction), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:80 (Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:340 (Student Records)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

## Students

### Release During School Hours

For safety and security reasons, a prior written or oral consent of a student's custodial parent/guardian is required before a student is released during school hours: (1) at any time ~~other than~~before the regular dismissal times or at any other times ~~when before a~~ school is officially closed, and/or (2) to any person other than ~~the~~ custodial parent/guardian.

### Early Dismissal Announcement

The Superintendent shall make reasonable efforts to issue an announcement whenever it is necessary to dismiss school early due to inclement weather or other reason.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

## Students

### Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations: Immunizations: and Exclusion of Students

#### Required Health Examinations and Immunizations

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) shall present proof that the student received a health examination and the immunizations against, and screenings for, preventable communicable diseases, as required by the Illinois Department of Public Health ([IDPH](#)), within one year prior to:

1. Entering kindergarten or the first grade;
2. Entering the sixth grade; and
3. Enrolling in an Illinois school, regardless of the student's grade (including nursery school, special education, Head Start programs operated by elementary or secondary schools, and students transferring into Illinois from out-of-state or out-of-country).

#### [Proof of immunization against meningococcal disease is required for students in grades 6.](#)

As required by State law:

1. Health examinations must be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches, an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician authorizing the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, or a physician assistant who has been delegated the performance of health examinations by a supervising physician.
2. A diabetes screening is a required part of each health examination; diabetes testing is not required.
3. Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, an age-appropriate developmental screening and an age-appropriate social and emotional screening are required parts of each health examination. A student will not be excluded from school due to his or her parent/guardian's failure to obtain a developmental screening or a social and emotional screening.
4. Before admission and in conjunction with required physical examinations, parents/guardians of children between the ages of one and seven years must provide a statement from a physician that their child was "risk-assessed" or screened for lead poisoning.
5. The [Department of Public Health IDPH](#) will provide all female students entering sixth grade and their parents/guardians information about the link between human papilloma virus (HPV) and [cervical cancer/HPV-related cancers](#) and the availability of the HPV vaccine.
- 5-6. The District will provide informational materials regarding influenza, influenza vaccinations, meningococcal disease, and meningococcal vaccinations developed, provided, or approved by the IDPH when it provides information on immunizations, infectious diseases, medications, or other school health issues to students' parent(s)/guardian(s).

Unless an exemption or extension applies, the failure to comply with the above requirements by October 15 of the current school year will result in the student's exclusion from school until the required health forms are presented to the District. New students who register after October 15 of the current school year shall have 30 days following registration to comply with the health examination and immunization regulations.

If a medical reason prevents a student from receiving a required immunization by October 15, the student must present, by October 15, an immunization schedule and a statement of the medical reasons causing the delay. The schedule and statement of medical reasons must be signed by the physician, advanced practice nurse, physician assistant, or local health department responsible for administering the immunizations.

A student transferring from out-of-state who does not have the required proof of immunizations by October 15 may attend classes only if he or she has proof that an appointment for the required vaccinations is scheduled with a party authorized to submit proof of the required vaccinations. If the required proof of vaccination is not submitted within 30 days after the student is permitted to attend classes, the student may no longer attend classes until proof of the vaccinations is properly submitted.

### Eye Examination

Parents/guardians are encouraged to have their children undergo an eye examination whenever health examinations are required.

Parents/guardians of students entering kindergarten or an Illinois school for the first time shall present proof before October 15 of the current school year that the student received an eye examination within one year prior to entry of kindergarten or the school. A physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed optometrist must perform the required eye examination.

If a student fails to present proof by October 15, the school may hold the student's report card until the student presents proof: (1) of a completed eye examination, or (2) that an eye examination will take place within 60 days after October 15. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians are notified of this eye examination requirement in compliance with the rules of the Department of Public Health. Schools shall not exclude a student from attending school due to failure to obtain an eye examination.

### Dental Examination

All children in kindergarten and the second and sixth grades must present proof of having been examined by a licensed dentist before May 15 of the current school year in accordance with rules adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health.

If a child in the second or sixth grade fails to present proof by May 15, the school may hold the child's report card until the child presents proof: (1) of a completed dental examination, or (2) that a dental examination will take place within 60 days after May 15. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians are notified of this dental examination requirement at least 60 days before May 15 of each school year.

### Exemptions

In accordance with rules adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health, a student will be exempted from this policy's requirements for:

1. Religious ~~or medical~~ grounds, if the student's parents/guardians present the IDPH's Certificate of Religious Exemption form to the Superintendent or designee. When a Certificate of Religious Exemption form is presented, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately inform the parents/guardians of exclusion procedures pursuant to Board policy 7:280, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease* and State rules if there is an outbreak of one or more diseases from which the student is not protected.
2. Health examination or immunization requirements on medical grounds, if [thea examining physician, advanced registered practice nurse, or physician assistant](#) provides written verification;
3. Eye examination requirement if the student's parents/guardians show an undue burden or lack of access to a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches who provides eye examinations or a licensed optometrist; or
4. Dental examination requirement if the student's parents/guardians show an undue burden or a lack of access to a dentist.

### Homeless Child

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce immunization and health records normally required for enrollment. School Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, governs the enrollment of homeless children.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.  
105 ILCS 5/27-8.1 and 45/1-20.  
410 ILCS 45/7.1 and 315/2e.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530.  
77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 665.  
77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690.

CROSS REF.: 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children),  
6:180 (Extended Instructional Programs), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student  
Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:280 (Communicable and  
Chronic Infectious Disease)

Adopted: June 17, 2014

First Reading: June 12, 2018

Second Reading: July 24, 2018

Revised: July 24, 2018

## Students

### Student Rights and Responsibilities

All students are entitled to enjoy the rights protected by the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions and laws for persons of their age and maturity in a school setting. ~~These rights include the right to voluntarily engage in individually initiated, non-disruptive prayer that, consistent with the Free Exercise and Establishment Clauses of the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions, is not sponsored, promoted, or endorsed in any manner by the school or any school employee. Students should exercise these rights reasonably and avoid violating the rights of others. Students who violate the rights of others or violate District policies or rules will be subject to disciplinary measures.~~ Students should exercise these rights reasonably and avoid violating the rights of others. Students who violate the rights of others or violate District policies or rules will be subject to disciplinary measures.

Students may, during the school day, during noninstructional time, voluntarily engage in individually or collectively initiated, non-disruptive prayer or religious-based meetings that, consistent with the Free Exercise and Establishment Clauses of the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions, are not sponsored, promoted, or endorsed in any manner by the school or any school employee. *Noninstructional time* means time set aside by a school before actual classroom instruction begins or after actual classroom instruction ends.

LEGAL REF.:	20 U.S.C. §7904. 105 ILCS 20/5. <u>Tinker v. Des Moines Independent School District</u> , 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969).
CROSS REF.:	7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:190 (Student Discipline)
First Reading:	August 28, 2007
Second Reading:	September 11, 2007
Adopted:	September 11, 2007
Reviewed:	May 13, 21014

## Students

### Search and Seizure

To maintain order and security in the schools, school authorities are authorized to conduct reasonable searches of school property and equipment, as well as of students and their personal effects. "School authorities" includes school liaison police officers.

#### School Property and Equipment as well as Personal Effects Left There by Students

School authorities may inspect and search school property and equipment owned or controlled by the school (such as, lockers, desks, and parking lots), as well as personal effects left there by a student, without notice to or the consent of the student. Students have no reasonable expectation of privacy in these places or areas or in their personal effects left there.

The Superintendent may request the assistance of law enforcement officials to conduct inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and equipment for illegal drugs, weapons, or other illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs.

#### Students

School authorities may search a student and/or the student's personal effects in the student's possession (such as, purses, wallets, knapsacks, book bags, lunch boxes, etc.) when there is a reasonable ground for suspecting that the search will produce evidence the particular student has violated or is violating either the law or the District's student conduct rules. The search itself must be conducted in a manner that is reasonably related to its objective and not excessively intrusive in light of the student's age and sex, and the nature of the infraction.

When feasible, the search should be conducted as follows:

1. Outside the view of others, including students,
2. In the presence of a school administrator or adult witness, and
3. By a certificated employee or liaison police officer of the same sex as the student.

Immediately following a search, a written report shall be made by the school authority who conducted the search, and given to the Superintendent.

#### Seizure of Property

If a search produces evidence that the student has violated or is violating either the law or the District's policies or rules, such evidence may be seized and impounded by school authorities, and disciplinary action may be taken. When appropriate, such evidence may be transferred to law enforcement authorities.

~~Weapons—School personnel must immediately report any instances of any person possessing a firearm on school property to the building principal or his designee. Upon the receipt of such a report the principal or designee will immediately contact local law enforcement authorities and then file a report on the School Incident Reporting System (SIRS) via the Illinois State Board of Education's IWAS system online.~~

~~Drugs—School personnel must immediately report all drug-related incidents occurring in school or on school property to the building principal or designee. The principal or designee will contact local law enforcement authorities and then file a report on SIRS via the Illinois State Board of Education's IWAS system online.~~

Notification Regarding Student Accounts or Profiles on Social Networking Websites

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students and their parents/guardians of each of the following in accordance with the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act, 105 ILCS 75/:

1. School officials may not request or require a student or his or her parent/guardian to provide a password or other related account information to gain access to the student's account or profile on a social networking website.
2. School officials may conduct an investigation or require a student to cooperate in an investigation if there is specific information about activity on the student's account on a social networking website that violates a school disciplinary rule or policy. In the course of an investigation, the student may be required to share the content that is reported in order to allow school officials to make a factual determination.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/10-22.6, and 5/10-22.10a.

Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act, 105 ILCS 75/.

Cornfield v. Consolidated High School Dist. No. 230, 991 F.2d 1316 (7th Cir., 1993).

People v. Dilworth, 661 N.E.2d 310 (Ill., 1996), *cert. denied*, 116 S.Ct. 1692 (1996).

People v. Pruitt, 662 N.E. 2d 540 (Ill.App.1, 1996), *app. denied*, 667 N.E. 2d 1061 (Ill.App.1, 1996).

T.L.O. v. New Jersey, 105 S.Ct. 733 (1985).

Vernonia School District 47J v. Acton, 115 S.Ct. 2386 (1995).

Safford Unified School Dist. No. 1 v. Redding, 129 S. Ct. 2633 (2009).

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:190 (Student Discipline)

Adopted: June 17, 2014

Revised: September 12, 2017

Approved: October 10, 2017

## Students

### Agency and Police Interviews

The Superintendent shall develop procedures to manage requests by agency officials or police officers to interview students at school. ~~Procedures will: through procedures that: (1) recognize individual student rights and privacy, (2) minimize potential disruption, (3) foster cooperative relationship with public agencies and law enforcement, and (4) comply with State law.~~

1. Recognize individual student rights and privacy.
2. Recognize the potential impact an interview may have on an individual student.
3. Minimize potential disruption.
4. Foster a cooperative relationship with public agencies and law enforcement, and
5. Comply with State law including, but not limited to, ensuring that before a law enforcement officer, school resource officer, or other school security person detains and questions on school grounds a student under 18 years of age who is suspected of committing a criminal act, the Superintendent or designee will:
  - a. Notify or attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian and document the time and manner in writing;
  - b. Make reasonable efforts to ensure the student's parent/guardian is present during questioning or, if they are not present, ensure that school employees (including, but not limited to, a school social worker, psychologist, nurse, guidance counselor, or any other mental health professional) are present during the questioning; and
  - c. If practicable, make reasonable efforts to ensure a trained law enforcement officer to promote safe interactions and communications with the student is present during questioning.

LEGAL REF.: 55 ILCS 80/, Children's Advocacy Center Act. 325 ILCS 5/1 et seq., Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act. 720 ILCS 5/31-1 et seq., Interference with Public Officers Act. 725 ILCS 120/1, Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act.

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:190 (Student Discipline)

Adopted: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted June 17, 2014

Revised: January 8, 2019

## Students

### Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment

Bullying, intimidation, and harassment diminish a student's ability to learn and a school's ability to educate. Preventing students from engaging in these disruptive behaviors and providing all students equal access to a safe, non-hostile learning environment are important District goals.

Bullying on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, military status, unfavorable discharge status from the military service, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender-related identity or expression, ancestry, age, religion, physical or mental disability, order of protection status, status of being homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy, association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics, or any other distinguishing characteristic **is prohibited** in each of the following situations:

1. During any school sponsored education program or activity.
2. While in school, on school property, on school buses or other school vehicles, at designated school bus stops waiting for the school bus, or at school sponsored or school sanctioned events or activities.
3. Through the transmission of information from a school computer, a school computer network, or other similar electronic school equipment.
4. Through the transmission of information from a computer that is accessed at a nonschool-related location, activity, function, or program or from the use of technology or an electronic device that is not owned, leased, or used by the School District or school if the bullying causes a substantial disruption to the educational process or orderly operation of a school. This paragraph (item #4) applies only when a school administrator or teacher receives a report that bullying through this means has occurred; it does not require staff members to monitor any nonschool-related activity, function, or program.

Definitions from [Section 27-23.7 of the School Code \(105 ILCS 5/27-23.7\)](#)

Bullying includes cyber-bullying and means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or electronically, directed toward a student or students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

1. Placing the student or students in reasonable fear of harm to the student's or students' person or property;
2. Causing a substantially detrimental effect on the student's or students' physical or mental health;
3. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' academic performance; or
4. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school.

*Cyber-bullying* means bullying through the use of technology or any electronic communication, including without limitation any transfer of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic system, photo-electronic system, or photo-optical system, including without limitation electronic mail, Internet communications, instant messages, or facsimile communications. *Cyber-bullying* includes the creation of a webpage or weblog in which the creator assumes the identity of another person or the knowing impersonation of another person as the author of posted content or messages if the creation

or impersonation creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*. *Cyber-bullying* also includes the distribution by electronic means of a communication to more than one person or the posting of material on an electronic medium that may be accessed by one or more persons if the distribution or posting creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*.

*Restorative measures* means a continuum of school-based alternatives to exclusionary discipline, such as suspensions and expulsions, that: (i) are adapted to the particular needs of the school and community, (ii) contribute to maintaining school safety, (iii) protect the integrity of a positive and productive learning climate, (iv) teach students the personal and interpersonal skills they will need to be successful in school and society, (v) serve to build and restore relationships among students, families, schools, and communities, and (vi) reduce the likelihood of future disruption by balancing accountability with an understanding of students' behavioral health needs in order to keep students in school.

*School personnel* means persons employed by, on contract with, or who volunteer in a school district, including without limitation school and school district administrators, teachers, school guidance counselors, school social workers, school counselors, school psychologists, school nurses, cafeteria workers, custodians, bus drivers, school resource officers, and security guards.

~~For purposes of this Policy, conduct considered as bullying may include:~~

~~• Physical acts, such as inappropriate, unwanted, uninvited, or injurious physical contact with another; harassment, threats, intimidation, theft, public humiliation, retaliation for asserting or alleging an act of bullying, stalking; sexual assault; and destruction or damage to property of another. 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b).~~

~~• Written and electronic communication of any type that incorporates language or depictions that would constitute bullying, using any medium (including, but not limited to, cell phones, computers, websites, electronic networks, instant messages, text messages and emails);~~

~~• Verbal threats made to another, blackmail, or demands for protection money;~~

~~• Non verbal threats or intimidation such as aggressive or menacing gestures;~~

~~• Direct or indirect, relationally aggressive behavior such as social isolation, rumor spreading, or damaging someone's reputation;~~

~~• Any of the above conduct which occurs off school grounds when such conduct creates, or reasonably can be expected to create, a substantial disruption in the school setting and/or at school sponsored activities and events.~~

~~In addition to that conduct described above, examples of conduct that may constitute bullying include the following:~~

~~• Blocking access to school property or facilities;~~

~~• Stealing or hiding or otherwise defacing books, backpacks or other personal possessions;~~

~~• Repeated or pervasive taunting, name calling, belittling, mocking putdowns, or demeaning humor relating to a student's race, color, age, gender, marital status, military status, sexual orientation, gender related identity or expression, ancestry, religion, disability, or other personal characteristics;~~

~~whether or not the student actually possesses them, that could reasonably be expected to result in the disruption of school activities or that results in a hostile educational environment for the student.~~

~~Conduct that would *not ordinarily* be considered bullying for purposes of this policy include:~~

~~• Mere teasing~~

~~• “talking trash”~~

~~• Trading of insults~~

~~• The expression of ideas or beliefs (expressions protected by the First Amendment), so long as such expression is not lewd, profane, or intended to intimidate or harass another.~~

~~The examples set out in these Comments are meant to be illustrative and are not exhaustive of conduct that may or may not be considered “Bullying.” Nor are they intended to limit the exercise of discretion granted to school administrators under Sections 5/10 20.12(d) or 5/10 22.6 of the School Code for addressing instances of student misconduct.~~

#### Bullying Prevention and Response Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a bullying prevention and response plan that advances the District’s goal of providing all students with a safe learning environment free of bullying and harassment. This plan must be consistent with the requirements listed below; each numbered requirement, 1-12, corresponds with the same number in the list of required policy components in 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b) 1-12.

1. The District uses the definition of *bullying* as provided in this policy.
2. Bullying is contrary to State law and the policy of this District. However, nothing in the District’s bullying prevention and response plan is intended to infringe upon any right to exercise free expression or the free exercise of religion or religiously based views protected under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or under Section 3 of Article I of the Illinois Constitution.
3. Students are encouraged to immediately report bullying. A report may be made orally or in writing to the District Complaint Manager, [Building Principal](#), [Assistant Building Principal](#), [Dean of Students](#), [the Nondiscrimination Coordinator](#), or any staff member with whom the student is comfortable speaking. Anyone, including staff members and parents/guardians, who has information about actual or threatened bullying is encouraged to report it to the District Complaint Manager or any staff member. [The District named officials and all staff members are available for help with a bully or to make a report about bullying.](#) Anonymous reports are also accepted.

**Anonymous Bullying Hotline:** 630-783-5210

~~**Anonymous Bullying Online Reporting:** <http://www.cesd66.org/district/bullying/>~~

**Complaint Manager:**

Kim Liles, Director of Student Services

---

Name

699 Plainfield Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60516

---

Address

kliles@ccsd66.org

---

Email

(630) 783-5155

---

Telephone

---

4. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly inform the parent(s)/guardian(s) of every student involved in an alleged incident of bullying and discuss, as appropriate, the availability of social work services, counseling, school psychological services, other interventions, and restorative measures.
5. The Superintendent or designee shall promptly investigate and address reports of bullying, by, among other things:
  - a. Making all reasonable efforts to complete the investigation within 10 school days after the date the report of a bullying incident was received and taking into consideration additional relevant information received during the course of the investigation about the reported bullying incident.
  - b. Involving appropriate school support personnel and other staff persons with knowledge, experience, and training on bullying prevention, as deemed appropriate, in the investigation process.
  - c. Notifying the Building Principal or school administrator or designee of the reported incident of bullying as soon as possible after the report is received.
  - d. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, providing parents/guardians of the students who are parties to the investigation information about the investigation and an opportunity to meet with the Building Principal or school administrator or his or her designee to discuss the investigation, the findings of the investigation, and the actions taken to address the reported incident of bullying.

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate whether a reported incident of bullying is within the permissible scope of the District's jurisdiction and shall require that the District provide the victim with information regarding services that are available within the District and community, such as counseling, support services, and other programs.

6. The Superintendent or designee shall use interventions to address bullying, that may include, but are not limited to, school social work services, restorative measures, social-emotional skill building, counseling, school psychological services, and community-based services.
7. A reprisal or retaliation against any person who reports an act of bullying **is prohibited**. A student's act of reprisal or retaliation will be treated as *bullying* for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.
8. A student will not be punished for reporting bullying or supplying information, even if the District's investigation concludes that no bullying occurred. However, knowingly making a

false accusation or providing knowingly false information will be treated as *bullying* for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.

9. The District's bullying prevention and response plan must be based on the engagement of a range of school stakeholders, including students and parents/guardians.
10. The Superintendent or designee shall post this policy on the District's Internet website, if any, and include it in the student handbook, and, where applicable, post it where other policies, rules, and standards of conduct are currently posted. The policy must ~~also~~ be distributed annually to parents/guardians, students, and school personnel, ~~(including new employees when hired)~~, and must also be provided periodically throughout the school year to students and faculty.
11. The Superintendent or designee shall assist the Board with its evaluation and assessment of this policy's outcomes and effectiveness. This process shall include, without limitation:
  - a. The frequency of victimization;
  - b. Student, staff, and family observations of safety at a school;
  - c. Identification of areas of a school where bullying occurs;
  - d. The types of bullying utilized; and
  - e. Bystander intervention or participation.

The evaluation process may use relevant data and information that the District already collects for other purposes. The Superintendent or designee must post the information developed as a result of the policy evaluation on the District's website, or if a website is not available, the information must be provided to school administrators, Board members, school personnel, parents/guardians, and students.

The Superintendent or designee shall fully implement the Board policies, including without limitation, the following:

- a. 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A student may use this policy to complain about bullying.
- b. 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. Bullying prevention and character instruction is provided in all grades in accordance with State law.
- c. 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*. Student social and emotional development is incorporated into the District's educational program as required by State law.
- d. 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*. This policy states that the use of the District's electronic networks is limited to: (1) support of education and/or research, or (2) a legitimate business use.
- e. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*. This policy prohibits *any* person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on an identified actual or perceived characteristic (the list of characteristics in 7:20 is the same as the list in this policy).
- f. 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*. This policy prohibits teen dating violence on school property, at school sponsored activities, and in vehicles used for school-provided transportation.
- g. 7:190, *Student Discipline*. This policy prohibits, and provides consequences for, hazing, bullying, or other aggressive behaviors, or urging other students to engage in such conduct.
- h. 7:310, *Restrictions on Publications*. This policy prohibits students from and provides consequences for: (1) accessing and/or distributing at school any written, printed, or electronic material, including material from the Internet, that will cause substantial

disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, and (2) creating and/or distributing written, printed, or electronic material, including photographic material and blogs, that causes substantial disruption to school operations or interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

~~This policy is not intended to infringe upon any right to exercise free expression or the free exercise of religion or religiously based views protected under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or under Section 3 or 4 of Article 1 of the Ill. Constitution.~~

LEGAL REF.: 405 ILCS 49/, Children’s Mental Health Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/24-24, and 5/27-23.7.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.240 and §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 4:170 (Safety), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management Program), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications)

First Reading: April 9, 2015  
Second Reading: April 9, 2015  
Adopted: April 9, 2015  
Reviewed: September 10, 2019

## Students

### Teen Dating Violence Prohibited

Engaging in teen dating violence that takes place at school, on school property, at school-sponsored activities, or in vehicles used for school-provided transportation is prohibited. For purposes of this policy, the term *teen dating violence* occurs whenever a student who is 13 to 19 years of age uses or threatens to use physical, mental, or emotional abuse to control an individual in the dating relationship; or uses or threatens to use sexual violence in the dating relationship.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a program to respond to incidents of teen dating violence that:

1. Fully implements and enforces each of the following Board policies:
  - a. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*. This policy prohibits any person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on the student's actual or perceived characteristics of sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; and gender-related identity or expression (this policy includes more protected statuses).
  - b. 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*. This policy prohibits students from engaging in bullying, intimidation, and harassment at school, school-related events and electronically. Prohibited conduct includes threats, stalking, physical violence, sexual harassment, sexual violence, theft, public humiliation, destruction of property, or retaliation for asserting or alleging an act of bullying.
2. Encourages anyone with information about incidents of teen dating violence to report them to any of the following individuals:
  - a. Any school staff member. School staff shall respond to incidents of teen dating violence by following the District's established procedures for the prevention, identification, investigation, and response to bullying and school violence.
  - b. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, or a Complaint Manager identified in policy 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.
3. Incorporates age-appropriate instruction in grades 7 through 12, in accordance with the District's comprehensive health education program in Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. This includes incorporating student social and emotional development into the District's educational program as required by State law and in alignment with Board policy 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*.
4. Incorporates education for school staff, as recommended by the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, or a Complaint Manager.
5. Notifies students and parents/guardians of this policy.

Incorporated

by Reference: 7:180-AP1, (Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying )

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 110/3.10.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities)

## Students

### Student Behavior

The goals and objectives of this policy are to provide effective discipline practices that: (1) ensure the safety and dignity of students and staff; (2) maintain a positive, weapons-free, and drug-free learning environment; (3) keep school property and the property of others secure; (4) address the causes of a student's misbehavior and provide opportunities for all individuals involved in an incident to participate in its resolution; and (5) teach students positive behavioral skills to become independent, self-disciplined citizens in the school community and society.

#### When and Where Conduct Rules Apply

A student is subject to disciplinary action for engaging in *prohibited student conduct*, as described in the section with that name below, whenever the student's conduct is reasonably related to school or school activities, including, but not limited to:

1. On, or within sight of, school grounds before, during, or after school hours or at any time;
2. Off school grounds at a school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school;
3. Traveling to or from school or a school activity, function, or event; or
4. Anywhere, if the conduct interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including, but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

#### Prohibited Student Conduct

The school administration is authorized to discipline students for gross disobedience or misconduct, including but not limited to:

1. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling tobacco or nicotine materials, including without limitation, electronic cigarettes.
2. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling alcoholic beverages. Students who are under the influence of an alcoholic beverage are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had alcohol in their possession.
3. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, selling, or offering for sale:
  - a. Any illegal drug or controlled substance, or cannabis (including ~~medical cannabis,~~ marijuana, ~~and~~ hashish, and medical cannabis unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product under *Ashley's Law*).
  - b. Any anabolic steroid unless it is being administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
  - c. Any performance-enhancing substance on the Illinois High School Association's most current banned substance list unless administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
  - d. Any prescription drug when not prescribed for the student by a physician or licensed practitioner, or when used in a manner inconsistent with the prescription or prescribing physician's or licensed practitioner's instructions. The use or possession of medical

cannabis, even by a student for whom medical cannabis has been prescribed, is prohibited. Unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product under *Ashley's Law*.

- e. Any inhalant, regardless of whether it contains an illegal drug or controlled substance: (a) that a student believes is, or represents to be capable of, causing intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system; or (b) about which the student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student intended the inhalant to cause intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system. The prohibition in this section does not apply to a student's use of asthma or other legally prescribed inhalant medications.
- f. Any substance inhaled, injected, smoked, consumed, or otherwise ingested or absorbed with the intention of causing a physiological or psychological change in the body, including without limitation, pure caffeine in tablet or powdered form.
- g. "Look-alike" or counterfeit drugs, including a substance that is not prohibited by this policy, but one: (a) that a student believes to be, or represents to be, an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy; or (b) about which a student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student expressly or impliedly represented to be an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy.
- h. Drug paraphernalia, including devices that are or can be used to: (a) ingest, inhale, or inject cannabis or controlled substances into the body; and (b) grow, process, store, or conceal cannabis or controlled substances.

Students who are under the influence of any prohibited substance are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had the prohibited substance, as applicable, in their possession.

4. Using, possessing, controlling, or transferring a "weapon" as that term is defined in the Weapons section of this policy, or violating the Weapons section of this policy.
5. Using or possessing an electronic paging device. Using a cellular telephone, video recording device, personal digital assistant (PDA), or other electronic device in any manner that disrupts the educational environment or violates the rights of others, including using the device to take photographs in locker rooms or bathrooms, cheat, or otherwise violate student conduct rules. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, creating, sending, sharing, viewing, receiving, or possessing an indecent visual depiction of oneself or another person through the use of a computer, electronic communication device, or cellular phone. Unless otherwise banned under this policy or by the Building Principal, all electronic devices must be kept powered-off and out-of-sight during the regular school day unless: (a) the supervising teacher grants permission; (b) use of the device is provided in a student's individualized education program (IEP); (c) it is used during the student's lunch period, or (d) it is needed in an emergency that threatens the safety of students, staff, or other individuals.
6. Using or possessing a laser pointer unless under a staff member's direct supervision and in the context of instruction.
7. Disobeying rules of student conduct or directives from staff members or school officials. Examples of disobeying staff directives include refusing a District staff member's request to stop, present school identification, or submit to a search.
8. Engaging in academic dishonesty, including cheating, intentionally plagiarizing, wrongfully giving or receiving help during an academic examination, altering report cards, and wrongfully obtaining test copies or scores.

9. Engaging in hazing or any kind of bullying or aggressive behavior that does physical or psychological harm to a staff person or another student, or urging other students to engage in such conduct. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, any use of violence, intimidation, force, noise, coercion, threats, stalking, harassment, sexual harassment, public humiliation, theft or destruction of property, retaliation, hazing, bullying, bullying using a school computer or a school computer network, or other comparable conduct.
10. Engaging in any sexual activity, including without limitation, offensive touching, sexual harassment, indecent exposure (including mooning), and sexual assault. This does not include the non-disruptive: (a) expression of gender or sexual orientation or preference, or (b) display of affection during non-instructional time.
11. Teen dating violence, as described in Board policy 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*.
12. Causing or attempting to cause damage to, or stealing or attempting to steal, school property or another person's personal property.
13. Entering school property or a school facility without proper authorization.
14. In the absence of a reasonable belief that an emergency exists, calling emergency responders (such as calling 911); signaling or setting off alarms or signals indicating the presence of an emergency; or indicating the presence of a bomb or explosive device on school grounds, school bus, or at any school activity.
15. Being absent without a recognized excuse; State law and School Board policy regarding truancy control will be used with chronic and habitual truants.
16. Being involved with any public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, by: (a) being a member; (b) promising to join; (c) pledging to become a member; or (d) soliciting any other person to join, promise to join, or be pledged to become a member.
17. Being involved in gangs or gang-related activities, including displaying gang symbols or paraphernalia.
18. Violating any criminal law, including but not limited to, assault, battery, arson, theft, gambling, eavesdropping, vandalism, and hazing.
19. Making an explicit threat on an Internet website against a school employee, a student, or any school-related personnel if the Internet website through which the threat was made is a site that was accessible within the school at the time the threat was made or was available to third parties who worked or studied within the school grounds at the time the threat was made, and the threat could be reasonably interpreted as threatening to the safety and security of the threatened individual because of his or her duties or employment status or status as a student inside the school.
20. Operating an unmanned aircraft system (UAS) or drone for any purpose on school grounds or at any school event unless granted permission by the Superintendent or designee.
21. Engaging in any activity, on or off campus, that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

For purposes of this policy, the term "possession" includes having control, custody, or care, currently or in the past, of an object or substance, including situations in which the item is: (a) on the student's person; (b) contained in another item belonging to, or under the control of, the student, such as in the

student's clothing, backpack, or automobile; (c) in a school's student locker, desk, or other school property; or (d) at any location on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

Efforts, including the use of positive interventions and supports, shall be made to deter students, while at school or a school-related event, from engaging in aggressive behavior that may reasonably produce physical or psychological harm to someone else. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the parent/guardian of a student who engages in aggressive behavior is notified of the incident. The failure to provide such notification does not limit the Board's authority to impose discipline, including suspension or expulsion, for such behavior.

No disciplinary action shall be taken against any student that is based totally or in part on the refusal of the student's parent/guardian to administer or consent to the administration of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication to the student.

### Disciplinary Measures

School officials shall limit the number and duration of expulsions and out-of-school suspensions to the greatest extent practicable, and, where practicable and reasonable, shall consider forms of non-exclusionary discipline before using out-of-school suspensions or expulsions. School personnel shall not advise or encourage students to drop out voluntarily due to behavioral or academic difficulties. Potential disciplinary measures include, without limitation, any of the following:

1. Notifying parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Disciplinary conference.
3. Withholding of privileges.
4. Temporary removal from the classroom.
5. Return of property or restitution for lost, stolen, or damaged property.
6. In-school suspension. The Building Principal or designee shall ensure that the student is properly supervised.
7. After-school study or Saturday study provided the student's parent/guardian has been notified. If transportation arrangements cannot be agreed upon, an alternative disciplinary measure must be used. The student must be supervised by the detaining teacher or the Building Principal or designee.
8. Community service with local public and nonprofit agencies that enhances community efforts to meet human, educational, environmental, or public safety needs. The District will not provide transportation. School administration shall use this option only as an alternative to another disciplinary measure, giving the student and/or parent/guardian the choice.
9. Seizure of contraband; confiscation and temporary retention of personal property that was used to violate this policy or school disciplinary rules.
10. Suspension of bus riding privileges in accordance with Board policy 7:220, *Bus Conduct*.
11. Out-of-school suspension from school and all school activities in accordance with Board policy 7:200, *Suspension Procedures*. A student who has been suspended may also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.
12. Expulsion from school and all school activities for a definite time period not to exceed 2 calendar years in accordance with Board policy 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*. A student who has been expelled may also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.

13. Transfer to an alternative program if the student is expelled or otherwise qualifies for the transfer under State law. The transfer shall be in the manner provided in Article 13A or 13B of the School Code.
14. Notifying juvenile authorities or other law enforcement whenever the conduct involves criminal activity, including but not limited to, illegal drugs (controlled substances), “look-alikes,” alcohol, or weapons or in other circumstances as authorized by the reciprocal reporting agreement between the District and local law enforcement agencies.

The above list of disciplinary measures is a range of options that will not always be applicable in every case. In some circumstances, it may not be possible to avoid suspending or expelling a student because behavioral interventions, other than a suspension and expulsion, will not be appropriate and available, and the only reasonable and practical way to resolve the threat and/or address the disruption is a suspension or expulsion.

Corporal punishment is prohibited. Corporal punishment is defined as slapping, paddling, or prolonged maintenance of students in physically painful positions, or intentional infliction of bodily harm. Corporal punishment does not include reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for students, staff, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property.

#### Weapons

A student who is determined to have brought one of the following objects to school, any school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school shall be expelled for a period of at least one calendar year but not more than two calendar years:

1. A firearm, meaning any gun, rifle, shotgun, or weapon as defined by Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. § 921), firearm as defined in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act (430 ILCS 65/), or firearm as defined in Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/24-1).
2. A knife, brass knuckles, or other knuckle weapon regardless of its composition, a billy club, or any other object if used or attempted to be used to cause bodily harm, including “look-alikes” of any firearm as defined above.

The expulsion requirement under either paragraph one or two above may be modified by the Superintendent, and the Superintendent’s determination may be modified by the Board on a case-by-case basis. The Superintendent or designee may grant an exception to this policy, upon the prior request of an adult supervisor, for students in theatre, cooking, ROTC, martial arts, and similar programs, whether or not school-sponsored, provided the item is not equipped, nor intended, to do bodily harm.

This policy’s prohibitions concerning weapons apply regardless of whether: (1) a student is licensed to carry a concealed firearm, or (2) the Board permits visitors, who are licensed to carry a concealed firearm, to store a firearm in a locked vehicle in a school parking area.

#### Re-Engagement of Returning Students

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a process to facilitate the re-engagement of students who are returning from an out-of-school suspension, expulsion, or an alternative school setting. The goal of re-engagement shall be to support the student’s ability to be successful in school following a period of exclusionary discipline and shall include the opportunity for students who have been suspended to complete or make up work for equivalent academic credit.

### Required Notices

A school staff member shall immediately notify the office of the Building Principal in the event that he or she: (1) observes any person in possession of a firearm on or around school grounds; however, such action may be delayed if immediate notice would endanger students under his or her supervision, (2) observes or has reason to suspect that any person on school grounds is or was involved in a drug-related incident, or (3) observes a battery committed against any staff member. Upon receiving such a report, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, State Police, and any involved student's parent/guardian. "School grounds" includes modes of transportation to school activities and any public way within 1000 feet of the school, as well as school property itself.

### Delegation of Authority

Each teacher, and any other school personnel when students are under his or her charge, is authorized to impose any disciplinary measure, other than suspension, expulsion, corporal punishment, or in-school suspension, that is appropriate and in accordance with the policies and rules on student discipline. Teachers, other certificated [licensed] educational employees, and other persons providing a related service for or with respect to a student, may use reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for other students, school personnel, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property. Teachers may temporarily remove students from a classroom for disruptive behavior.

The Superintendent, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, or Dean of Students is authorized to impose the same disciplinary measures as teachers and may suspend students guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct from school (including all school functions) and from riding the school bus, up to ten consecutive school days, provided the appropriate procedures are followed. The Board may suspend a student from riding the bus in excess of ten school days for safety reasons.

### Student Handbook

The Superintendent, with input from the parent-teacher advisory committee, shall prepare disciplinary rules implementing the District's disciplinary policies. These disciplinary rules shall be presented annually to the Board for its review and approval.

A student handbook, including the District disciplinary policies and rules, shall be distributed to the students' parents/guardians within 15 days of the beginning of the school year or a student's enrollment.

LEGAL REF.: Gun-Free Schools Act, 20 U.S.C. §7151 et seq.  
Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C. §6081.  
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program.  
410 ILCS 647/, Powdered Caffeine Control and Education Act.  
430 ILCS 66/, Firearm Concealed Carry Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b, 5/10-20.14, 5/10-20.28, 5/10-20.36, 5/10-21.7, 5/10-21.10,  
5/10-22.6, 5/10-27.1A, 5/10-27.1B, 5/24-24, 5/26-12, 5/27-23.7, 5/31-3, and  
110/3.10.  
23 Ill.Admin.Codes §1.285 and 1.280(c).

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:170 (Vandalism), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment ), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

Adopted: May 13, 2014  
First Reading Revised: August 8, 2017  
Second Reading Revised: September 12, 2017  
Revised: September 12, 2017

## Students

### Expulsion Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall implement expulsion procedures that provide, at a minimum, for the following:

1. Before a student may be expelled, the student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be provided a written request to appear at a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The request shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. The request ~~should include~~ shall:
  - a. Include the time, date, and place for the hearing.
  - b. Briefly describe what will happen during the hearing.
  - c. Detail the specific act of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to recommend expulsion.
  - d. List the student's prior suspension(s).
  - e. State that the School Code allows the School Board to expel a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis.
  - f. Ask that the student or parent(s)/guardian(s) or attorney inform the Superintendent or Board Attorney if the student will be represented by an attorney and, if so, the attorney's name and contact information.
    - a. ~~The reasons for the proposed expulsion as well as the conduct rule the student is charged with violating.~~
    - b. ~~The time, date, and place for the hearing.~~
    - c. ~~A short description of what will happen during the hearing.~~
    - d. ~~A statement indicating that The School Code allows the School Board to expel a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a case by case basis.~~
    - e. ~~A request that the student or parent(s)/guardian(s) inform the District if the student will be represented by an attorney and, if so, the attorney's name.~~
2. Unless the student and parent(s)/guardian(s) indicate that they do not want a hearing or fail to appear at the designated time and place, the hearing will proceed. It shall be conducted by the School Board or a hearing officer appointed by it. If a hearing officer is appointed, he or she shall report to the Board the evidence presented at the hearing and the Board shall take such final action as it finds appropriate. Whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause for the recommended expulsion, the Superintendent or designee shall invite a representative from the Dept. of Human Services to consult with the Board.
3. During the expulsion hearing, the Board or hearing officer shall hear evidence concerning whether the student is guilty of the gross disobedience or misconduct as charged. ~~The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) may be represented by counsel, offer evidence, present witnesses, cross-examine witnesses who testified, and otherwise present reasons why the student should not be expelled. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall decide the issue of guilt and take such action as it finds appropriate.~~ School officials must provide: (1) testimony of any other interventions attempted and exhausted or of their determination that no other appropriate and available interventions were available for the student, and (2) evidence of the threat or disruption posed by the student. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) may be represented by counsel, offer evidence, present witnesses, cross-examine witnesses who testified, and otherwise present reasons why the student should not be expelled. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall decide the issue of guilt and take such action as it finds

appropriate.

4. If the Board acts to expel the student, its written expulsion decision shall:
  - a. Detail the specific reason why removing the student from his or her learning environment is in the best interest of the school.
  - b. Provide a rationale for the specific duration of the recommended expulsion.
  - c. Document how school officials determined that all behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted by specifying which interventions were attempted or whether school officials determined that no other appropriate and available interventions existed for the student.
  - d. Document how the student's continuing presence in school would (1) pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or (2) substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.
- ~~3.5.~~ Upon expulsion, the District may refer the student to appropriate and available support services.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(a).  
Goss v. Lopez, 95 S.Ct. 729 (1975).

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:230, (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

First Reading: January 13, 2009

Second Reading: January 27, 2009

Adopted: January 27, 2009

Reviewed:

## Students

### Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities

The Superintendent or designee, using input from coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities, shall develop a conduct code for all participants in extracurricular activities consistent with School Board policy. The conduct code shall: (1) require participants in extracurricular activities to conduct themselves as good citizens and exemplars of their school at all times, including after school, on days when school is not in session, and whether on or off school property; (2) emphasize that hazing and bullying activities are strictly prohibited; and (1) require participants in extracurricular activities to conduct themselves at all times, including after school and on days when school is not in session, and whether on and off school property, as good citizens and exemplars of their school, and (32) notify participants that failure to abide by it could result in removal from the activity. The conduct code shall be reviewed by the Building Principal periodically at his or her discretion and presented to the School Board.

Participants in extracurricular activities must abide by the conduct code for the activity and Board policy under 7:190, Student Behavior. All coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities shall annually review the rules of conduct with participants and provide participants with a copy. In addition, coaches and sponsors of interscholastic athletic programs shall provide instruction on steroid abuse prevention to students in grades 7 through 8+2 participating in these programs.

LEGAL REF.: Board of Education of Independent School Dist. No. 92 v. Earls, 122 S.Ct. 2559 (2002).  
Clements v. Board of Education of Decatur, 478 N.E.2d 1209 (Ill.App.4, 1985).  
Kevin Jordan v. O’Fallon THSD 203, 706 N.E.2d 137 (Ill.App.5, 1999).  
Todd v. Rush County Schools, 133 F.3d 984 (7th Cir., 1998).  
Veronica School Dist. 475 v. Acton, 515 U.S. 646 (1995).  
 105 ILCS 5/24-24, 5/27-23.3.

CROSS REF.: 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

First Reading: December 13, 2005

Second Reading: January 10, 2006

Adopted: January 10, 2006

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Student Support Services

The following student support services may be provided by the School District:

1. Health services supervised by a qualified nurse. The Superintendent or designee may implement procedures to further a healthy school environment and prevent or reduce the spread of disease, ~~including head lice (Pediculus Humanus Capitis).~~
2. Educational and psychological testing services and the services of a school psychologist as needed. In all cases, written permission to administer a psychological examination must be obtained from a student’s parent(s)/guardian(s). The results will be given to the parent(s)/guardian(s), with interpretation, as well as to the appropriate professional staff.
3. The services of a school social worker. A student’s parent(s)/guardian(s) must consent to regular or continuing services from a social worker.
4. Guidance and counseling services.
- 4.5. A liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services when enrolling or changing schools.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health ~~problems-needs~~ that impact learning ability. The District, however, assumes no liability for preventing, identifying, or treating such ~~problemsneeds~~.

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

LEGAL REF.: Children’s Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/1 et seq.

Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/  
[105 ILCS 5/10-20.58](#)

CROSS REF.: 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:100 (Health Examinations, Immunizations, and Exclusion of Students), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Diseases), [7:340 \(Student Records\)](#)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

## Students

### Exemption from Physical Activity

In order to be excused from participation in physical education, a student must present an excuse from his or her parent/guardian or from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act.

The excuse may be based on medical or religious prohibitions. An excuse because of medical reasons must include a signed statement from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act that corroborates the medical reason for the request. An excuse based on religious reasons must include a signed statement from a member of the clergy that corroborates the religious reason for the request.

Special activities in physical education will be provided for students whose physical or emotional condition, as determined by a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act, prevents their participation in the physical education courses.

State law prohibits the Board from honoring parental excuses based upon a student's participation in athletic training, activities, or competitions conducted outside the auspices of the School District.

A student who is eligible for special education may be excused from physical education courses in either of the following situations:

1. He or she (a) is in grades 3-~~8~~<sup>12</sup>, (b) his or her IEP requires that special education support and services be provided during physical education time, and (c) the parent/guardian agrees or the IEP team makes the determination; or
2. He or she (a) has an IEP, (b) is participating in an adaptive athletic program outside of the school setting, and (c) the parent/guardian documents the student's participation as required by the Superintendent or designee.

A student requiring adapted physical education must receive that service in accordance with his or her Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP).

[Students in grades 7 and 8 may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses because of his or her ongoing participation in an interscholastic or extracurricular athletic program. The Building Principal will evaluate requests on a case-by-case basis.](#)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records showing that the criteria set forth in this policy were applied to the student's individual circumstances, as appropriate.

[Students who have been excused from physical education shall return to the course as soon as practical. The following considerations will be used to determine when a student shall return to a physical education course:](#)

- [1. The time of year when the student's participation ceases; and](#)
- [4.—The student's class schedule.](#)

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-6.  
225 ILCS 60/, Medical Practice Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(p).

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students)

First Reading: Aril 10, 2017

Second Reading: June 12, 2017

Revised: June 12, 2017

## Students

### Administering Medicines to Students

Students should not take medication during school hours or during school-related activities unless it is necessary for a student's health and well-being. When a student's licensed health care provider and parent/guardian believe that it is necessary for the student to take a medication during school hours or school-related activities, the parent/guardian must request that the school dispense the medication to the child and otherwise follow the District's procedures on dispensing medication.

No School District employee shall administer to any student, or supervise a student's self-administration of, any prescription or non-prescription medication until a completed and signed *School Medication Authorization Form (SMA Form)* is submitted by the student's parent/guardian.

No student shall possess or consume any prescription or non-prescription medication on school grounds or at a school-related function other than as provided for in this policy and its implementing procedures.

Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any school employee from providing emergency assistance to students, including administering medication.

The Building Principal shall include this policy in the Student Handbook and shall provide a copy to the parents/guardians of students.

### Self-Administration of Medication

A student may possess and self-administer an epinephrine injector, e.g., EpiPen®, and/or asthma medication prescribed for use at the student's discretion, provided the student's parent/guardian has completed and signed an *SMA Form*. The Superintendent or designee will ensure an Emergency Action Plan is developed for each self-administering student.

A student may self-administer medication required under a *qualifying plan*, provided the student's parent/guardian has completed and signed an *SMA Form*. A qualifying plan means: (1) an asthma action plan, (2) an Individual Health Care Action Plan, (3) an Ill. Food Allergy Emergency Action Plan and Treatment Authorization Form, (4) a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or (5) a plan pursuant to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

The District shall incur no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct, as a result of any injury arising from a student's self-administration of medication, including asthma medication or epinephrine injectors, or medication required under a qualifying plan. A student's parent/guardian must indemnify and hold harmless the District and its employees and agents, against any claims, except a claim based on willful and wanton conduct, arising out of a student's self-administration of an epinephrine injector, asthma medication, and/or a medication required under a qualifying plan.

### School District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 5/22-30(f) and maintain a supply of undesignated asthma medication in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Undesignated asthma medication* means an asthma medication prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated asthma medication to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having *respiratory distress*. Respiratory distress may be characterized as *mild-to-moderate* or *severe*. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law.

### School District Supply of Undesignated Epinephrine Injectors

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 5/22-30(f) and maintain a supply of undesignated epinephrine injectors in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Undesignated epinephrine injector* means an epinephrine injector prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated epinephrine injector to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having an anaphylactic reaction. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law.

### School District Supply of Undesignated Opioid Antagonists

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 5/22-30(f) and maintain a supply of undesignated opioid antagonists in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Opioid antagonist* means a drug that binds to opioid receptors and blocks or inhibits the effect of opioids acting on those receptors, including, but not limited to, naloxone hydrochloride or any other similarly acting drug approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. *Undesignated opioid antagonist* is not defined by the School Code; for purposes of this policy it means an opioid antagonist prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated opioid antagonist to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having an opioid overdose. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law. See the website for the Ill. Dept. of Human Services for information about opioid prevention, abuse, public awareness, and a toll-free number to provide information and referral services for persons with questions concerning substance abuse treatment.

### School District Supply of Undesignated Glucagon

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 145/27 and maintain a supply of undesignated glucagon in the name of the District in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

When a student's prescribed glucagon is not available or has expired, a school nurse or delegated care aide may administer undesignated glucagon only if he or she is authorized to do so by a student's diabetes care plan.

### Administration of Medical Cannabis

The Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act allows a *medical cannabis infused product* to be administered to a student by one or more of the following individuals:

1. A parent/guardian of a student who is a minor who registers with the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH) as a *designated caregiver* to administer medical cannabis to their child. A designated caregiver may also be another individual other than the student's parent/guardian. Any designated caregiver must be at least 21 years old and is allowed to administer a *medical cannabis infused product* to a child who is a student on the premises of his or her school or on his or her school bus if:
  - a. Both the student and the designated caregiver possess valid registry identification cards issued by IDPH;
  - b. Copies of the registry identification cards are provided to the District;
  - c. That student's parent/guardian completed, signed, and submitted a *School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis*; and
  - d. After administering the product to the student, the designated caregiver immediately removes it from school premises or the school bus.
2. A properly trained school nurse or administrator, who shall be allowed to administer the *medical cannabis infused product* to the student on the premises of the child's school, at a school-sponsored activity, or before/after normal school activities, including while the student is in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property or while being transported on a school bus.
3. The student him or herself when the self-administration takes place under the direct supervision of a school nurse or administrator.

*Medical cannabis infused product* (product) includes oils, ointments, foods, and other products that contain usable cannabis but are not smoked or vaped. Smoking and/or vaping medical cannabis is prohibited.

The product may not be administered in a manner that, in the opinion of the District or school, would create a disruption to the educational environment or cause exposure of the product to other students. A school employee shall not be required to administer the product.

Discipline of a student for being administered a product by a designated caregiver, or by a school nurse or administrator, or who self-administers a product under the direct supervision of a school nurse or administrator pursuant to this policy is prohibited. The District ~~may~~ not deny a student attendance at a school solely because he or she requires administration of the product during school hours.

### Void Policy

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for undesignated asthma medication from a physician or advanced practice nurse licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school asthma medication.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Epinephrine Injectors** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for undesignated epinephrine injectors from a physician or advanced practice nurse licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school epinephrine injectors.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Opioid Antagonists** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for opioid antagonists from a health care professional who has been delegated prescriptive authority for opioid antagonists in accordance with Section 5-23 of the Substance Use Disorder Act, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school opioid antagonists.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Glucagon** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for glucagon from a qualifying prescriber, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school glucagon.

The **Administration of Medical Cannabis** section of the policy is void and the District reserves the right not to implement it if the District or school is in danger of losing federal funding.

### Administration of Undesignated Medication

Upon any administration of an undesignated medication permitted by State law, the Superintendent or designee(s) must ensure all notifications required by State law and administrative procedures occur.

### Undesignated Medication Disclaimers

Upon implementation of this policy, the protections from liability and hold harmless provisions applicable under State law apply.

No one, including without limitation, parents/guardians of students, should rely on the District for the availability of undesignated medication. This policy does not guarantee the availability of undesignated medications. Students and their parents/guardians should consult their own physician regarding these medication(s).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b, 5/10-22.21b, 5/22-30, and 5/22-33.  
105 ILCS 145/, Care of Students with Diabetes Act.  
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act, and scheduled to be repealed on July 1, 2020.  
720 ILCS 550/, Cannabis Control Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.540.

CROSS REF.: 7:285 (Food Allergy Management)

ADMIN. PROC.: 7:270-AP1 (Dispensing Medication), 7:270-AP2 (Checklist for District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication, Epinephrine Injectors, Opioid Antagonists, and/or Glucagon), 7:270-E1 (School Medication Authorization Form), 7:270-E2 (School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis)

## Students

### Orders to Forgo Life-Sustaining Treatment

Written orders from parent(s)/guardian(s) to forgo life-sustaining treatment for their child or ward must be signed by the child's physician and given to the Superintendent. District personnel shall call 911 and provide the written order to forgo life-sustaining treatment to the appropriate emergency or health care provider in the event the child suffers from a life-threatening episode at school or a school event. Whenever an order to forgo life sustaining treatment is received, the Superintendent shall convene a multi-disciplinary team that includes: the child's parent(s)/guardian(s) and physician, as well as school personnel designated by the Superintendent. The team shall determine specific interventions to be used by school staff members in the event the child suffers a life threatening episode at school or a school event. The District personnel shall convey orders to forgo life-sustaining treatment to the appropriate emergency or healthcare provider.

LEGAL REF.: 755 ILCS 40/1 et seq.  
Cruzan v. Director, Missouri Department of Health, 497 U.S. 261 (1990).  
In re: C.A., a minor, 603 N.E.2d 1171 (Ill.App.1, 1992).

First Reading: April 22, 1997

Second Reading: May 13, 1997

Adopted: May 13, 1997

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Food Allergy Management Program

School attendance may increase a student's risk of exposure to allergens that could trigger a food-allergic reaction. A food allergy is an adverse reaction to a food protein mediated by the immune system which immediately reacts causing the release of histamine and other inflammatory chemicals and mediators. While it is not possible for the District to completely eliminate the risks of exposure to allergens when a student is at school, a Food Allergy Management Program using a cooperative effort among students' families, staff members, and students helps the District reduce these risks and provide accommodations and proper treatment for allergic reactions.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a Food Allergy Management Program that:

1. Fully implements the following goals established in The School Code: (a) identifying students with food allergies, (b) preventing exposure to known allergens, (c) responding to allergic reactions with prompt recognition of symptoms and treatment, and (d) educating and training all staff about management of students with food allergies, including administration of medication with an ~~auto~~-injector, and providing an in-service training program for staff who work with students that is conducted by a person with expertise in anaphylactic reactions and management.
2. Follows and references the applicable best practices specific to the District's needs in the joint State Board of Education and Ill. Dept. of Public Health publication *Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools*, available at: [www.isbe.net/nutrition/pdf/food\\_allergy\\_guidelines.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_guidelines.pdf).
3. Complies with State and federal law and is in alignment with Board policies.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149 and 5/10-22.39.  
*Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools (Guidelines)*, jointly published by the State Board of Education and Ill. Dept. of Public Health.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 4:120 (Food Services), 4:170 (Safety), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:240 (Field Trips), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 8:100, (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)

First Reading: October 26, 2010

Second Reading: November 9, 2010

Adopted: November 9, 2010

## Students

### Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention

Youth suicide impacts the safety of the school environment. It also affects the school community, diminishing the ability of surviving students to learn and the school's ability to educate. Suicide and depression awareness and prevention are important Board goals.

#### Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a suicide and depression awareness and prevention program (Program) that advances the Board's goals of increasing awareness and prevention of depression and suicide. This program must be consistent with the requirements of *Ann Marie's Law* listed below; each listed requirement, 1-6, corresponds with the list of required policy components in the School Code Section 5/2-3.166(c)(2)-(7). The Program shall include:

1. Protocols for administering youth suicide awareness and prevention education to students and staff.
  - a. For students, implementation will incorporate Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*, which implements 105 ILCS 5.2-3.139 and 105 ILCS 5/27-7 (requiring education for students to develop a sound mind and a healthy body).
  - b. For staff, implementation will incorporate Board policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*, and teacher's institutes under 105 ILCS 5/3-14.8 (requiring coverage of the warning signs of suicidal behavior).
2. Procedures for methods of suicide prevention with the goal of early identification and referral of students possibly at risk of suicide. Implementation will incorporate:
  - a. The training required by 105 ILCS 5/10-22.39 for licensed school personnel and administrators who work with students to identify the warning signs of suicidal behavior in youth along with appropriate intervention and referral techniques, including methods of prevention, procedures for early identification, and referral of students at risk of suicide; and
  - b. Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE)-recommended guidelines and educational materials for staff training and professional development, along with ISBE-recommended resources for students containing age-appropriate educational materials on youth suicide and awareness, if available pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law* on ISBE's website.
3. Methods of intervention, including procedures that address an emotional or mental health safety plan for use during the school day and at school-sponsored events for a student identified as being at increased risk of suicide. Implementation will incorporate paragraph number 2, above, along with:
  - a. Board policy 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, implementing the goals and benchmarks of the Ill. Learning Standards and 405 ILCS 49/15(b) (requiring student social and emotional development in the District's educational program);
  - b. Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, implementing guidance and counseling program(s) for students, and 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24a and 22.24b, which allow a qualified guidance specialist or any licensed staff member to provide school counseling services;
  - c. Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, implementing the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/ (requiring protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health issues that impact learning ability); and
  - d. State and/or federal resources that address emotional or mental health safety plans for students who are possibly at an increased risk for suicide, if available on the ISBE's website pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law*.
4. Methods of responding to a student or staff suicide or suicide attempt. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate building-level Student Support Committee(s) established through Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*.

5. Reporting procedures. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, and Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, in addition to other State and/or federal resources that address reporting procedures.
6. A process to incorporate ISBE-recommended resources on youth suicide awareness and prevention programs, including current contact information for such programs in the District's Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program.

Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee

The Superintendent or designee shall attempt to develop a relationship between the District and the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee, the Illinois Suicide Prevention Coalition Alliance, and/or a community mental health agency. The purpose of the relationship is to discuss how to incorporate the goals and objectives of the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan into the District's Suicide Prevention and Depression Awareness Program.

Monitoring

The Board will review and update this policy pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law* and Board policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

Information to Staff, Parents/Guardians, and Students

The Superintendent shall inform each school district employee about this policy and ensure its posting on the District's website. The Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of this policy to the parent or legal guardian of each student enrolled in the District.

Implementation

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

The District, Board, and its staff are protected from liability by the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act. Services provided pursuant to this policy: (1) do not replace the care of a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed medical practitioner or professional trained in suicide prevention, assessments and counseling services, (2) are strictly limited to the available resources within the District, (3) do not extend beyond the school day and/or school-sponsored events, and (4) cannot guarantee or ensure the safety of a student or the student body.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.166, 5/14-1.01 et seq., 5/14-7.02, and 5/14-7.02b.  
745 ILCS 10/.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:250 (Student Support Services)

## Students

### Extracurricular Athletics

Student participation in school-sponsored extracurricular athletic activities is contingent upon the following:

- ~~1. The student must meet the academic criteria set forth in the Board policy on school-sponsored extracurricular activities.~~
- ~~2. The parent(s)/guardian(s) must provide written permission for the student's participation, giving the District full waiver of responsibility of the risks involved.~~
- ~~3. The student must present a certificate of physical fitness issued by a licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, or a physician assistant who assures that the student's health status allows for active athletic participation.~~
- ~~4. The student must show proof of accident insurance coverage either by a policy purchased through the District-approved insurance plan or a parent(s)/guardian(s) written statement that the student is covered under a family insurance plan.~~
1. The student must meet the academic criteria set forth in Board policy 6:190, *Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities*.
2. A parent/guardian of the student must provide written permission for the student's participation, giving the District full waiver of responsibility of the risks involved.
3. The student must present a current certificate of physical fitness issued by a licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, or a physician assistant. The *Pre-Participation Physical Examination Form*, offered by the Illinois High School Association and the Illinois Elementary School Association, is the preferred certificate of physical fitness.
4. The student must show proof of accident insurance coverage either by a policy purchased through the District-approved insurance plan or a parent(s)/guardian(s) written statement that the student is covered under a family insurance plan.
5. The student must agree to follow all conduct rules and the coaches' instructions.
6. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) must provide written consent to random drug and alcohol testing pursuant to the Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program.
7. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) must: (a) comply with the eligibility rules of, and complete any forms required by, any sponsoring association (such as, the Illinois Elementary School Association, the Illinois High School Association, or the Southern Illinois Junior High School Athletic Association), and (b) complete all forms required by the District including, without limitation, signing an acknowledgment of receiving information about the Board's concussion policy 7:305, *Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries*.

The Superintendent or designee (1) is authorized to impose additional requirements for a student to participate in extracurricular athletics, provided the requirement(s) comply with Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, and (2) shall maintain the necessary records to ensure student compliance with this policy.

~~shall maintain the necessary records to ensure student compliance with this policy.~~

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.30.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530(b).

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access)

First Reading: April 14, 1998

Second Reading: April 28, 1998

Adopted: April 28, 1998

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Students

### Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a program to manage concussions and head injuries suffered by student athletes. The program shall:

1. Fully implement the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act, that provides, without limitation, each of the following:
  - a. The Board must appoint or approve members of a Concussion Oversight Team for the District.
  - b. The Concussion Oversight Team shall establish each of the following based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence consistent with guidelines from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention:
    - i. A return-to-play protocol governing a student's return to interscholastic athletics practice or competition following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise an athletic trainer or other person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play protocol.
    - ii. A return-to-learn protocol governing a student's return to the classroom following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise the person responsible for compliance with the return-to-learn protocol.
  - c. Each student and the student's parent/guardian shall be required to sign a concussion information receipt form each school year before participating in an interscholastic athletic activity.
  - d. A student shall be removed from an interscholastic athletic practice or competition immediately if any of the following individuals believes that the student sustained a concussion during the practice and/or competition: a coach, a physician, a game official, an athletic trainer, the student's parent/guardian, the student, or any other person deemed appropriate under the return-to-play protocol.
  - e. A student who was removed from interscholastic athletic practice or competition shall be allowed to return only after all statutory prerequisites are completed, including without limitation, the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols developed by the Concussion Oversight Team. An athletic team coach or assistant coach may not authorize a student's return-to-play or return-to-learn.
  - f. The following individuals must complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act: all coaches or assistant coaches (whether volunteer or a district employee) of interscholastic athletic activities; nurses, [licensed healthcare professionals or non-licensed healthcare professionals who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team \(whether or not they serve on a volunteer basis\)](#) ~~who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team~~; athletic trainers; game officials of interscholastic athletic activities; and physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team.
  - g. The Board shall approve school-specific emergency action plans for interscholastic athletic activities to address the serious injuries and acute medical conditions in which a student's condition may deteriorate rapidly.

2. Comply with the concussion protocols, policies, and by-laws of the Illinois High School Association, including its *Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for Concussion*, which includes its *Return to Play (RTP) Policy*. These specifically require that:
  - a. A student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion in a practice or game shall be removed from participation or competition at that time.
  - b. A student athlete who has been removed from an interscholastic contest for a possible concussion or head injury may not return to that contest unless cleared to do so by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois or a certified athletic trainer.
  - c. If not cleared to return to that contest, a student athlete may not return to play or practice until the student athlete has provided his or her school with written clearance from a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois, [advanced practice registered nurse, physician assistant](#) or a certified athletic trainer working in conjunction with a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois.
3. Require that all high school coaching personnel, including the head and assistant coaches, and athletic directors obtain online concussion certification by completing online concussion awareness training in accordance with 105 ILCS 25/1.15.
4. Require all student athletes to view the Illinois High School Association's video about concussions.
5. Inform student athletes and their parents/guardians about this policy in the *Agreement to Participate* or other written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian must sign before the student is allowed to participate in a practice or interscholastic competition.
6. Provide coaches and student athletes and their parents/guardians with educational materials from the Illinois High School Association regarding the nature and risk of concussions and head injuries, including the risks inherent in continuing to play after a concussion or head injury.
7. Include a requirement for staff members to notify the parent/guardian of a student who exhibits symptoms consistent with that of a concussion.
- 7.8. [Include a requirement for staff members to distribute the Ill. Dept. of Public Health concussion brochure to any student or the parent/guardian of a student who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity, if available.](#)

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/22-80.  
105 ILCS 25/1.15.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), [5:100 \(Staff Development Program\)](#), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

Adopted: January 10, 2012

First Reading: March 13, 2017

Second Reading: April 10, 2017

Approved: April 10, 2017 316

## Students

### Restrictions on Publications

#### School-Sponsored Publications and Web Sites

School-sponsored publications, productions, and web sites are part of the curriculum and are not a public forum for general student use. School authorities may edit or delete material that is inconsistent with the District's educational mission.

All school-sponsored communications shall comply with the ethics and rules of responsible journalism. Text that is libelous, obscene, vulgar, lewd, invades the privacy of others, conflicts with the basic educational mission of the school, is socially inappropriate, is inappropriate due to the maturity of the students, or is materially disruptive to the educational process will not be tolerated.

The author's name will accompany personal opinions and editorial statements. An opportunity for the expression of differing opinions from those published/produced will be provided within the same media.

#### Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed On-Campus

For purposes of this section and the following section, a *publication* includes, without limitation: (1) written or electronic print material, ~~and~~ (2) audio-visual material, on any medium including electromagnetic media (e.g. images, MP3 files, flash memory, etc.), or combinations of these whether off-line (e.g., a printed book, CD-ROM, etc.) or on-line (e.g., any website, social networking site, database for information retrieval, etc.), ~~or~~ (3) [information or material on electronic devices \(e.g., data or voice messages delivered by cell phones, tablets and other hand-held devices\)](#).

Creating, distributing and/or accessing non-school sponsored publications shall occur at a time and place and in a manner that will not cause disruption, be coercive, or result in the perception that the distribution or the publication is endorsed by the School District.

Students are prohibited from creating, distributing and/or accessing at school any publication that:

1. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
2. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to material that is libelous, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
3. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to maturity level of the students, including but not limited to material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
4. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use; or
5. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to prevent the inclusion of material from outside sources or the citation to such sources as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students.

Accessing or distributing "on-campus" includes accessing or distributing on school property or at school-related activities. A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for: (1) accessing or distributing forbidden material, or (2) for writing, creating, or publishing such material intending for it to be accessed or distributed at school.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed Off-Campus

A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for creating and/or distributing a publication that: (1) causes a substantial disruption or a foreseeable risk of a substantial disruption to school operations, or (2) interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

Bullying and Cyberbullying

The Superintendent or designee shall treat behavior that is bullying and/or cyberbullying according to policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

LEGAL REF.: Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 108 S.Ct. 562 (1988).  
Hedges v. Wauconda Community Unit School Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).  
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969).  
[105 ILCS 5/27-23.7](#)

CROSS REF.: 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:25 (Advertising and Distributing Materials in School Provided by Non-School Related Entities)

First Reading: January 11, 2011

Second Reading: January 25, 2011

Adopted: January 25, 2011

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Community Relations

### Connection with the Community

The Board President is the official spokesperson for the School Board. The Superintendent is the District's chief spokesperson. The Superintendent or designee and shall plan and implement a District public relations program that will:

1. Develop community understanding of school operation.
2. Gather community attitudes and desires for the District.
3. Secure adequate financial support for a sound educational program.
4. Help the community feel a more direct responsibility for the quality of education provided by their schools.
5. Earn the community's good will, respect, and confidence.
6. Promote a genuine spirit of cooperation between the school and the community.
7. Keep the news media ~~provided with accurate information~~ accurately informed.

The public relations program should include:

1. Regular news releases concerning District programs, policies, and activities, that will be sent to the news media.
2. News conferences and interviews, as requested or needed. The Board President and Superintendent will coordinate their respective media relations efforts. Individuals may speak for the District only with prior approval from the Superintendent.
3. Publications having a high quality of editorial content and effective format. All publications shall identify the District, school, department, or classroom and shall include the name of the Superintendent, the Building Principal, and/or the author and the publication date.
4. Other efforts that highlight the District's programs and activities.

### Community Engagement

Community engagement is a process that the Board uses to actively involve diverse citizens in dialogue, deliberation, and collaborative thinking around common interests for the District's schools.

The Board, in consultation with the Superintendent, determines the purpose(s) and objective(s) of any community engagement initiative.

For each community engagement initiative:

1. The Board will:
  - a. Commit to the determined purpose(s) and objective(s), and
  - b. Provide information about the expected nature of the public's involvement.
2. The Superintendent will:
  - a. Identify the effective tools and tactics that will advance the Board's purpose(s) and objective(s),
  - b. At least annually, prepare a report for the community engagement initiative, and/or
  - c. Prepare a final report of the community engagement initiative.

The Board will periodically: (1) review whether its community engagement initiative(s) are achieving the identified purpose(s) and objective(s); (2) consider what, if any, modifications would improve effectiveness; and (3) determine whether to continue individual initiatives.

CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers)

Adopted: July 11, 1995

Reviewed: September 26, 2006

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

## Community Relations

### Visitors to and Conduct on School Property

The following definitions apply to this policy:

**School property** - School buildings and grounds, all District buildings and grounds, vehicles used for school purposes, and any location used for a School Board meeting, school athletic event, or other school-sponsored event.

**Visitor** - Any person other than an enrolled student or employee.

All visitors to school property are required to report to the Building Principal's office and receive permission to remain on school property. All visitors must sign a visitors' log, show identification, and wear a visitor's badge. When leaving the school, visitors must return their badge. On those occasions when large groups of parents and friends are invited onto school property, visitors are not required to sign in but must follow school officials' instructions. Persons on school property without permission will be directed to leave and may be subject to criminal prosecution.

Any person wishing to confer with a staff member should contact that staff member by telephone or email to make an appointment. Conferences with teachers are held, to the extent possible, outside school hours or during the teacher's conference/preparation period.

The School District expects mutual respect, civility, and orderly conduct among all people on school property or at a school event. No person on school property or at a school event (including visitors, students, and employees) shall:

1. Strike, injure, threaten, harass, or intimidate a staff member, a Board member, sports official or coach, or any other person;
2. Behave in an unsportsmanlike manner, or use vulgar or obscene language;
3. Unless specifically permitted by State law, possess a weapon, any object that can reasonably be considered a weapon or looks like a weapon, or any dangerous device;
4. Damage or threaten to damage another's property;
5. Damage or deface school property;
6. Violate any Illinois law, or town or county ordinance;
7. Smoke or otherwise use tobacco products;
8. Distribute, consume, possess, distribute, or be impaired by or under the influence of an alcoholic beverages, cannabis, other lawful product, or illegal drugs;
9. Be present when the person's alcoholic beverage, cannabis, other lawful product, or illegal drug consumption is detectible, regardless of when and/or where the use occurred. Use or possess medical cannabis.
10. Use or possess medical cannabis, unless he or she has complied with policy 7:270, Administering Medicines to Students, implementing Ashley's Law.
- ~~10.~~11. Impede, delay, disrupt, or otherwise interfere with any school activity or function (including using cellular phones in a disruptive manner);
- ~~11.~~12. Enter upon any portion of school premises at any time for purposes other than those that are lawful and authorized by the Board;
- ~~12.~~13. Operate a motor vehicle: (a) in a risky manner, (b) in excess of 20 miles per hour, or (c) in violation of an authorized District employee's directive;
- ~~13.~~14. Engage in any risky behavior, including roller-blading, roller-skating, or skateboarding;

- ~~14.15.~~ Violate other District policies or regulations, or a directive from an authorized security officer or District employee; or
- ~~15.16.~~ Engage in any conduct that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the District or a School function.

#### Convicted Child Sex Offender

State law prohibits a child sex offender from being present on school property or loitering within 500 feet of school property when persons under the age of 18 are present, unless the offender is:

1. A parent/guardian of a student attending the school ~~and the parent/guardian and has notified the Building Principal of his or her presence at the school for the purpose of~~: (i) attending a conference at the school with school personnel to discuss the progress of his or her child academically or socially, (ii) participating in child review conferences in which evaluation and placement decisions may be made with respect to his or her child regarding special education services, or (iii) attending conferences to discuss other student issues concerning his or her child such as retention and promotion and notifies the Building Principal of his or her presence at the school; or
2. Has permission to be present from the Board, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee. If permission is granted, the Superintendent or Board President shall provide the details of the offender's upcoming visit to the Building Principal.

In all cases, the Superintendent, or designee who is a certified employee, shall supervise a child sex offender whenever the offender is in a child's vicinity.

#### Exclusive Bargaining Representative Agent

~~Authorized agents of an exclusive bargaining representative, upon notifying the Building Principal's office, may meet with a school employee (or group of employees) in the school building during free times of such employees. Upon notifying the Building Principal's office, authorized agents of an exclusive bargaining representative will be provided reasonable access to employees in the bargaining unit they represent in accordance with State law. Such access shall be conducted in a manner that will not impede the normal operations of the District.~~

#### Enforcement

Any staff member may request identification from any person on school property; refusal to provide such information is a criminal act. The Building Principal or designee shall seek the immediate removal of any person who refuses to provide requested identification.

Any person who engages in conduct prohibited by this policy may be ejected from school property. The person is also subject to being denied admission to school events or meetings for up to one calendar year.

#### Procedures to Deny Future Admission to School Events or Meetings

Before any person may be denied admission to school events or meetings as provided in this policy, the person has a right to a hearing before the Board. The Superintendent may refuse the person admission pending such hearing. The Superintendent or designee must provide the person with a hearing notice, delivered or sent by certified mail with return receipt requested, at least 10 days before the Board hearing date. The hearing notice must contain:

1. The date, time, and place of the Board hearing,
2. A description of the prohibited conduct,
3. The proposed time period that admission to school events will be denied, and
4. Instructions on how to waive a hearing.

Program. [430 ILCS 66/](#), Firearm Concealed Carry Act 720 ILCS 5/11-9.3.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

## Community Relations

### Gifts to the District

The School Board appreciates gifts from any education foundation, other entities, or individuals. All gifts must adhere to each of the following:

1. Be accepted by the Board or, if less than \$500.00 in value, the Superintendent or designee. Individuals should obtain a pre-acceptance commitment before identifying the District, any school, or school program or activity as a beneficiary in any fundraising attempt, including without limitation, any Internet fundraising attempt.
2. Be given without a stated purpose or with a purpose deemed by the party with authority to accept the gift to be compatible with the Board's educational objectives and policies.
3. Be consistent with the District's mandate to provide equal educational and extracurricular opportunities to all students in the District as provided in Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*. State and federal laws require the District to provide equal treatment for members of both sexes to educational programming, extracurricular activities, and athletics. This includes the distribution of athletic benefits and opportunities.
4. Permit the District to maintain resource equity among its learning centers.
5. Be viewpoint neutral. The Superintendent or designee shall manage a process for the review and approval of donations involving the incorporation of messages into or placing messages upon school property.
6. Comply with all laws applicable to the District including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Prevailing Wage Act, the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, and all applicable procurement and bidding requirements.

The District will provide equal treatment to all individuals and entities seeking to donate money or a gift. Upon acceptance, all gifts become the District's property. The acceptance of a gift is not an endorsement by the Board, District, or school of any product, service, activity, or program. The method of recognition is determined by the party accepting the gift.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*, Title IX of the Education Amendments implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
105 ILCS 5/16-1.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §200.40.

CROSS REF.: 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

## Community Relations

### Public Suggestions and Concerns

The School Board is interested in receiving suggestions and concerns from members of the community. Any individual may make a suggestion or express a concern at any District or School office. [Community members who e-mail the District or any District employee or board member are expected to abide by the standards in Board policy 6:235, Access to Electronic Networks, and should, to the extent possible, direct their communications to relevant individuals.](#) All suggestions and/or concerns will be referred to the appropriate level staff member or District administrator who is most able to respond in a timely manner. Each concern or suggestion shall be considered on its merit.

An individual who is not satisfied ~~after following the channels of authority,~~ may file a grievance under the Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. [The Board encourages, but does not require, individuals to follow the channels of authority prior to filing a grievance.](#) Neither this policy nor the *Uniform Grievance Procedure* creates an independent right to a hearing before the Board.

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:230 (Public Participation at School Board Meetings and Petitions to the Board), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 3:30 (Chain of Command), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials and Programs), 8:10 (Connection with the Community)

First Reading: April 12, 2011

Second Reading: April 26, 2011

Adopted: April 26, 2011

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** CUSTODIAL PAY RATES  
**DATE:** 04/14/20  
**CC:**

---

A couple of issues have arisen regarding custodial pay rates in the future:

- veteran custodians feel new hires are making almost as much as they are after being here many years
- as minimum wage increases over the next several years, the spread in salaries is going to get smaller

Attached in the boardbook are three options for custodial pay rates moving forward.

**Custodian salary increases - FY21**

**Option 1 : 2.3% increase (CPI)**

	Location	Hire Date	Years of Service	19-20 rate	Proposed 20-21 rate	\$ Increase	% Increase	Annual Hours	Cost of increase
<b>Full-time custodians</b>									
	Ide	5/7/2018	2.15	\$12.75	\$13.05	\$0.30	2.3%	2080	\$630.76
	LV	10/1/2019	0.75	\$12.75	\$13.05	\$0.30	2.3%	2080	\$630.76
	LV	2/11/2019	1.38	\$12.25	\$12.54	\$0.29	2.3%	2080	\$606.84
	PV	9/17/2003	16.80	\$16.12	\$16.50	\$0.38	2.3%	2080	\$791.98
	PV	11/15/2000	19.64	\$25.00	\$25.59	\$0.59	2.3%	2080	\$1,216.80
	PV	3/19/2015	5.29	\$12.75	\$13.05	\$0.30	2.3%	2080	\$630.76
	LV	5/31/2011	9.09	\$12.75	\$13.05	\$0.30	2.3%	2080	\$630.76
	Ide	5/15/2009	11.13	\$14.35	\$14.69	\$0.34	2.3%	2080	\$707.30
<b>Part-time custodians</b>									
	Ide	12/3/2019	0.58	\$12.25	\$12.54	\$0.29	2.3%	1040	\$303.42
	Ide	10/18/2016	3.70	\$12.75	\$13.05	\$0.30	2.3%	1040	\$315.38
	PV	10/14/2008	11.72	\$12.75	\$13.05	\$0.30	2.3%	1000	\$303.25
									Total increase cost: \$6,768.01

**Option 2- \$1.00 flat increase**

	Location	Hire Date	Years of Service	19-20 rate	Proposed 20-21 rate	\$ Increase	% Increase	Annual Hours	Cost of increase
<b>1.00 &lt;== Enter Increase Amount HERE</b>									
<b>Full-time custodians</b>									
	Ide	5/7/2018	2.15	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$1.00	7.3%	2080	\$2,080.00
	LV	10/1/2019	0.75	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$1.00	7.3%	2080	\$2,080.00
	LV	2/11/2019	1.38	\$12.25	\$13.25	\$1.00	7.5%	2080	\$2,080.00
	PV	9/17/2003	16.80	\$16.12	\$17.12	\$1.00	5.8%	2080	\$2,080.00
	PV	11/15/2000	19.64	\$25.00	\$26.00	\$1.00	3.8%	2080	\$2,080.00
	PV	3/19/2015	5.29	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$1.00	7.3%	2080	\$2,080.00
	LV	5/31/2011	9.09	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$1.00	7.3%	2080	\$2,080.00
	Ide	5/15/2009	11.13	\$14.35	\$15.35	\$1.00	6.5%	2080	\$2,080.00
<b>Part-time custodians</b>									
	Ide	12/3/2019	0.58	\$12.25	\$13.25	\$1.00	7.5%	1040	\$1,040.00
	Ide	10/18/2016	3.70	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$1.00	7.3%	1040	\$1,040.00
	PV	10/14/2008	11.72	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$1.00	7.3%	1000	\$1,000.00
									Total increase cost: \$19,720.00

**Option 3- adjustment based on months of service + \$0.60 flat increase**

	Location	Hire Date	Years of Service	19-20 rate	Service Adjustment	Proposed 20-21 rate	\$ Increase	% Increase	Annual Hours	Cost of increase
<b>0.60 &lt;== Enter Increase Amount HERE</b>										
<b>Full-time custodians</b>										
	Ide	5/7/2018	2.15	\$12.75	\$12.75	\$13.35	\$0.60	4.5%	2080	\$1,248.00
	LV	10/1/2019	0.75	\$12.75	\$12.75	\$13.35	\$0.60	4.5%	2080	\$1,248.00
	LV	2/11/2019	1.38	\$12.25	\$12.42	\$13.02	\$0.77	5.9%	2080	\$1,601.60
	PV	9/17/2003	16.80	\$16.12	\$16.12	\$16.72	\$0.60	3.6%	2080	\$1,248.00
	PV	11/15/2000	19.64	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.60	\$0.60	2.3%	2080	\$1,248.00
	PV	3/19/2015	5.29	\$12.75	\$13.36	\$13.96	\$1.21	8.7%	2080	\$2,516.80
	LV	5/31/2011	9.09	\$12.75	\$14.28	\$14.88	\$2.13	14.3%	2080	\$4,430.40
	Ide	5/15/2009	11.13	\$14.35	\$14.76	\$15.36	\$1.01	6.6%	2080	\$2,100.80
<b>Part-time custodians</b>										
	Ide	12/3/2019	0.58	\$12.25	\$12.25	\$12.85	\$0.60	4.7%	1040	\$624.00
	Ide	10/18/2016	3.70	\$12.75	\$12.98	\$13.58	\$0.83	6.1%	1040	\$863.20
	PV	10/14/2008	11.72	\$12.75	\$14.90	\$15.50	\$2.75	17.7%	1000	\$2,750.00
									Total increase cost: \$19,878.80	

Construction/Renovation Costs Projected vs. Actual								
	Current Month (Const. Srvs.) 60-2530-390	Current Month (Arch. Fees) 60- 2530-310	Current Month Costs	<u>Projected</u> <u>Cumulative</u> <u>Total</u>	Actual Cumulative Total	Variance in Cumulative Total	Remaining Bond Proceeds	Other Costs outside of Project
<b>Beginning Balance</b>							\$12,849,578	
<b>FY16-FY18</b>	\$584,916	\$637,375	\$1,222,291		\$1,222,291		\$11,627,287	\$75,375
<b>FY19</b>								
July	\$595,156	\$14,590	\$609,746	\$2,188,689	\$1,832,037	-\$356,652	\$11,017,541	\$0
August	\$874,869	\$7,251	\$882,120	\$3,304,522	\$2,714,157	-\$590,365	\$10,135,421	\$5,318
September	\$875,467	\$12,229	\$887,696	\$3,862,898	\$3,601,853	-\$261,045	\$9,247,725	\$19,956
October	\$266,454	\$21,125	\$287,579	\$4,304,591	\$3,889,432	-\$415,159	\$8,960,146	\$0
November	\$447,920	\$18,291	\$466,211	\$4,951,763	\$4,355,643	-\$596,120	\$8,493,935	\$15,278
December	\$573,344	\$21,819	\$595,163	\$5,532,095	\$4,950,806	-\$581,289	\$7,898,772	\$0
January	\$747,039	\$0	\$747,039	\$6,051,444	\$5,697,845	-\$353,599	\$7,151,733	\$26,704
February	\$505,769	\$24,773	\$530,542	\$6,611,189	\$6,228,387	-\$382,802	\$6,621,191	\$4,516
March	\$404,450	\$7,141	\$411,591	\$7,375,724	\$6,639,978	-\$735,746	\$6,209,600	\$615
April	\$435,161	\$9,450	\$444,611	\$8,077,060	\$7,084,589	-\$992,471	\$5,764,989	\$4,296
May	\$602,094	\$9,082	\$611,176	\$8,883,994	\$7,695,765	-\$1,188,229	\$5,153,813	\$0
June	\$843,372	\$11,556	\$854,928	\$9,646,501	\$8,550,693	-\$1,095,808	\$4,298,885	\$103,148
<b>FY20</b>								
July	\$727,145	\$12,480	\$739,625	\$10,673,978	\$9,290,318	-\$1,383,660	\$3,559,260	\$0
August	\$923,086	\$15,158	\$938,244	\$11,571,533	\$10,228,562	-\$1,342,971	\$2,621,015	\$1,230
September	\$1,349,396	\$12,675	\$1,362,071	\$12,074,606	\$11,590,633	-\$483,973	\$1,258,944	\$108,176
October	\$171,631	\$7,145	\$178,776	\$12,617,334	\$11,769,409	-\$847,925	\$1,080,169	\$8,967
November	\$603,603	\$2,853	\$606,456	\$12,617,334	\$12,375,865	-\$241,469	\$473,712	\$94,471
December	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,617,334	\$12,375,865	-\$241,469	\$473,712	\$3,849
January	\$342,903	\$0	\$342,903	\$12,617,334	\$12,718,768	\$101,434	\$130,809	\$350
February	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,617,334	\$12,718,768	\$101,434	\$130,809	\$0
March	\$275,680	\$0	\$275,680	\$12,617,334	\$12,994,448	\$377,114	-\$144,871	\$4,465
April	\$10,349	\$0	\$10,349	\$12,617,334	\$13,004,797	\$387,463	-\$155,220	\$0
<b>Total</b>	\$12,159,804	\$844,993	\$13,004,797					\$476,713

---

---

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66  
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:** BOARD OF EDUCATION  
**FROM:** RAY LECHNER/GRIFF POWELL  
**SUBJECT:** FOIA REQUESTS  
**DATE:** 04/14/2020

---

At each board business meeting the superintendent is required to update the board on all new FOIA requests received since the previous regularly scheduled Board of Education meeting. The most recent FOIA requests are as follows:

**Request #1**

Jen Weeks  
SMART Local 265  
205 Alexandra Way  
Carol Stream, IL 60188  
(630) 668-0110 ext.11

**Requested:**

Names and contact information of contractors and/or sub-contractors that have been awarded and/or assigned work to be performed at any location owned, rented or leased by your taxing body over the past 12 months, which include the following scope.

- HVAC (heating, air conditioning, ventilation)
- Exhaust systems
- HVAC maintenance work and/or maintenance agreements
- Architectural metals, used for weatherproofing and/or ornamental purposes
- New installation and/or replacement of lockers
- Kitchen Renovations

**The district responded with the following: Due to COVID-19 and the stay at home order issued by Governor Pritzker through April 30th, Center Cass School District 66 is currently closed. We am unable to obtain the information requested in your FOIA at this time. We am requesting an extension for 10 days after the stay at home order is lifted and Center Cass School District is reopened.**